PS3.18

DICOM PS3.18 ~~2019a~~2019b - Web Services

PS3.18: DICOM PS3.18 ~~2019a~~2019b - Web Services

Copyright © 2019 NEMA

A DICOM® publication

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Notice and Disclaimer

The information in this publication was considered technically sound by the consensus of persons engaged in the development and approval of the document at the time it was developed. Consensus does not necessarily mean that there is unanimous agreement among every person participating in the development of this document.

NEMA standards and guideline publications, of which the document contained herein is one, are developed through a voluntary consensus standards development process. This process brings together volunteers and/or seeks out the views of persons who have an interest in the topic covered by this publication. While NEMA administers the process and establishes rules to promote fairness in the development of consensus, it does not write the document and it does not independently test, evaluate, or verify the accuracy or completeness of any information or the soundness of any judgments contained in its standards and guideline publications.

NEMA disclaims liability for any personal injury, property, or other damages of any nature whatsoever, whether special, indirect, consequential, or compensatory, directly or indirectly resulting from the publication, use of, application, or reliance on this document. NEMA disclaims and makes no guaranty or warranty, expressed or implied, as to the accuracy or completeness of any information published herein, and disclaims and makes no warranty that the information in this document will fulfill any of your particular purposes or needs. NEMA does not undertake to guarantee the performance of any individual manufacturer or seller's products or services by virtue of this standard or guide.

In publishing and making this document available, NEMA is not undertaking to render professional or other services for or on behalf of any person or entity, nor is NEMA undertaking to perform any duty owed by any person or entity to someone else. Anyone using this document should rely on his or her own independent judgment or, as appropriate, seek the advice of a competent professional in determining the exercise of reasonable care in any given circumstances. Information and other standards on the topic covered by this publication may be available from other sources, which the user may wish to consult for additional views or information not covered by this publication.

NEMA has no power, nor does it undertake to police or enforce compliance with the contents of this document. NEMA does not certify, test, or inspect products, designs, or installations for safety or health purposes. Any certification or other statement of compliance with any health or safety-related information in this document shall not be attributable to NEMA and is solely the responsibility of the certifier or maker of the statement.

Foreword

This DICOM Standard was developed according to the procedures of the DICOM Standards Committee.

The DICOM Standard is structured as a multi-part document using the guidelines established in [ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2].

PS3.1 should be used as the base reference for the current parts of this Standard.

DICOM® is the registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association for its standards publications relating to digital communications of medical information, all rights reserved.

HL7® ~~and CDA® are~~is the registered ~~trademarks~~trademark of Health Level Seven International, all rights reserved.

~~SNOMED®, SNOMED Clinical Terms®, SNOMED CT® are the registered trademarks of the International Health Terminology Standards Development Organisation (IHTSDO), all rights reserved.~~

~~LOINC® is the registered trademark of Regenstrief Institute, Inc, all rights reserved.~~

1 Scope

~~This Standard specifies a web-based service for accessing and presenting~~PS3.18 specifies web services (using the HTTP family of protocols) for managing and distributing DICOM (Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine) ~~objects (e.g., images, medical imaging reports). This is intended for distribution of results and images to healthcare professionals. It provides a simple mechanism for accessing a DICOM object, through HTTP/HTTPS protocol, using DICOM UIDs (Unique Identifiers). Data may be retrieved either in a presentation-ready form as specified by the requester (e.g., JPEG or GIF) or in a native DICOM format. It does not support facilities for web searching of DICOM images. This Standard relates only to DICOM Objects (not to non-DICOM objects). Access control beyond the security mechanisms generally available to web applications is outside the scope of this Standard~~Information Objects, such as medical images, annotations, reports, etc. to healthcare organizations, providers, and patients. The term DICOMweb™ is used to designate the RESTful Web Services described here.

Security considerations, including access control, authorization, and auditing are beyond the scope of PS3.18. Refer to PS3.15.

2 ~~Conformance~~

~~Systems claiming conformance to this Standard shall function in accordance with all its mandatory sections.~~

2 Normative References

The following normative documents contain provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Part of DICOM. For dated references, subsequent amendments to, or revisions of, any of these publications do not apply. However, parties to agreements based on this Part of DICOM are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent editions of the normative documents indicated below. For undated references, the latest edition of the normative document referred to applies. Members of ISO and IEC maintain registers of currently valid International Standards.

2.1 International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC)

[ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2] ISO/IEC. 2016/05. 7.0. *Rules for the structure and drafting of International Standards*. http://www.iec.ch/members_experts/refdocs/iec/isoiecdir-2%7Bed7.0%7Den.pdf .

[ISO/IEC 2022] ISO/IEC. 1994. *Information technology - Character code structure and extension techniques*.

[ISO 7498-1] ISO. 1994. *Information Processing Systems - Open Systems Interconnection - Basic Reference Model*.

[ISO/IEC 10918-1] ISO/IEC. 1994. *JPEG Standard for digital compression and encoding of continuous-tone still images. Part 1 - Requirements and implementation guidelines*.

[ISO/IEC 10646] ISO/IEC. 2003. *Information Technology - Universal Multiple-Octet Coded Character Set (UCS). ISO/IEC 10646-2003 is the same as Unicode Version 4.0, available at http://unicode.org* .

[ISO 15076-1] ISO. 2005. *Image technology colour management - Architecture, profile format, and data structure. Also available as ICC.1:2004-10 (Profile version 4.2.0.0), International Color Consortium, available at http://www.color.org/v4spec.xalter* .

[ISO/IEC 15444-1] ISO/IEC. 2004. *JPEG 2000 Image Coding System*.

[ISO/IEC 15444-2] ISO/IEC. 2004. *JPEG 2000 Image Coding System: Extensions*.

[ISO 15948] ISO. 2003. *Information technology -- Computer graphics and image processing -- Portable Network Graphics (PNG): Functional specification. A Joint ISO/IEC International Standard and W3C Recommendation. Also available at: https://www.w3.org/TR/2003/REC-PNG-20031110/* .

[ISO 22028-2] ISO. 2013. *Photography and graphic technology - Extended colour encodings for digital image storage, manipulation and interchange - Part 2: Reference output medium metric RGB colour image encoding (ROMM RGB)*. http://www.iso.org/iso/catalogue_detail.htm?csnumber=56591 .

[IEC 61966-2.1] IEC. 1999. Ed 1.0 as amended by Amendment A1:2003. *Multimedia systems and equipment - colour measurement and management - Part 2.1: colour management - Default RGB colour space - sRGB*.

2.2 Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) and Internet Assigned Names Authority (IANA)

[IANA Character Sets] IANA. . *Character Sets*. http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets/character-sets.xhtml .

[IANA HTTP Status Code Registry] IANA. . *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) Status Code Registry*. http://www.iana.org/assignments/http-status-codes/http-status-codes.xhtml .

[IANA Media Types] IANA. . *Media Types*. http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml .

[RFC822] IETF. August 1982. *Standard for ARPA Internet Text Messages*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc822 .

[RFC1945] IETF. May 1996. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 1.0 (HTTP/1.0)* . http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1945 .

[RFC2045] IETF. November 1996. *Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2045 .

[RFC2046] IETF. November 1996. *Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part Two: Media Types*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2046 .

[RFC2387] IETF. August 1998. *The MIME Multipart/Related Content-type*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2387 .

[RFC2818] IETF. May 2000. *HTTP Over TLS*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2818 .

[RFC2978] IETF. October 2000. *IANA Charset Registration Procedures*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2978 .

[RFC3240] IETF. February 2002. *Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) - Application/dicom MIME Sub-type Registration*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3240 .

[RFC3536] IETF. May 2003. *Terminology Used in Internationalization in the IETF*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3536 .

[RFC3745] IETF. April 2004. *MIME Type Registrations for JPEG 2000 (ISO/IEC 15444)*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3745 .

[RFC3986] IETF. *Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3986 .

[RFC_4337] IETF. March 2006. *MIME Type Registration for MPEG-4*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4337 .

[RFC4627] IETF. July 2006. *The application/json Media Type for JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4627 .

[RFC4648] IETF. October 2006. *The Base16, Base32, and Base64 Data Encodings*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4648 .

[RFC5234] IETF. January 2008. *Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5234 .

[RFC6365] IETF. September 2011. *Terminology Used in Internationalization in the IETF*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6365 .

[RFC6338] IETF. August 2011. *Definition of a Uniform Resource Name (URN) Namespace for the Schema for Academia (SCHAC)*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6338 .

[RFC6455] IETF. December 2011. *The WebSocket Protocol*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6455 .

[RFC6570] IETF. March 2012. *URI Template*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6570 .

[RFC6838] IETF. January 2013. *Media Type Specifications and Registration Procedures*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc6838 .

[RFC7159] IETF. March 2014. *The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7159 .

[RFC7230] IETF. June 2014. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Message Syntax and Routing*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7230 .

[RFC7231] IETF. June 2014. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Semantics and Content*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7231 .

[RFC7232] IETF. June 2014. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Conditional Requests*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7232 .

[RFC7233] IETF. June 2014. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Range Requests*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7233 .

[RFC7234] IETF. June 2014. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Caching*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7234 .

[RFC7235] IETF. June 2014. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP/1.1): Authentication*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7235 .

[RFC7236] IETF. June 2014. *Initial Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) Authentication Scheme Registrations*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7236 .

[RFC7237] IETF. June 2014. *Initial Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) Method Registrations*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7237 .

[RFC7405] IETF. December 2014. *Case-Sensitive String Support in ABNF*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7405 .

[RFC7525] IETF. May 2015. *TLS Recommendations*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7525 .

[RFC7540] IETF. May 2015. *Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)*. http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7540 .

~~3.3 Health Level Seven (HL7)~~

~~[HL7 CDA R2] ANSI/HL7. 2005. *HL7 Version 3 Standard: Clinical Document Architecture Framework, Release 2*. http://www.hl7.org/documentcenter/private/standards/cda/r2/cda_r2_normativewebedition2010.zip .~~

2.3 Other References

[Adobe RGB] Adobe Systems Incorporated. 1998. 2005-05. *Adobe RGB (1998) Color Image Encoding*. http://www.adobe.com/digitalimag/pdfs/AdobeRGB1998.pdf .

[Fielding] *Architectural Styles and the Design of Network-based Software Architectures*. Fielding. 2000. http://www.ics.uci.edu/~fielding/pubs/dissertation/fielding_dissertation.pdf .

[FHIR Access Denied] HL7. . *FHIR Security - Access Denied Response Handling*. http://hl7.org/fhir/security.html#AccessDenied .

[IHE ~~ITI TF-2x Appendix V~~RAD TF Vol2] ~~IHE~~Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise (IHE). ~~. IT Infrastructure Technical Framework - Web Services for IHE Transactions~~Radiology Technical Framework Volume 2. http://www.ihe.net/uploadedFiles/Documents/Radiology/IHE_RAD_TF_Vol2.pdf .

[MNG] *Multiple-image Network Graphics*. http://www.libpng.org/pub/mng .

[ONC Privacy Security Guide] US Office of the National Coordinator for Health Information Technology (ONC). . *Guide to Privacy and Security of Electronic Health Information*. http://www.healthit.gov/sites/default/files/pdf/privacy/privacy-and-security-guide.pdf .

[OWASP Information Leakage] Open Web Application Security Project (OWASP). . *Top 10 2007 - Information Leakage and Improper Error Handling*. http://www.owasp.org/index.php/Top_10_2007-Information_Leakage_and_Improper_Error_Handling .

[WADL] W3C. 31 August 2009. . *Member Submission - Web Application Description Language*. http://www.w3.org/Submission/wadl/ .

[Wikipedia REST] Wikipedia. . *Representational State Transfer*. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Representational_state_transfer .

3 ~~Terms and~~ Definitions

For the purposes of this Part of DICOM, the following terms and definitions apply.

3.1 Reference Model Definitions

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in [ISO 7498-1]:

Application Entity (AE)	See [ISO 7498-1].
Real-World Activity	See [ISO 7498-1].

3.2 DICOM Introduction and Overview Definitions

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.1:

Service-Object Pair Class (SOP Class)	Service-Object Pair Class (SOP Class).

3.3 DICOM Message Exchange

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.7:

DICOM Message Service Element (DIMSE)	DICOM Message Service Element (DIMSE).

3.4 DICOM Information Object Definitions

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.3:

Multi-frame Image	Multi-frame Image.

3.5 DICOM Conformance

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.2:

Conformance Statement	Conformance Statement.

3.6 DICOM Data Structures and Encoding

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.5:

Data Element	Data Element.
Data Element Tag	Data Element Tag.
Data Set	Data Set.
Sequence of Items	Sequence of Items.
Unique Identifier (UID)	Service-Object Pair Class (SOP Class).

3.7 DICOM Service Class Definitions

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.4:

Service-Object Pair Instance (SOP Instance)	Service-Object Pair Instance (SOP Instance).

3.8 HyperText Transfer Protocol (HTTP/HTTPS) Definitions

This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in [RFC7230] Section 2.1 Client/Server Messaging:

HTTP	See [RFC7230].
HTTPS	See [RFC7230].
origin server	See [RFC7230].
user agent	See [RFC7230].

3.9 Web Services Definitions:

Accept Query Parameter	~~A query parameter that specifies one or more media types acceptable for the representation(s) contained in the response. See Section 6.1.1.5.~~
Acceptable Character Sets	~~One or more character sets acceptable to the user agent in the response. See Section 6.1.2.1.~~
Acceptable Media Types	~~One or more media type acceptable to the user agent in the response. See Section 8.1.1.3.~~
Bulk Data ~~URI~~	~~A Uniform Resource Identifier in accordance with~~An object ~~[RFC3986]~~that ~~identifies~~contains an octet-stream ~~representing the value of a DICOM attribute.~~containing one or more Value Fields (typically containing large data, such as Pixel Data) extracted from a DICOM Dataset. See Metadata. Note ~~The octet-stream does not include the Attribute Tag, Value Representation, or Attribute Length. For the value of a frame of a Pixel Data attribute encoded in a compressed Transfer Syntax, it does not include the Basic Offset Table and Data Stream Fragment Item tags and lengths.~~ 1. The octet-stream does not include the Attribute Tag, Value Representation, or Attribute Length. 2. For the value of a frame of a Pixel Data Attribute encoded in a compressed Transfer Syntax, it does not include the Basic Offset Table and Data Stream Fragment Item tags and lengths.
Bulk Data ~~Media Type~~URI	A ~~media type in which bulk data (such as Pixel Data) extracted from DICOM instances is encoded. See~~ Uniform Resource Identifier that references Bulkdata.~~Section 8.1.1.5.~~
DICOM Media Type	~~A media type in which DICOM instances are encoded. See Section 8.1.1.5.~~
Charset Query Parameter	~~A query parameter that specifies one or more character sets for the representation(s) contained in the response. See Section 8.1.2.1.~~
DICOM Object	An instance of a data object as defined by PS3.3 that has been allocated an unique identifier in the format specified for SOP Instance UID in PS3.3 and has been chosen as an object to be saved securely for some period of time. Within the DICOM Standard, a DICOM Object is ~~referred to as~~typically a Composite Service Object Pair (SOP) Instance.
DICOM Resource ~~Categories~~	~~A set of categories for the content of DICOM SOP Instances. Examples include images, video, and text. See~~ One or more DICOM Objects that are referenced by a URL.~~Section 8.1.1.1.~~
~~HTTP~~DIMSE Proxy	~~The term HTTP as used in this Standard means the Hypertext Transport Protocol versions 1.0, 1.1, 2 or later. See~~ An origin server that responds to DICOM Web Service requests by executing DIMSE transactions to a backend server.~~[RFC1945], [RFC7230] and [RFC7540].~~

HTTPS	~~The term HTTPS as used in this Standard means the Hypertext Transport Protocol Secure versions 1.0, 1.1, 2 or later. See [RFC2818] and [RFC7230].~~
Origin-Server	~~See [RFC7230] Section 2.1 Client/Server Messaging.~~
Rendered Media Type	~~A non-DICOM media type into which DICOM instances may be transformed in order to display them using commonly available non-DICOM software, for example browsers. See Section 8.1.1.2.~~
~~Selected Character Set~~Event Report	~~The character sets selected by the origin server for the response payload~~A Dataset containing elements describing an event that occurred on the origin server. See Section 11.12.
Metadata	A DICOM Dataset where zero or more elements (typically containing large data, such as Pixel Data) have been replaced with Bulkdata URIs.
RESTful Web Service	A web service is RESTful if it is implemented using the REST architecture and principles. See https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Representational_state_transfer.
Service	When used in this Part of the Standard the term Service means a set of transactions and resources to which those transactions apply.
sRGB	A standard RGB color space defined in [IEC 61966-2.1].
~~Selected Media Type~~Status Report	~~The media type selected by the origin server for the response payload. See~~A Status Report is information contained in a response payload describing ~~Section 6.1.1.7~~warnings or errors related to a request.
Subscriber	The creator or owner of a Subscription, typically a user agent.
Target URI	The URI contained in a request message. It designates the resource that is the target of the request.
~~User-Agent~~Thumbnail	A single frame image that is representative of the content of a DICOM Study, Series, Instance, or Frame. It is encoded in a Rendered Media Type. See Section 8.7.4 ~~Section 2.1 Client/Server Messaging~~and Section 10.4.4.
~~Web Access to DICOM Objects~~Transaction (WADO)	~~A service enabling the user agent to retrieve DICOM Objects managed by an origin serven, through~~When used in this Part of the Standard the term Transaction means an HTTP/HTTPS ~~protocol~~request/response message pair.
UTF-8	Unicode UTF-8 character set defined in [ISO/IEC 10646].

4.2 ~~DICOM Introduction and Overview Definitions~~

~~This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.1:~~

Service-Object Pair Class (SOP Class)	~~Service-Object Pair Class (SOP Class).~~

4.3 ~~DICOM Service Class Definitions~~

~~This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.4:~~

Service-Object Pair Instance (SOP Instance)	~~Service-Object Pair Instance (SOP Instance).~~

4.5 ~~DICOM Data Structures and Encoding~~

~~This Part of the Standard makes use of the following terms defined in PS3.5:~~

Data Set	~~Data Set.~~
Sequence of Items	~~Sequence of Items.~~

4 Symbols and Abbreviated Terms

ABNF	Augmented Backus-Naur Form. See [RFC5234] and [RFC7405].
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine
HL7	Health Level Seven
HTML	HyperText Markup Language
HTTP	HyperText Transfer Protocol
HTTP/1.1	Version 1.1 of the HyperText Transfer Protocol
HTTP/2	Version 2 of the HyperText Transfer Protocol
HTTPS	HyperText Transfer Protocol Secure
HTTPS/1.1	Version 1.1 of the HyperText Transfer Protocol Secure
HTTPS/2	Version 2 of the HyperText Transfer Protocol Secure
IETF	Internet Engineering Task Force
IHE	Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation
~~**MIME**~~	~~Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions~~
QIDO-RS	Query based on ID for DICOM Objects by RESTful Services
REST	Representational State Transfer, a web services architecture. See [Wikipedia REST] and [Fielding].
RESTful	A ~~RESTful Web service is a Web service implemented using REST architecture and HTTP (see~~ service implemented using the REST architecture.~~http://www.ics.uci.edu/~fielding/pubs/dissertation/fielding_dissertation.pdf)~~
SOP	Service Object Pair
~~**sRGB**~~	~~A standard RGB color space defined in [IEC 61966-2.1].~~
STOW-RS	STore Over the Web by RESTful Services
UID	Unique (DICOM) Identifier
UPS-RS	Unified Procedure Step by RESTful Services
~~**URL/**~~**URI**	Uniform Resource ~~Locator / Identifier~~Identifier. See [RFC3986].
~~**UTF-8**~~**URL**	~~Unicode UTF-8 character set defined in~~Uniform Resource Locator. See [RFC3986].
WADL	Web Application Description Language
WADO-RS	Web Access to DICOM Objects by RESTful Services
WADO-URI	Web Access to DICOM Objects by URI
XML	eXtensible Markup Language

5 Conventions

This section defines conventions used throughout the rest of this Part of the Standard.

5.1 Message Syntax

The syntax of the request and response messages for transactions are defined using the ABNF Grammar used in [RFC7230], which is based on the ABNF defined in [RFC5234]. This Part of the Standard also uses the ABNF extensions in [RFC7405], which defines '%s' prefix for denoting case sensitive strings.

The syntax rules defined herein are valid for the US-ASCII character set or character sets that are supersets of US-ASCII, e.g., Unicode UTF-8.

In the ABNF used to define the syntax of messages, the following conventions are used:

1. Syntactic variables are lowercase.
2. Terminal rules are uppercase. For example, 'SP' stands for the US-ASCII space (0x20) literal character, and 'CRLF' stands for the ASCII carriage return (0xD) and line feed (0xA) literal characters.
3. Header Field names are capitalized and quotation marks that denote literal strings for header field names are omitted. The Header Field names are the only capitalized names used in the grammar. See [RFC7231] Section 1.2. For example:

   Accept: media-type CRLF

   is equivalent to

   "Accept:" media-type CRLF

In this Part of the Standard, as with HTTP in general, resources are identified by URIs [RFC3986]. Each service defines the resources it manages, and the URI Templates used to define the structure of the URIs that reference them.

In HTTP RFCs, ABNF rules for obs-text and obs-fold denote "obsolete" grammar rules that appear for historical reasons. These rules are not used in DICOM Web Services syntax definitions.

See Annex A for the Combined ABNF for DICOM Web Services.

5.1.1 Common Syntactic Rules For Data Types

Table 5.1-1 defines the syntax of some common rules used in defining data values in this Part of the Standard.

Table 5.1-1. ABNF for Common Syntactic Values

Name	Rule
int	= [+ / -] 1*DIGIT ; An integer
uint	= 1*DIGIT ; An unsigned integer
pos-int	= NON-ZERO-DIGIT *DIGIT ; An integer greater than zero

Name	Rule
decimal	=int ["." uint] [("E" / "e") int] ; a fixed- or floating-point number with at most 16 characters
string	= %s 1*QCHAR ; A case sensitive string
base64	; Use base64 defined in [RFC4648] Section 5
uid	= uid-root 1*("." uid-part)
uid-root	= "0" / "1" / "2"
uid-part	= "0" / pos-int

5.1.2 URI Templates

The URI Template [RFC6570] syntax has been extended to allow case sensitive variable names. This has been done by modifying the varchar production (see [RFC6570] Section 2.3) as follows:

varchar = %x20-21 / %x23-7E / pct-encoded

5.1.3 List Rule('#')

The ABNF has been extended with the List Rule, which is used to define comma-separated lists. It does not allow empty lists, empty list elements, or the legacy list rules defined in [RFC7230] Section 7.

1#element = element *(OWS "," OWS element)

#element = 1#element

<n>#<m>element = element <n-1>*<m-1> (OWS "," OWS element)

Where

n >= 1 and m > n

5.2 Web Service Section Structure

This Part of the Standard is organized so that new Services may be appended as new numbered sections at the end of the document.

5.3 Request and Response Header Field Tables

Request header field requirements are described using tables of the following form:

Table 5.2-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
...				
...				

The Name column contains the name of the HTTP header field as defined in [RFC7230, RFC7231].

The Value column defines either the value type or the specific value contained in the header field.

The Usage User Agent column defines requirements for the user agent to supply the header field in the request.

The Usage Origin Server column defines requirements for the origin server to support the header field.

The content of the Usage columns is either:

M Mandatory

C Conditional

O Optional

The Description column of conditional request header fields specifies the condition for the presence of the header field.

- "Shall be present if <condition>" means that if the <condition> is true, then the header field shall be present; otherwise, it shall not be present.
- "May be present otherwise" is added to the description if the header field may be present, even if the condition is not true.

Response header field requirements are described using tables of the following form:

Table 5.2-2. Response Header Fields

Name	Value	Origin Server Usage	Description
...			
...			

For response header fields the Usage column defines requirements for the origin server to supply the header field.

6 Conformance

An implementation claiming conformance to this Part of the Standard shall function in accordance with all its mandatory sections.

DICOM Web Services are used to transmit Composite SOP Instances. All Composite SOP Instances transmitted shall conform to the requirements specified in other Parts of the Standard.

An implementation may conform to the DICOM Web Services by supporting the role of origin server or user agent, or both, for any of the Services defined in this Part of the Standard. The structure of Conformance Statements is specified in PS3.2.

An implementation shall describe in its Conformance Statement the Real-World Activity associated with its use of DICOM Web Services, including any proxy functionality between a Web Service and the equivalent DIMSE Service.

An implementation shall describe in its Conformance Statement the security mechanisms utilized by the implementation.

7 Overview of DICOM Web Services (Informative)

7.1 DICOM Web Service Types

This Part of the Standard defines DICOM Web Services. Each service allows a user agent to interact with an origin server to manage a set of DICOM Resources. Each DICOM Web Service operates on a set of resources and defines a set of Transactions that operate on those resources. All Transactions are defined in terms of HTTP request/response message pairs.

When used in this Part of the Standard, the term HTTP refers to the family of HTTP protocols including: HTTP/1.1, HTTPS/1.1, HTTP/2, and HTTPS/2, as defined by the relevant IETF RFCs, but does not include HTTP/1.0 or HTTPS/1.0. The HTTP standards are normative for all aspects of HTTP message format and transmission.

There are two general types of DICOM Web Services: URI and RESTful. This distinction is based on the type of web service protocol used to specify resources and transactions.

7.1.1 URI Web Service

The URI Web Service retrieves representations of its resources, those resources being Composite SOP Instances (Instance). The URI service defines two transactions that retrieve Instances in different media types. All URI transactions use the query component of the URI in the request message to specify the transaction.

The functionality of the URI Web Service Transactions is similar to, but more limited than, the Retrieve Transaction of the Studies Web Service.

7.1.2 RESTful Web Services and Resources

Each RESTful Web Service defines the set of resources, and the transactions that can be applied to those resources.

The defined RESTful Web Services are:

Studies Web Service	Enables a user agent to manage Studies stored on an origin server.
Worklist Web Service	Enables a user agent to manage the Worklist containing Workitems stored on an origin server.
Non-Patient Instance Web Service	Enables a user agent to manage Non-Patient Instances, e.g., Color Palettes, stored on an origin server.

7.2 Resources, Representations, and Target URIs

In RESTful Web Services, a resource is an abstract object with a type, associated data, relationships to other resources,and a set of methods that operate on it. Resources are grouped into collections. Collections are themselves resources as well. Each collection is unordered and contains only one type of resource. Collections can exist globally, at the top level of an API, but can also be contained inside a resource. In the latter case, we refer to these collections as sub-collections. Sub-collections usually express some kind of "contained in" relationship.

7.2.1 DICOM Restful Resources

The DICOM Resources defined in this Part of the Standard are typically either a DICOM Web Services or DICOM Information Objects. Examples include Studies, Series, Instances, Worklists, and Workitems.

DICOM Resources are grouped into collections and hierarchies. The following resources are examples of collections:

Resource Path	Contents
/studies	A collection of Studies.

Resource Path	Contents
/series	A collection of Series.
/instance	A collection of Instance.
/frames	A sequence of Frames.

The following resources are examples of hierarchies:

/studies/{study}/series	Contains a collection of Series.
/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances	Contains a collection of Instances.
/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/frames	Contains a sequence of frames.

A DICOM Web Service origin server manages a collection of resources. This might not be done directly; for example, an origin server could act as a proxy, converting RESTful requests into DIMSE requests, and DIMSE responses into RESTful responses.

Resources are typically created and/or accessed by user agents.

7.2.2 Representations

A resource is an abstract concept that is made concrete by a representation, which is a data object encoded in an octet-stream. For example, a DICOM Study (abstract) might be represented by a sequence of octets encoded in DICOM Media Type. See Section 8.7.3.

A media type describes the format or encoding of a representation. Examples of media types are application/dicom, application/dicom+json, image/jpeg, and text/html.

7.2.3 Target URIs

Resources are identified by URIs. Each service defines the resources that it manages and the format of the URIs used to reference those resources. The format of URIs is defined using URI Templates. See [RFC6570].

8 ~~DICOM Communication Model for~~Common Aspects of DICOM Web Services

~~Figure 5-1 in PS3.1 presents the general communication model of the DICOM Standard, which spans both network (on-line) and media interchange (off-line) communication. Application Entities may utilize any of the following transport mechanisms:~~

~~a. the DICOM Message Service and Upper Layer Service, which provides independence from specific physical networking communication support and protocols such as TCP/IP,~~

~~b. the DICOM Web Service API and HTTP Service, which allows use of common hypertext and associated protocols for transport of DICOM services, or~~

~~c. the Basic DICOM File Service, which provides access to Storage Media independently from specific physical media storage formats and file structures.~~

~~PS3.18 describes the DICOM Web Services, which use the HTTP and HTTPS protocols as their transport medium, as depicted in Figure 6-1a.~~

~~Figure 6-1a. DICOM Communication Model for Web Services~~

~~Web Services supports versions 1.0, 1.1, 2 or later of the protocol~~This section describes details and requirements that are common to all Web Services defined in this Part of the Standard.

~~It is recommended that user agents that want to use HTTP/2 first initiate an HTTP/1.1 connection to the origin server and then upgrade to HTTP/2. If the upgrade fails then the user~~A user agent or origin server that implements a Service in this Part of the Standard shall conform to Chapter 8 ~~agent can still use the HTTP/1.1 connection.~~unless stated otherwise in the specification of ~~[RFC7540]~~that ~~Section 3 explains how to initiate HTTP/2 connections~~Service and its Transactions.

~~Note~~

~~HTTPS may mean any SSL or TLS version and options. [RFC7525] covers selection of TLS versions and options. There may also be national or local regulations that apply, and site-specific risk analysis may affect the selection. TLS version 1.2 or later is often required and always recommended. Earlier versions of TLS and all versions of SSL are known to be vulnerable to well publicized attacks.~~

8.1 ~~Interaction~~Transactions

Each

~~Figure 6-1. Interaction Diagram~~

transaction is composed of a request message and a response message, sometimes referred to as a request/response pair. When used in this Part of the Standard the term "request" means "request message", and "response" means "response message", unless clearly stated otherwise. Figure 8.1-1 is an interaction diagram that shows the message flow of a transaction. When it receives the request, the origin server processes it and returns a response.

The ~~interaction shall be as shown in~~request includes a method, the URI ~~Figure 6-1.~~of the Target Resource, and header fields. It might also include Query Parameters and a payload.

~~Multiple communications modes are possible:~~The response includes a status code, a reason phrase, header fields, and might also include a payload.

- ~~URI based using HTTP Get: WADO-URI request~~
- ~~RESTful Services (RS) using HTTP Get: WADO-RS, either:~~
  a. ~~DICOM Requester (Retrieve Study, Series, or Instance DICOM Objects)~~
  b. ~~Frame Pixel Data Requester (Retrieve Instance Frame Pixel Data)~~
  c. ~~Bulk Data Requester (Retrieve Study, Series, Instance Bulk Data)~~
  d. ~~Metadata Requester (Retrieve Study, Series, Instance Metadata)~~
- ~~RESTful Services (RS) using HTTP Get: QIDO-RS:~~
  a. ~~Query Requester (Search for Study, Series or Instance DICOM Objects)~~
- ~~RESTful Services (RS) using HTTP POST: STOW-RS, either:~~
  a. ~~DICOM Creator (Store Instances)~~
  b. ~~Metadata and Bulk Data Creator (Store Instances)~~
- ~~RESTful Services (RS) using HTTP Options: RS Capabilities:~~
  a. ~~Provided information about the capabilities of a DICOM RESTful web service provider)~~

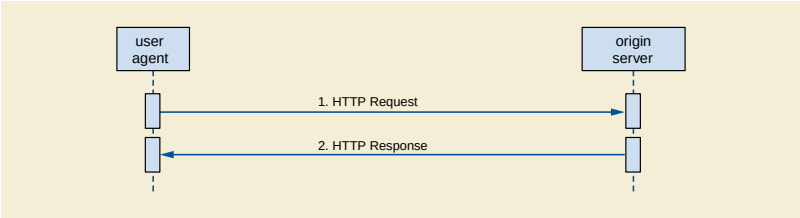

Figure 8.1-1. Interaction Diagram for Transactions

8.1.1 ~~Media Types~~Request Message Syntax

~~Media types are identifiers used to define the data format of a representation. HTTP uses media types in the Content-Type and Accept header fields in order~~This Part of the Standard uses the ABNF defined in Section 5.1 to ~~provide open and extensible data typing and type negotiation. The syntax of media types is:~~define the syntax of transactions.

~~media-type = type "/" subtype *(OWS ";" OWS parameter)~~

~~Where~~

~~type = token~~
~~subtype = token~~
~~parameter = token "=" (token / quoted-string))~~

~~The <type>/<subtype> may be followed by parameters in the form of name=value pairs.~~

~~The type, subtype, and parameter name tokens are case-insensitive, but the case sensitivity of parameter values depends on the semantics of the parameter name. The presence or absence of a parameter might be significant to the processing of a media-type, depending on its definition within the media type registry.~~All Web Services API request messages have the following syntax:

method SP target-uri SP version CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[payload]

~~A parameter value can be transmitted either as a token or quoted-string. The quoted and unquoted values are equivalent.~~Where

~~Media types are defined in [RFC7231] Section 3.1.1.1.~~

method = "CONNECT" / "DELETE" / "GET" / "HEAD" / "OPTIONS" / "POST" / "PUT"	Each transaction defines the method it uses.
SP= %x20	The US-ASCII Space character
target-uri = "/" {/resource} {?parameters*}	Each transaction defines a URI Template for the Target Resource. The template specifies the format of URIs that reference the Target Resource of a request. See Section 8.1.1.2.
version = ("HTTP" / "HTTPS") "/" ("1.1" / "2")	The version of the HTTP protocol; one of "HTTP/1.1", "HTTP/2", "HTTPS/1.1", or "HTTPS/2".
CRLF = %x0D.0A	A US-ASCII carriage return (%x0D) followed by a linefeed (%x0A).
*(header-field CRLF)	Zero or more header fields each followed by a CRLF delimiter.
[payload] = *OCTET / multipart-payload	An optional payload containing zero or more 8-bit OCTETs.

~~IANA maintains a registry of media types at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml.~~

Note

The method, SP, version, CRLF, Accept, header-field, and payload are all HTTP productions from [RFC7230], and [RFC7231]. The definitions are reproduced here for convenience.

~~6.1.1.1 Multipart Media Types~~

~~Some of the services defined in this Standard support the multipart media types [RFC2387]. The syntax is:~~

~~multipart-media-type = "multipart" "/" subtype *(OWS ";" OWS parameter)~~

~~The "application/multipart-related" media type is used by the RS services. Its syntax is:~~

~~multipart-related = "multipart/related"~~
~~OWS ";" OWS "type" "=" DQUOTE media-type DQUOTE~~
~~OWS ";" OWS "boundary" "=" boundary~~
~~[related-parameters]~~

~~Where~~

~~boundary = 0*69bchar bchar-nospace~~
~~bchar = bchar-nospace / SP~~
~~bchar-nospace = DIGIT / ALPHA / "'" / "(" / ")" / "+" / "_" / "," / "-"~~
~~/ "." / "/" / ":" / "=" / "?" "/" / ":" / "=" / "?"~~
~~related-parameters = [";" "start" "=" cid]~~
~~[";" "start-info" "=" cid-list]~~
~~cid-list = cid cid-list~~
~~cid = token / quoted-string~~

~~The "type" parameter is required. It contains the media type of the "root" body part. It always contains the special character "/" and thus requires quote marks.~~

~~The <cid> is a content identifier. It should be unique for each part of the multipart message.~~

~~Typically, the "start" and "start-info" parameters are not specified, and the "root" is the first body part.~~

8.1.1.1 ~~DICOM Resource Categories~~Method

~~Table 6.1.1-1 defines Resource Categories that correspond to different SOP Classes. The following sections map each Resource Category to appropriate DICOM and Rendered media types.~~The request method is one of the HTTP methods, such as CONNECT, DELETE, GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, POST, PUT. See [RFC7230] Section 4.

~~**Table 6.1.1-1. Resource Categories**~~

~~Resource Category~~	~~Definition~~
~~Single Frame Image~~	~~This category includes all resources that:~~ ~~1. are instances of a single frame SOP Class, or~~ ~~2. are instances of a multi-frame SOP Class that contain only one frame, or~~ ~~3. are a single frame selected from an instance of a multi-frame SOP Class.~~
~~Multi-frame Image~~	~~This category includes all resources that are instances of a multi-frame SOP Class, that are not video and that contain more than one frame.~~
~~Video~~	~~This category includes all resources that contain more than one frame and:~~ ~~1. are instances encoded in the MPEG family of transfer syntaxes (which includes MP4 and H265), or~~ ~~2. are time based (motion) multi-frame images that the origin server is capable of encoding in the MPEG family.~~
~~Text~~	~~This category includes all resources that:~~ ~~1. contain the SR Document Content Module (see Section C.17.3 "SR Document Content Module" in PS3.3), such as narrative text, structured reports, CAD, measurement reports, and key object selection documents, or~~ ~~2. contain the Encapsulated Document Module (see Section C.24.2 "Encapsulated Document Module" in PS3.3).~~
~~Other~~	~~This category includes all resources that are not included above.~~

8.1.1.2 ~~Rendered Media Types~~Target Resource

~~DICOM instances may be converted by a rendering process into non-DICOM media types in order to display them using commonly available non-DICOM software, such as browsers.~~

~~For example:~~

1. ~~A DICOM SOP Instance containing an image could be rendered into the image/jpeg or image/png Rendered Media Types.~~
2. ~~A DICOM SOP Instance containing a multi-frame image in a lossless transfer syntax could be rendered into a video/mpeg or video/mp4 Rendered Media Type.~~
3. ~~A DICOM SOP Instance containing a Structured Report could be rendered into a text/html, text/plain, or application/pdf Rendered Media Type.~~

Note

Rendered Media Types are usually consumer format media types. Some of the same non-DICOM media types are also used as Bulk Data Media Types, that is, for encoding bulk data extracted from Encapsulated Pixel Data (used with compressed Transfer Syntaxes), without applying a rendering process; see Section 8.1.1.5.

The Table 6.1.1-2 specifies the meaning of media type requirement terms used inTarget Resource of a request is specified by the Table 6.1.1-3 and the tables inTarget URI contained in the request message. See Section 8.2.

Table 6.1.1-2. Definition of Media Type Requirement Terms

Requirement	Definition
default	The origin server shall return this media type when none of the Acceptable Media Types (see Section 8.1.1.3) are supported. The origin server shall support this media type.
required	The origin server shall support this media type.
optional	The origin server may support this media type.

Origin servers that support Web Services shall support rendering instances of different Resource Categories into Rendered Media Types as specified in Table 6.1.1-3.

Table 6.1.1-3. Rendered Media Types by Resource Category

Category	Media Type	URI	RS
Single Frame Image	image/jpeg	default	default
	image/gif	optional	required
	image/png	optional	required
	image/jp2	optional	optional
Multi-frame Image	image/gif	optional	optional
Video	video/mpeg	optional	optional
	video/mp4	optional	optional
	video/H265	optional	optional
Text	text/html	default	default
	text/plain	required	required
	text/xml	optional	required
	text/rtf	optional	optional
	application/pdf	optional	optional

When an image/jpeg media type is returned, the image shall be encoded using the JPEG baseline lossy 8 bit Huffman encoded non-hierarchical non-sequential process defined in ISO/IEC 10918-1.

Note

A DICOM encapsulated CDA resource may be returned as a text/xml media type.

The origin server may support additional rendered media types.

A transfer syntax media type parameter is not permitted for Rendered Media Types.

8.1.1.3 Acceptable Media TypesQuery Parameters

The term Acceptable Media Types denotes the media types that are acceptable to the user agent in the response. The Acceptable Media Types are those specified in:

- The <accept> query parameter, which may or may not be present.

- The Accept header field, which shall be present.

All requests that expect a response with a payload, shall include the Accept header field. The response to a request without an Accept header field shall be 406 (Not Acceptable). Even if specific media types are provided in the <accept> query parameter, an Accept header field with one or more values shall be present, at a minimum */*.

The Acceptable Media Types shall be either DICOM media-types or Rendered media types, but not both. If the Acceptable Media Types contains both DICOM and Rendered Media Types, the origin server shall return 409 (Conflict).

The user agent may specify the relative degree of preference for media types, whether in the <accept> query parameter orQuery parameters are contained in the query component (see [RFC3986]the Accept header field, using the <weight> parameter) of the URI. The user agent may use Query Parameters to supply parameters to the request. See Section 8.3Section 5.3.1.

```
weight = OWS ";" OWS "q=" qvalue
qvalue = ("0" ["." 0*3DIGIT]) / ("1" ["." 0*3("0") ])
```

If no "q" parameter is present, the default qvalue is 1.

6.1.1.5 Accept Query Parameter

The <accept> query parameter is primarily designed for use in hyperlinks (URLs) embedded in documents, where the Accept header field is not accessible. It is similar to the Accept header field, except that it shall not have wildcards (<type>/* or */*).

The <accept> query parameter has the following syntax:

```
accept = accept-name "=" 1#(media-type [weight])
accept-name = "%s" quoted-string
```

Note

The "%s" that prefixes the <accept-name> specifies that it is a case sensitive token. See [RFC7405].

Its value is a comma-separated list of one or more <media-type>s, possibly including parameters. It shall be supported by the origin server. It is optional for the user agent.

The <accept-name> of the <accept> query parameter is defined by the Service. It is case-sensitive. Table 6.1.1-4 contains the <accept-name> of the <accept> query parameter for some services.

Table 6.1.1-4. <accept> Query Parameter Name by Service

Service	Name
URI	accept-name = "contentType"
RS	accept-name = "accept"

The <accept> query parameter should not be used when the user agent can specify the values in the Accept header field.

All media types present in an <accept> query parameter shall be compatible with a media range in the Accept header field, either explicitly or implicitly through wildcards.

Note

For example, the presence of image/jpeg in the <accept> query parameter will require the Accept header field to include one of the following values: image/jpeg, image/*, or */*.

See Section 6.1.4.

8.1.1.4 Accept Header fieldRequest Header Fields

The Accept header field is used to specify media ranges acceptable to the user agent. It has the following syntax:

~~Accept = 1#(media-range [weight])~~

~~Where,~~

~~media-range = media-type~~
~~/ type "/" "*" parameters~~
~~/ "*/*" parameters~~
~~parameters ; See Section 6.1.1~~

~~The Accept header field shall be present. Its value shall be a comma-separated list of one or more media ranges acceptable in the response. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.2.~~

~~A media range is either a media-type or a wildcard. Wildcards use the asterisk ("*") to group media types into ranges, with <type>/* indicating all subtypes of that type, and */* indicating all media types from the target's Resource's Category.~~

~~For example, the media range "image/*" matches "image/jpeg", which is the default media type for the Single Frame Image Resource Category, and "text/*" matches "text/html", which is the default media type for the Text Resource Category. The "*/*" media range matches the default media type for the target's Resource Category.~~

~~If the origin server receives~~Request header fields are used to specify metadata for the request. Most requests have one or more Content Negotiation (see Section 8.4.1~~a request without an Accept header field, but that might have a response payload, it shall return~~) header fields. If a request has a payload, the request will have the corresponding Content Representation (see Section 8.4.2~~ a 406 (Not Acceptable~~) and Payload (see Section 8.4.3) header fields.

~~Any Accept header field values that are not valid or not supported shall be ignored.~~

~~6.1.1.7 Selected Media Type~~

~~The Selected Media Type is the media type selected by the origin server for the response payload. The media types in the <accept> query parameter and the media ranges in the Accept header field shall each be separately prioritized according to the rules defined in [RFC7231] Section 5.3.1.~~

~~For multipart payloads the Selected Media Type is determined independently for each message part in the response.~~

~~Note~~

~~The Selected Media Type of each message part depends on the Resource Category of the Instance and the Acceptable Media Types for that Resource Category.~~

~~The Selected Media Type is chosen as follows:~~

1. ~~Select the target's Resource Category~~
2. ~~Select the representation with the highest priority supported media type for that category in the <accept> query parameter, which is compatible with the Accept header field.~~
3. ~~If no media type in the <accept> query parameter is supported, select the highest priority supported media type for that category in the Accept header field, if any.~~
4. ~~Otherwise, select the default media type for the category if the Accept header field contains a wildcard media range matching the category, if any.~~
5. ~~Otherwise, return a 406 (Not Acceptable).~~

~~For a set of media types in the <accept> query parameter (step 2 above), or for a set of media ranges in the Accept header field (step 3 above), the highest priority supported media type is determined as follows:~~

1. ~~Assign a <qvalue> of 1 to any member of the set that does not have a one.~~
2. ~~Assign each representation supported by the origin server the <qvalue> of the most specific media type that it matches.~~

3. Select the representation with the highest <qvalue>. If there is a tie, the origin server shall determine which is returned.

For example, consider an origin server that receives a request with the following Accept header field:

Accept: text/*; q=0.5, text/html; q=0.4, text/html; level=1, text/html; level=2; q=0.7, image/png, */*; q=0.4

Suppose that for the resource indicated in the request, the origin server supports representations for the following media types:

- text/html(regular, level 1 and level 2)
- text/rtf
- text/plain
- text/x-latex

These media types are assigned the following <qvalue>s, based on the media ranges above:

Media Type	qvalue	Determining Media Range
text/html; level=1	1.0	text/html; level=1
text/html; level=2	0.7	text/html; level=2
text/plain	0.5	text/*
text/rtf	0.5	text/*
text/html	0.4	text/html
text/x-latex	0.4	*/*

Although "image/png" has been assigned a default <qvalue> of 1.0, it is not among the supported media types for this resource, and thus is not listed.

The selected media type is "text/html; level=1" since it is the supported media type in the Text Category with the highest qvalue.

8.1.1.5 DICOM Media Types and Media Types For Bulk DataRequest Payload

This section defines the media types used to represent DICOM Instances and bulk data. It describes:

- The media type and transfer syntax parameter for DICOM PS3.10 Files
- The media types that can be used for the bulk data of single and multi-frame images and video extracted from Instances.
- The syntax of DICOM Media Types including their transfer syntax and character set parameters.
- The query parameter for transfer syntax.
- The meaning of Acceptable Transfer Syntaxes and Selected Transfer Syntax.
- The media types supported by each service.

The media types defined in this section are distinct from those into which DICOM Instances may be rendered (which are defined in Section 8.1.1.2); some of the same media types are used for both rendered content and bulk data.

Depending on the service, the media types may be single part or multipart, and may have required or optional transfer syntax and/or character set parameters.

Table 6.1.1.8-1a, Table 6.1.1.8-1b, Table 6.1.1.8-1c and Table 6.1.1.8-1d specify the media types used to encode different representations of DICOM Instances for the Web Services. These media types apply to all Resource Categories and have default encodings for images and video data elements contained in the Instances.

The definitions of media type requirements are provided in Table 6.1.1-2.

Table 6.1.1.8-1a. Media Types for DICOM PS3.10 Files

Media Type	Descriptions	URI	RS
application/dicom	Encodes Composite SOP Instances in the DICOM File Format defined in PS3.10 Section 7 “DICOM File Format”.	See Table 6.1.1.8-2	See Table 6.1.1.8-2

Table 6.1.1.8-1b. Media Types for DICOM Metadata

Media Type	Descriptions	URI	RS
application/dicom+xml	Encodes Composite SOP Instances as XML Infosets defined in the Native Dicom Model defined in PS3.19.	not applicable	required
application/dicom+json	Encodes Composite SOP Instances in the JSON format defined in Annex F.	not applicable	required

Table 6.1.1.8-1c. Media Types for DICOM Uncompressed Bulk Data

Media Type	Descriptions	URI	RS
application/octet-stream	Encodes a Bulkdata object as a stream of uncompressed bytes, in little endian byte order. Note This is the same encoding defined in PS3.19 for the returned value of the getData() call for uncompressed Bulk Data.	not applicable	See Table 6.1.1.8-3a

Table 6.1.1.8-1d. Media Types for DICOM Compressed Bulk Data

Media Type	Descriptions	URI	RS
image/* video/*	Encodes Bulkdata values, which in the case of compressed Pixel Data for WADO-RS services, will have each frame encoded as a separate part of a multipart response and identified by an appropriate Content-Type header. Note This is not the same encoding defined in PS3.19 for the returned value of the getData() call for compressed Pixel Data, which will contain the entire payload of the Pixel Data element encoded in Encapsulated Format as defined in PS3.5 (i.e., as a Sequence of Fragments).	not applicable	See Table 6.1.1.8-3b

Table 6.1.1.8-2 specifies, by Resource Category (see Table 6.1.1-1), the application/dicom media type for PS3.10 Files, along with the default and allowed Transfer Syntax UID combinations for each resource category for the Web Services. The default media type for the Resource Category shall be returned when the origin server supports none of the Acceptable Media Types.

If no transfer-syntax parameter is specified for the media type for PS3.10 Files (application/dicom) then the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" shall be used.

Note

This is different from the Default Transfer Syntax defined in Section 10.1 “DICOM Default Transfer Syntax” in PS3.5, which is Implicit VR Little Endian.

Table 6.1.1.8-2. Transfer Syntax UIDs for 'application/dicom' Media Type Instances in the Image or Video Resource Categories

Category	Transfer SyntaxUID	Transfer Syntax Name	URI	RS
Single Frame Image	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	default	default
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction(Process 14 [Selection Value 1]) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossless JPEG Image Compression	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	JPEG Baseline (Process 1) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Image Compression	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	JPEG Extended (Process 2 & 4) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Image Compression (Process 4 only)	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14)	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	RLE Lossless	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80	JPEG-LS Lossless Image Compression	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81	JPEG-LS Lossy (Near-Lossless) Image Compression	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	optional	optional
Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	default	default
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	optional	optional
Video	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	default	default
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100	MPEG2 Main Profile / Main Level	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.101	MPEG2 Main Profile / High Level	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.102	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.1	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.103	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 BD-compatible High Profile / Level 4.1	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.104	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 2D Video	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.105	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 3D Video	optional	optional
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.106	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 Stereo High Profile / Level 4.2	optional	optional

Table 6.1.1.8-3a and Table 6.1.1.8-3b specify, by Resource Category (see Table 6.1.1-1), the various media types for bulk data, along with the default and allowed media types and Transfer Syntax UID combinations for each resource category for the RS service.

Note

No entries are specified for the WADO-URI service, because it does not support separate retrieval of bulk data.

These media types can be used to retrieve image or video bulk data encoded in a specific Transfer Syntax.

Table 6.1.1.8-3a. Media Types and Transfer Syntax UIDs for Uncompressed Pixel Data in Bulk Data Values

Category	MediaType	Transfer SyntaxUID	Transfer Syntax Name	RS
Single Frame Image	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	default
Multi-frame Image	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	default
Video	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	default

Table 6.1.1.8-3b. Media Types and Transfer Syntax UIDs for Compressed Pixel Data in Bulk Data Values

Category	MediaType	Transfer SyntaxUID	Transfer Syntax Name	RS
Single Frame Image	image/jpeg	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction(Process 14 [Selection Value 1]) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossless JPEG Image Compression	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	JPEG Baseline (Process 1) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Image Compression	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	JPEG Extended (Process 2 & 4) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Image Compression (Process 4 only)	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14)	optional
	image/dicom-rle	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	RLE Lossless	default
	image/jls	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80	JPEG-LS Lossless Image Compression	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81	JPEG-LS Lossy (Near-Lossless) Image Compression	optional
	image/jp2	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	optional
	image/jpx	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	optional
Multi-frame Image	image/jpeg	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction(Process 14 [Selection Value 1]) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossless JPEG Image Compression	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	JPEG Baseline (Process 1) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Image Compression	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	JPEG Extended (Process 2 & 4) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Image Compression (Process 4 only)	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14)	optional
	image/dicom-rle	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	RLE Lossless	default
	image/jls	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80	JPEG-LS Lossless Image Compression	default

Category	MediaType	Transfer SyntaxUID	Transfer Syntax Name	RS
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81	JPEG-LS Lossy (Near-Lossless) Image Compression	optional
	image/jp2	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	optional
	image/jpx	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	optional
Video	video/mpeg2	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100	MPEG2 Main Profile / Main Level	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.101	MPEG2 Main Profile / High Level	default
	video/mp4	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.102	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.1	default
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.103	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 BD-compatible High Profile / Level 4.1	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.104	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 2D Video	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.105	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 3D Video	optional
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.106	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 Stereo High Profile / Level 4.2	optional

Note

Previously, experimental Media Types "image/x-dicom-rle" and "image/x-jls" were defined, so origin servers and user agents may want to account for these when communicating with older implementations. These have been replaced with the standard Media Types "image/dicom-rle" and "image/jls", respectively.

The Implicit VR Little Endian (1.2.840.10008.1.2), and Explicit VR Big Endian (1.2.840.10008.1.2.2) transfer syntaxes shall not be used with Web Services.

If a transfer syntax parameter for a DICOM Media Type is not specifiedThe payload of the request is an octet-stream containing the content of the message. See Section 8.6. The presence of a payload in a request or response, the Transfer Syntax in the response shall be the Transfer Syntax specified as the default for the Resource Category and media type combination in is signaled by a Content-Length or Content-Encoding header fieldTable 6.1.1.8-3a or Table 6.1.1.8-3b.

The origin server may support additional Transfer Syntaxes.

Note

1. The compressed bulk data of each part of a multipart payload contains only the compressed bit stream and not the DICOM PS3.5 Encapsulated Sequence or Delimiter Items.

2. For the media type image/jpeg Transfer Syntaxes, the image may or may not include the JFIF marker segment. The image may or may not include APP2 marker segments with an identifier of "ICC_PROFILE". There is no requirement for the origin server to add a JFIF marker segment nor to copy the value of the ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute, if present, into APP2 marker segments in the compressed data stream. See Section 8.2.1 “JPEG Image Compression” in PS3.5.

3. For the media type image/jp2 and image/jpx Transfer Syntaxes, the image does not include the jp2 marker segment. See Section 8.2.4 “JPEG 2000 Image Compression” in PS3.5 and Section A.4.4 “JPEG 2000 Image Compression” in PS3.5.

4. The resource on the origin server may have been encoded in the Deflated Explicit VR Little Endian (1.2.840.10008.1.2.1.99) transfer syntax. If so, the origin server may inflate it, and then convert it into an Acceptable Transfer Syntax. Alternatively, if the user-agent allowed a Content-Encoding header field of 'deflate', then the deflated bytes may be transferred unaltered, but the transfer syntax parameter in the response should be the Explicit VR Little Endian transfer syntax.

5. Compressed multi-frame image bulk data is encoded as one frame per part. E.g., each frame of a JPEG 2000 multi-frame image will be encoded as a separate part with an image/jp2 media type, rather than as a single part with a video/mj2 (RFC 3745) or uncompressed application/octet-stream media type.

6. Video bulk data is encoded as a single part containing all frames. E.g., all frames of an MPEG-4 video will be encoded as a single part with a video/mp4 (RFC 4337) media type.

7. Many of the media types used for compressed Pixel Data transferred as bulk data values are also used for consumer format media types. The browser may not be able to display the encoded data directly, even though some of the same media types are also used for encoding rendered Pixel Data; see Section 8.1.1.2.

   E.g., the media type for bulk data values of lossless 16-bit JPEG 10918-1 encoded Pixel Data is "image/jpeg", the same as might be used for 8-bit JPEG 10918-1 encoded Pixel Data, whether extracted as bulk data, or rendered. The transfer syntax parameter of the Content-Type header field is useful to signal the difference.

6.1.1.8.1 DICOM Media Type Syntax

The syntax of DICOM Media Types is:

dicom-media-type = (dcm-singlepart / dcm-multipart) [dcm-parameters]

Where

dcm-singlepart = dcm-mt-name
dcm-multipart ; see Section 6.1.1.8.1.1.
dcm-parameters = transfer-syntax-mtp ; see Section 6.1.1.8.1.2.
/ charset-mtp ; see Section 6.1.1.8.1.3.
dcm-mt-name = dicom / dicom-xml / dicom-json ; DICOM Media Type name
dicom = "application/dicom"
dicom-xml = "application/dicom+xml
dicom-json = "application/dicom+json"
octet-stream = "application/octet-stream"

All DICOM Media Types may have a transfer syntax parameter, but its usage may be constrained by the service for which they are used.

Note

Note. The application/dicom+xml and application/dicom+json Media Types may have a transfer syntax parameter in order to specify the encoding of inline binary data.

All DICOM Media Types may have a character set parameter, but its usage may be constrained by the service for which they are used.

6.1.1.8.1.1 DICOM Multipart Media Types

The syntax of multipart media types is:

dcm-multipart = "multipart/related"
OWS ";" OWS "type" "=" dcm-mp-mt-name
OWS ";" OWS "boundary=" boundary
[dcm-parameters]
[related-parameters]

Where

dcm-mp-mt-name = dicom / dicom-xml / dicom-json / octet-stream

See Section 6.1.1.1 for the definition of boundary and related-parameters.

Each multipart media type shall include a "type" parameter that defines the media type of the parts, and shall also include a "boundary" parameter that specifies the boundary string that is used to separate the parts.

6.1.1.8.1.2 Transfer Syntax Parameter

All DICOM Media Types may have a single transfer syntax parameter, but its usage may be constrained by the service for which they are used.

RS origin servers shall support the transfer syntax parameter.

Transfer syntax parameters are forbidden in URI requests and responses.

The syntax is:

```
transfer-syntax-mtp = OWS ";" OWS $s"transfer-syntax=" ts-value
ts-value = transfer-syntax-uid / "*"
transfer-syntax-uid ; a UID from PS3.6 Table A-1 with a UID Type of Transfer Syntax
```

The value of the transfer syntax parameter may be either a Transfer Syntax UID or the token "*".

For example, to specify that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 is the acceptable Transfer Syntaxes, an Accept header field could be:

```
Accept: application/dicom; transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
```

A DICOM Media Type may only have one transfer syntax parameter and it shall have only one value.

Note

Per RFC 6838 Media Type Specifications and Registration Procedures, it is an error for a specific parameter to be specified more than once. If a choice of Transfer Syntaxes is acceptable. more than one media type may be provided in the Accept header with different q parameter values to indicate preference. E.g., to specify that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 and to specify that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 are acceptable but 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 is preferred, an Accept header field could be:

```
Accept: multipart/related; application/dicom;transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50,
        application/dicom;transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57;q=0.5
```

The wildcard value "*" indicates that the user agent will accept any Transfer Syntax. This allows, for example, the origin server to respond without needing to transcode an existing representation to a new Transfer Syntax, or to respond with the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax regardless of the Transfer Syntax stored.

If an Origin server supports the transfer syntax parameter, it shall support the wildcard value.

Origin servers that support the transfer syntax parameter shall specify in their conformance statement those values of transfer syntax parameter that are supported in the response.

User agents that support the transfer syntax parameter shall specify in their conformance statement those transfer syntax parameter values that may be supplied in the request.

6.1.1.8.1.3 Character Set Parameter

The DICOM Media Type character set parameter is used to specify Acceptable Character Sets for the response. A DICOM Media Type may have a single character set parameter, which shall have only a single value.

The syntax is:

```
charset-mtp = OWS ";" OWS %s"charset" "=" charset
```

All DICOM Media Types shall have a Default Character Set of UTF-8.

See Section 8.1.2 for character set details.

6.1.1.8.2 Transfer Syntax Query Parameter

The transfer syntax query parameter specifies a comma-separated list of one or more Transfer Syntax UIDs, as defined in PS3.6. It is optional.

The syntax is:

transfer-syntax-qp = ts-parameter-name "=" (1#transfer-syntax-uid / "*")
ts-parameter-name = %s quoted-string

The URI service defines the ts-parameter-name to be "transferSyntax", which is case-sensitive.

The RS service uses the transfer syntax parameter in the "accept" query parameter (see Section 6.1.1.5) and the transfer syntax query parameter is not supported.

6.1.1.8.3 Acceptable Transfer Syntaxes

Each media type in the Acceptable Media Types has an associated set of Acceptable Transfer Syntaxes.

The Acceptable Transfer Syntaxes for a media type can be specified in any of the following ways, depending on the service:

1. The transfer syntax media type parameter contained in the accept query parameter (see Section 6.1.1.5)
2. The value(s) contained in the transfer syntax query parameter (see Section 6.1.1.8.4)
3. The transfer syntax media type parameter contained in the Accept header field.

6.1.1.8.4 Selected Transfer Syntax

The Selected Transfer Syntax is the transfer syntax selected by the origin server to encode a single message part in the response.

The origin server shall first determine the Selected Media Type as defined in Section 6.1.1.7 and then determine the Selected Transfer Syntax.

If the Selected Media Type was contained in the accept query parameter, then the Selected Transfer Syntax is determined as follows:

1. Select the value of the transfer syntax parameter of the Selected Media Type, if any;
2. Otherwise, select the value of the transfer syntax in the transfer syntax query parameter value for the Selected Media Type, if any;
3. Otherwise select the default transfer syntax for the Selected Media Type

If the Selected Media Type was contained in the Accept header field, then the Selected Transfer Syntax is determined as follows:

1. Select the transfer syntax parameter for the Selected Media Type, if any;
2. Otherwise, select the default transfer syntax for the Selected Media Type.

   Note

   1. The Selected Transfer Syntax may be different for each message part contained in a response.
   2. Implementers may use a different selection algorithm as long as the result is the same.

6.1.1.8.5 Support For DICOM Media Types by Service

The URI and RS APIs support the following DICOM Media Types:

~~uri-media-type = dicom~~
~~rs-media-types = (dcm-multipart / dicom-json) [dcm-parameters]~~

~~Support for the transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters is required for RS services.~~

~~Support for the "transfer-syntax" and "charset" parameters is forbidden for URI Services (i.e., they may not present in the request or the response).~~

8.1.2 ~~Character Sets~~Response Message Syntax

~~HTTP uses charset names to indicate or negotiate the character encoding of textual content in representations [RFC6365] Section 3.3.~~

~~Character sets may be identified using the value in the IANA Preferred MIME Name column in the IANA Character Set Registry http://www.iana.org/assignments/character-sets/character-sets.xhtml.~~

~~Character sets may be identified by using the DICOM Defined Terms for the character set. See Section C.12.1.1.2 "Specific Character Set" in PS3.3, and Section 6.1.2.3 "Encoding of Character Repertoires" in PS3.5.~~

~~The origin server shall support the "UTF-8" charset name for RS Retrieve Rendered, but is not required to support the DICOM Defined Term "ISO_IR 192".~~

The syntax of a response message is:

~~charset = token / defined-term / DQUOTE defined-term DQUOTE~~
versionSP status-codeSP reason-phrase CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[payload]

Where

~~token~~ status-code = 3DIGIT	A ~~case-insensitive charset name from the Preferred MIME Name in the IANA Character Set Registry~~three-digit code specifying the status of the response.
~~defined-term~~ reason-phrase = *(HTAB / SP / VCHAR)	~~See~~A ~~Section C.12.1.1.2 "Specific Character Set" in PS3.3.~~human readable phrase that corresponds to the status. An implementation may define its own reason phrases. The reason-phrase syntax is slightly modified from that in [RFC7230]; this Part of the Standard does not allow obsolete text (obs-text) in the reason-phrase.

~~Some DICOM Defined Terms for character sets contain space characters; and shall be enclosed in double quotes in HTTP header fields and percent encoded in URLs.~~

Note

The status-code production is from [RFC7230].

The ~~Conformance Statement shall document all supported character sets. The Retrieve Capabilities response for all RS Services shall also document all supported character sets~~origin server shall always return a response message.

~~A request without any <charset> query parameter or Accept-Charset header field implies that the user agent will accept any charset in the response.~~

~~Annex D contains a mapping of some Specific Character Set (0008,0005) Defined Terms to IANA charset tokens.~~

~~6.1.2.1 Acceptable Character Sets~~

~~The term Acceptable Character Sets denotes the character sets that are acceptable to the user agent in the response. The Acceptable Character Sets are those specified in:~~

- ~~the "charset" media type parameter~~
- ~~the <character-set> query parameter~~
- ~~the Accept-Charset header field~~
- ~~the default character set for the media type, if any~~

~~When the Acceptable Character Sets contains a list of one or more Defined Terms they should be ordered as specified in Section C.12.1.1.2 "Specific Character Set" in PS3.3 and Section 6.1.2.3 "Encoding of Character Repertoires" in PS3.5. This is especially important for ISO 2022 character sets.~~

~~Any Accept-Charset header field values that are not defined in Annex D or not supported shall be ignored.~~

8.1.2.1 ~~Character Set Query Parameter~~Status Codes

~~The character set query parameter is primarily designed for use in hyperlinks (URLs) embedded in documents, where the Accept-Charset header field is not accessible.~~

~~The character set query parameter has the following syntax:~~

~~charset-qp = name "=" 1#(charset [weight])~~

~~The character set query parameter value is a comma-separated list of one or more charsets. It is similar to the Accept-Charset header field, except that it shall not have wildcards. It shall be supported by the origin server. It is optional for the user agent.~~

~~All charsets present in the character set query parameter may have a corresponding character set in~~The response message shall always include a valid 3-digit status code. Section 8.5~~the Accept-Charset header field, either explicitly or implicitly through wildcards.~~ defines the status codes used by transactions. IANA maintains a registry of HTTP Status codes. See [IANA HTTP Status Code Registry].

~~The name of the character set query parameter is defined by the Service. Table 6.1.2-1 contains the names of the character set query parameter for some services.~~

~~Table 6.1.2-1. Character Set Query Parameter Name by Service~~

~~Service~~	~~Name~~
~~URI~~	~~name = "charset"~~
~~RS Studies~~	~~name = "charset"~~

~~If this parameter has a value that is not supported it shall be ignored.~~

~~See Section 6.1.4.~~

8.1.2.2 Response Header Fields

Response header fields are used to specify metadata for the response. The response will have the Content Representation (see Section 8.4.2) and Payload (see Section 8.4.3) header fields that correspond to the contents of the payload.

8.1.2.3 ~~Accept-Charset Header Field~~Response Payload

~~The Accept-Charset header field has the following syntax:~~

~~Accept-Charset = 1#(charset [weight]) / ("*" [weight])~~

The ~~user-agent may provide a list of Acceptable Character Sets in the Accept-Charset header field of the request. Its value is a comma-separated list of~~payload of the response is an octet-stream containing one or more ~~<charset>s and/or the wildcard value ("*"). It shall~~representations. See Section 8.6 ~~be supported by the origin server. It is optional for the user agent.~~.

~~The values of the Accept-Charset header field values are prioritized by their <weight> parameter.~~

~~If no wildcard ("*") is present, then any character sets not explicitly mentioned in the header field are considered "not acceptable" to the client~~A transaction typically defines two types of payloads for a response message: a success payload, and a failure payload.

~~A request without an Accept-Charset header field implies that the user agent will accept any charset in response.~~

~~If the media type defines a "charset" parameter, it should be included with the media type in the Accept header field, rather than in the Accept-Charset header field~~A failure response payload should contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

~~Any Accept-Charset header field values that are not supported shall be ignored.~~

~~6.1.2.4 Selected Character Set~~

~~The origin server shall determine the Selected Character Set(s) as follows:~~

1. ~~Select the first supported character set in the "charset" parameter(s) of the Selected Media Type.~~
2. ~~Otherwise, select the highest priority supported <charset> in the <character-set> query parameter.~~
3. ~~Otherwise, select the highest priority supported <charset> in the Accept-Charset header field.~~
4. ~~Otherwise, if the Selected Media Type has a default character set that is supported, select it.~~
5. ~~Otherwise, select UTF-8.~~

~~Rendered representations returned in the response shall have all contained strings returned in the Selected Character Sets.~~

~~If the character set in which the target resource is encoded is not the Selected CharacterSet:~~

- ~~If the origin server supports transcoding all glyphs used in the target resource into the Selected Character Set,it shall transcode the response payload into the Selected Character Set~~
- ~~Otherwise, the origin server shall return 406 (Not Acceptable).~~

  ~~Note~~

  ~~This means that some SOP Instances may be convertible and others will not be, even though they have the same Specific Character Set (0008,0005).~~

~~All origin servers shall support conversion to the UTF-8 character set for RS Rendered Retrieve.~~

~~If the user agent chooses to perform its own conversion rather than have it done by the origin server:~~

1. ~~The user agent may omit the Accept-Charset header field or send the "*" wildcard~~
2. ~~The user agent may transcode the character set replacing all unknown characters with a suitable replacement. For example:~~
   - ~~A question mark ("?"), or other similar character indicating an unknown character.~~
   - ~~The corresponding Unicode Code Point for the character, represented as "U+xxxx".~~
   - ~~The four characters "\nnn", where "nnn" is the 3 digit octal representation of each byte (see Section 6.1.2.3 “Encoding of Character Repertoires” in PS3.5).~~

~~6.1.3 Content-type Header Field~~

~~The Content-Type header field specifies the media type of the payload. It should only be present when a payload is present, and any media type parameters shall specify the encoding of the corresponding message part.~~

~~In particular, a DICOM Media Type used as the value of a Content-Type header field shall have zero or one transfer syntax parameter (see Section 6.1.1.8.1.2), and zero or one charset parameter (see Section 6.1.1.8.1.3), which corresponds to the character encoding of the corresponding message part.~~

~~Content-Type: dicom-media-type +transfer-syntax-mtp +charset-mtp~~

~~If there is a conflict between the Transfer Syntax specified in the media type and the one specified in the File Meta Information Transfer Syntax UID (0002,0010) attribute, the latter has precedence.~~

~~6.1.4 Content-type Header Field~~

~~[RFC3986] does not permit an empty query component, i.e., if the "?" appears in the Target URI, then there shall be at least one Query Parameter in the URI.~~

~~The origin server may define and support additional Query Parameters, or additional Query Parameter values for an existing Query Parameter. If an origin server defines new or extends existing Query Parameters, they shall be included in the Conformance Statement and, if the service supports it, the Retrieve Capabilities response.~~

~~The origin server shall ignore any unsupported Query Parameters. The origin server shall process the request as if the unsupported parameters were not present, and should include a payload containing an appropriate warning or error message.~~

~~If a supported Query Parameter has an invalid value, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) error response, and should include should include a payload containing an appropriate warning or error message.~~

8.2 ~~WADO-URI Request~~Target Resources

Transaction specifications define what resource types are valid Target Resources for the transaction and define the format of the URI for the Target Resource (and Query Parameters) using URI Templates. The URI of a Target Resource is referred to as the Target URI. Transaction specifications also define what resource types are valid resources for the response.

A Target URI is composed of three components: The Base URI, the Target Resource Path, and Query Parameters (which are often optional).

No whitespace is permitted in URIs. Whitespace around line breaks and the line breaks themselves should be stripped before parsing the URI. See [RFC3986] Appendix C.

The most general template for a Target URI is:

target-uri = "/" {/resource} {?optional*}

or if any of the Query Parameters are required

target-uri = "/" {/resource} ?{required*}{&optional*}

Where

"/"	The slash character ('/') is used to designate the Base URI.
{/resource}	A URI template for the Target Resource Path, a relative path component that references the Target Resource. The '/' in the template indicates that reserved characters, such as '/', can be used in the template expansion. See [RFC6570]. "/{/resource}" indicates the absolute URI to the Target Resource on the origin server.

{required*}	A URI Template for one or more required query parameters. See Section 8.1.1 for an example.
{&optional*)	A URI Template for zero or more optional query parameters. See Section 8.3.1 for an example.

The Base URI of a Service is an absolute URI that specifies the location of the origin server implementing the Service. Each Target URI defined by this Part of the Standard starts with a "/", which is a shorthand that designates the Base URI of the Service. The Base URI may support more than one Service.

The Service Root Path is the Base URI without the Scheme and Authority components.

The ~~HTTP Request used shall use the GET method~~Target Resource Path is a relative URI that specifies the path to the resource from the Base URI of the Service. It is specified by a URI Template that uses Path Expansion {/var} as defined in [RFC6570].

~~6.2.1 Parameters of the HTTP Request~~

~~The parameters of the <query> component of the Request-URI to be sent to the web Server through the HTTP GET method request shall be represented as defined in [RFC3986].~~

~~Note~~

~~1. Other components of the Request-URI depend on the configuration, e.g., location and script language of the origin server.~~

~~2. The means by which the user agent obtains the value of the necessary parameters for web accessing of DICOM Objects is out of the scope of the Standard.~~

For example, given the URI:

~~6.2.2 Media Types Acceptable in the Response~~

~~6.2.2.1 Query Parameters~~

~~See Section 6.1.4.~~

~~6.2.2.1.1 Accept Query Parameter~~

~~Specifies the Acceptable Media Types for the response payload. See Section 8.1.1.3. The name of the parameter is "contentType", which is case-sensitive. Its syntax is:~~

~~accept = %s"contentType" "=" 1#rendered-media-type / 1#uri-media-type~~

~~The WADO-URI service supports Rendered Media Types (see Section 8.1.1.2) or the uri-media-type (see Section 6.1.1.8.5).~~

~~The transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters are forbidden in the request.~~

~~Note~~

~~1. WADO-URI origin servers support transfer-syntax and charset query parameters, which have been used instead of transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters since the inception of the service, even though this is different from the approach used by the later introduced WADO-RS service, which uses transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters instead of query parameters.~~

~~2. Only one transferSyntax query parameter is permitted and it may have only one UID value. See Section 8.2.11.~~

~~6.2.2.1.2 Character Set Query Parameter~~

~~Specifies the Acceptable Character Sets for the response payload. See Section 6.1.2.1. The name of the parameter is "charset", which is case-sensitive. Its syntax is:~~

~~charset-qp = %s"charset" "=" 1#(charset [weight])~~

~~6.2.2.2 Header Fields~~

~~6.2.2.2.1 Accept~~

~~The Accept header field specifies the media type(s) acceptable to the user agent in the response. It shall be present. See Section 8.1.1.4 for details.~~

~~6.2.2.2.2 Accept-Charset~~

~~The Accept-Charset header field specifies the character set(s) acceptable to the user agent in the response. It is optional. See Section 8.1.2.3 for details.~~

http://dicom.nema.org/service/studies/2.25.123456789/series/2.25.987654321

~~6.2.3 Reserved~~

The Base URI is:

http://dicom.nema.org/service

The Service Root Path is:

/service

The Target Resource Path is:

/studies/2.25.123456789/series/2.25.987654321

The URI Template for this resource is:

/studies/{study}/series/{series}

Where

{study}	is the Study Instance UID of a Study
{series}	is the Series Instance UID of a Series

~~6.3 WADO-URI Response~~

~~The response shall be an HTTP Response Message as specified in [RFC7230].~~

~~Note~~

~~The content of the message-body varies according to the Media type as defined below.~~

~~6.3.1 Body of Single DICOM MIME Subtype Part Response~~

~~6.3.1.1 Media Type~~

~~The media type shall be 'application/dicom', as specified in [RFC3240].~~

~~6.3.1.2 Payload~~

~~The body content shall be a DICOM File that includes File Meta Information as defined in PS3.10.~~

~~6.3.1.3 Transfer Syntax~~

~~Since the Selected Media Type is a DICOM Media Type, the representations in the response shall be encoded using the Selected Transfer Syntax. See Section 6.1.1.8.4.~~

~~The WADO-URI service supports Rendered Media Types (see Section 8.1.1.2) or the uri-media-type (see Section 6.1.1.8.5).~~

~~The transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters are forbidden in the request.~~

~~Note~~

~~WADO-URI user agents may not depend on the presence of transfer syntax and charset media type parameters, since these have been absent since the inception of the service and are forbidden, even though this is different from the approach used by the later introduced WADO-RS service, which returns transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters in the response. The Transfer Syntax used can be determined from the PS3.10 File Meta Information.~~

~~6.3.2 Body of Non-DICOM Media Type Response~~

~~6.3.2.1 Media Type~~

~~The media type shall be one on the media types defined in the contentType parameter, preferably the most desired by the user agent, and shall be in any case compatible with the Accept header field of the GET method.~~

~~Note~~

~~The HTTP behavior is that an error (406 - Not Acceptable) is returned if the required media type cannot be served.~~

~~6.3.2.2 Content~~

~~The content shall be a single MIME part containing the object to be retrieved.~~

~~Note~~

~~Multiple objects in a response are not supported by this Standard. The parameters select only a single object to retrieve. Most current user agents are able to retrieve single objects, within a "non multipart" MIME body, and are not able to support multipart/related or multipart/mixed responses.~~

~~6.4 Retired~~

~~See PS3.18-2017b.~~

8.3 ~~WADO-RS Request/Response~~Query Parameters

~~The DICOM RESTful Service defines several action types. An implementation shall support all the following six action types:~~

~~1.~~ ~~RetrieveStudy~~

~~This action retrieves the set of DICOM instances associated with a given study unique identifier (UID). The response can be DICOM or bulk data depending on the "Accept" type, and is encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.~~

~~2.~~ ~~RetrieveSeries~~

~~This action retrieves the set of DICOM instances associated with a given study and series UID. The response can be DICOM or bulk data depending on the "Accept" type, and is encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.~~

~~3.~~ ~~RetrieveInstance~~

~~This action retrieves the DICOM instance associated with the given study, series, and SOP Instance UID. The response can be DICOM or bulk data depending on the "Accept" type, and is encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.~~

~~4.~~ ~~RetrieveFrames~~

This action retrieves the DICOM frames for a given study, series, SOP Instance UID, and frame numbers. The response is pixel data, and encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.

5. RetrieveBulkdata

   This action retrieves the bulk data for a given BulkDataURI.

6. RetrieveMetadata

   This action retrieves the DICOM instances presented as the study, series, or instance metadata with the bulk data removed.

WADO-RS requests may contain the following query parameters:

- "accept" The <accept> query parameter is specified in Section 6.1.1.5. The syntax is:

  accept = "accept=" 1#media-type

- "charset" The <character-set> query parameter is specified in Section 8.1.2.1. The syntax is:

  character-set = "charset" = 1#charset

WADO-RS requests shall include an "Accept" header fieldQuery Parameters are specified in the query component of the URI (see [RFC3986]) specifying Section 3.4 the Acceptable Media Types.

WADO-RS requests may optionally support the "Accept-Charset" header field. See Section 8.1.2.3.

See Section 6.1.4.

Figure 6.5-1. Mapping between IOD and HTTP message parts

Responses shall be encoded in the following manner: (see Figure 6.5-1).

- DICOM Files as defined in PS3.10, encoded in a requested Transfer Syntax (Explicit VR Little Endian by default) with one message part per DICOM Instance.
- XML as described in the Native DICOM Model defined in PS3.19 with one message part per XML object.
- JSON as a DICOM JSON Model Object as defined in Annex F.
- Uncompressed bulk and pixel data in a Little Endian format using the application/octet-stream media type with one message part per bulk data item.
- Compressed pixel data encoded as:
  - Single-frame pixel data using a single-frame media type (one message part)
  - Multi-frame pixel data using a single-frame media type (one frame per message part)
  - Multi-frame or video pixel data using a multi-frame media type (multiple frames in one message part)

The compressed pixel data consists of the compressed bit stream only, and shall not include any Sequence Items and Delimiters from the PS3.5 Encapsulated Pixel Data format.

Compressed pixel data shall be encoded using the application/dicom media type and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-2.

The ~~request header field Content-Type is used to indicate the media type of~~query component of a request URI may only be used to specify one or more Query Parameters. These parameters are referred to as Query Parameters to distinguish them from header field parameters or other types of parameters that may be contained in the payload.

The Query Parameters are specified using a URI Template that uses Form {?var} and Query Continuation Style {&var} Query Expansion as defined in [RFC6570].

If a Target URI includes a "query component" (see [RFC3986] Section 3.4), it shall contain Query Parameters that conform to the syntax defined here.

The Services and Transactions defined elsewhere in this Part of the Standard may further refine the qp-name and qp-value rules defined below.

~~If the~~ [RFC3986] ~~origin server returns XML or JSON responses that contain bulk data references, the origin server is required to support uncompressed bulk data (application/octet-stream) and must be able to deliver all bulk data in that form (~~does not permit an empty query component, i.e., ~~decompress it from its original form if necessary) unless it is available only in a lossy-compressed format~~if the "?" appears in the Target URI, then there shall be at least one Query Parameter in the URI.

The ~~DICOM Media Types supported are defined~~origin server may define and support additional Query Parameters, or additional Query Parameter values for an existing Query Parameter. If an origin server defines new or extends existing Query Parameters, they shall be documented in ~~Section 6.1.1.8.5~~the Conformance Statement and, if the service supports it, the Retrieve Capabilities response.

~~The Bulk Data Media Types supported are defined in Table 6.1.1.8-1c and Table 6.1.1.8-1d.~~

The origin server shall ~~support the transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters~~ignore any unsupported Query Parameters. The origin server shall process the request as if the unsupported parameters were not present and may return a response containing appropriate warning and/or error messages.

~~6.5.1 WADO-RS - RetrieveStudy~~

~~This action retrieves the set of DICOM instances associated with a given study unique identifier (UID). The response can be DICOM or bulk data depending on the "Accept" type, and is encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.~~

~~6.5.1.1 Request~~

~~The specific Services resource to be used for the RetrieveStudy action shall be as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}, where~~
    - ~~{SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.~~
    - ~~{StudyInstanceUID} is the study instance UID for a single study.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~GET~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Accept - A comma-separated list of representation schemes, in preference order, which will be accepted by the service in the response to this request. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom" [dcm-parameters]~~

      ~~Specifies that the response can be DICOM Instances encoded in PS3.10 format. If transfer-syntax is not specified in the dcm-parameters the origin server shall use the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" for each Instance (see Section 8.1.1.5).~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream" [dcm-parameters]~~

Specifies that the response can be Little Endian uncompressed bulk data. See Section 6.1.3.

- multipart/related; type="{media-type}" [dcm-parameters]

  Specifies that the response can be compressed pixel data encoded using the media types and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b. See Section 6.1.3.

Note

An example of a more complicated accept header with multiple transfer syntaxes:

User is interested in receiving JPEG2000 pixel data in lossless or compressed format but is willing to accept JPEG as well.

The Accept request would contain the following comma-separated parameters:

Accept: multipart/related; type="image/jpx"; transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92, multipart/related; type="image/jpx"; transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93, multipart/related; type="image/jpeg"

or alternatively, multiple Accept headers:

Accept: multipart/related; type="image/jpx"; transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92,

Accept: multipart/related; type="image/jpx"; transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93

Accept: multipart/related; type="image/jpeg"

6.5.1.2 Response

The Server shall provide the document(s) indicated in the request. In order to parse the bulk data items it is necessary to also retrieve the metadata for the Study.

The Server shall return the document(s), or an error code when the document(s) cannot be returned. If the server cannot convert all of the data to any of the requested media types/Transfer Syntaxes, then an error code shall be returned, either a "Not Acceptable" response if no data is returned or a "Partial Content" response if only some data is returned.

The client can compare the SOP Instance UIDs or BulkDataURIs in the metadata and the message response to determine which bulk data elements have been returned.

All response formats have a media type of multipart/related with a message boundary separator. The response format depends on the Accept header specified in the request.

6.5.1.2.1 DICOM Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type=application/dicom; boundary={MessageBoundary}
- The entire multipart response contains every instance for the specified Study that can be converted to one of the requested Transfer Syntaxes.
- Each part in the multipart response represents a DICOM SOP Instance with the following http headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom [dcm-parameters]

See Section 6.1.3.

6.5.1.2.2 Bulk Data Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]

- ~~multipart/related; type="{media-type}"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]~~

  ~~See Section 6.1.3.~~

- ~~The entire multipart response contains all bulk data for the specified Study that can be converted to one of the requested media types.~~
- ~~Each item in the response is one of:~~
  - ~~an uncompressed bulk data element encoded in Little Endian binary format with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: application/octet-stream~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
  - ~~an Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) bulk data element from a SOP Instance in the Study encoded in the media type specified in MIME Type of Encapsulated Document (0042,0012) in the Instance with the following header fields:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type}~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
  - ~~a compressed bulk data element from a SOP Instance in the Study encoded in a single-frame compression {MediaType} with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
  - ~~a compressed frame from a multi-frame SOP Instance in the Study encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}/frames/{FrameNumber}~~

      ~~Note~~

      ~~Each frame will come in a separate part.~~
  - ~~all of the compressed frames from a SOP Instance in the Study encoded in a video media type with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~

If a supported Query Parameter has an invalid value, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) error response and may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.

~~6.5.2 WADO-RS - RetrieveSeries~~

~~This action retrieves the set of DICOM instances associated with a given study and series UID. The response can be DICOM or bulk data depending on the "Accept" type, and is encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.~~

~~6.5.2.1 Request~~

~~The specific resource to be used for the RetrieveSeries action shall be as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series/{SeriesInstanceUID}, where~~

- {SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.
- {StudyInstanceUID} is the study instance UID for a single study.
- {SeriesInstanceUID} is the series instance UID for a single series.

- Method
  - GET
- Headers
  - Accept - A comma-separated list of representation schemes, in preference order, which will be accepted by the service in the response to this request. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:
    - multipart/related; type="application/dicom" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be DICOM Instances encoded in PS3.10 format. If transfer-syntax is not specified in the dcm-parameters the origin server shall use the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" for each Instance (see Section 8.1.1.5).
    - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be Little Endian uncompressed bulk data. See Section 6.1.3.
    - multipart/related; type="{media-type}" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be compressed pixel data encoded using the media types and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b. See Section 6.1.3.

6.5.2.2 Response

The Server shall provide the document(s) indicated in the request. In order to parse the bulk data items it is necessary to also retrieve the corresponding metadata for the specified Study, Series, or Instance.

The Server shall return the document(s), or an error code when the document(s) cannot be returned. If the server cannot convert all of the data to any of the requested media types/Transfer Syntaxes, then an error code shall be returned, either a "Not Acceptable" response if no data is returned or a "Partial Content" response if only some data is returned.

The client can compare the SOP Instance UIDs or BulkDataURIs in the metadata and the message response to determine which bulk data elements have been returned.

All response formats have a media type of multipart/related with a message boundary separator. The response format depends on the Accept header specified in the request.

6.5.2.2.1 DICOM Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type=application/dicom; boundary={MessageBoundary}
- The entire multipart response contains every instance for the specified Series that can be converted to one of the requested Transfer Syntaxes.
- Each part in the multipart response represents a DICOM SOP Instance with the following http headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom [dcm-parameters]

See Section 6.1.3.

6.5.2.2.2 Bulk Data Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream"; boundary={MessageBoundary}
  - multipart/related; type="{media-type}"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]

  See Section 6.1.3.
- The entire multipart response contains all bulk data for the specified Series that can be converted to one of the requested media types.
- Each item in the response is one of:
  - an uncompressed bulk data element encoded in Little Endian binary format with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: application/octet-stream
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - an Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) bulk data element from a SOP Instance in the Series encoded in the media type specified in MIME Type of Encapsulated Document (0042,0012) in the Instance with the following header fields:
    - Content-Type: {media-type}
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - a compressed bulk data element from a SOP Instance in the Series encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - a compressed frame from a multi-frame SOP Instance in the Series encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}/frames/{FrameNumber}
  - all of the compressed frames from a multi-frame SOP Instance in the Series encoded in a video media type with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}

6.5.3 WADO-RS - RetrieveInstance

This action retrieves the DICOM instance associated with the given study, series, and SOP Instance UID. The response can be DICOM or bulk data depending on the "Accept" type, and is encapsulated in a multipart MIME response.

6.5.3.1 Request

The specific resource to be used for the RetrieveInstance action shall be as follows:

- Resource
  - {SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series/{SeriesInstanceUID}/instances/{SOPInstanceUID}, where

- {SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.
- {StudyInstanceUID} is the study instance UID for a single study.
- {SeriesInstanceUID} is the series instance UID for a single series.
- {SOPInstanceUID} is the SOP Instance UID for a single SOP Instance.

- Method
  - GET
- Headers
  - Accept - A comma-separated list of representation schemes, in preference order, which will be accepted by the service in the response to this request. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:
    - multipart/related; type="application/dicom" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be DICOM Instances encoded in PS3.10 format. If transfer-syntax is not specified in the dcm-parameters the origin server shall use the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" for each Instance (see Section 8.1.1.5).
    - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be Little Endian uncompressed bulk data. See Section 6.1.3.
    - multipart/related; type="{media-type}" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be compressed pixel data encoded using the media types and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b. See Section 6.1.3.

6.5.3.2 Response

The Server shall provide either a single DICOM PS3.10 object for the SOP Instance or one or more bulk data items. In order to parse the bulk data items it is necessary to also retrieve the corresponding metadata for the specified Study, Series, or Instance.

The Server shall return the document(s), or an error code when the document(s) cannot be returned. If the server cannot convert all of the bulk data to any of the requested media types, then an error code shall be returned, either a "Not Acceptable" response if no data is returned or a "Partial Content" response if only some data is returned.

The client can compare the BulkDataURIs in the metadata and the message response to determine which bulk data elements have been returned.

All response formats have a media type of multipart/related with a message boundary separator. The response format depends on the Accept header specified in the request.

6.5.3.2.1 DICOM Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/dicom"; boundary={MessageBoundary}
- The multipart response contains a single part representing the specified DICOM SOP Instance with the following http headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom [dcm-parameters]

See Section 6.1.3.

6.5.3.2.2 Bulk Data Response

- Content-Type:

- ~~multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]~~
- ~~multipart/related; type="{media-type}"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]~~

~~See Section 6.1.3.~~

- ~~The entire multipart response contains all bulk data for the specified Instance that can be converted to one of the requested media types.~~
- ~~Each item in the response is one of:~~
  - ~~an uncompressed bulk data element encoded in Little Endian binary format with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: application/octet-stream~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
  - ~~an Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) bulk data element encoded in the media type specified in MIME Type of Encapsulated Document (0042,0012) in the Instance with the following header fields:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type}~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
  - ~~a compressed bulk data element from a SOP Instance encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
  - ~~a compressed frame from a multi-frame SOP Instance encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}/frames/{FrameNumber}~~
  - ~~all of the compressed frames from a multi-frame SOP Instance encoded in a video media type with the following headers:~~
    - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
    - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~

8.3.1 ~~WADO-RS - RetrieveFrames~~Query Parameter Syntax

Query parameters have the following syntax:

query-parameters = "?" parameter [*("&" parameter)]

Each parameter after the first, is separated from the following parameter by the "&" character. Each parameter has the following syntax:

parameter = qp-name
/ qp-name "=" 1#qp-value
/ qp-name "=" 1#attribute
/ attribute
/ attribute "=" 1#qp-value

The qp-name is case sensitive, and starts with an alphabetic or underscore character, followed by zero or more alphanumeric or underscore "_" characters:

name =%s DQ 1*(ALPHA / "_") *(ALPHA / DIGIT / "_") DQ

A qp-name by itself (with no values) is a legal Query Parameter. A parameter <name> may also be followed by a comma-separated list of one or more qp-values, or one or more Attributes.

The qp-values are case-sensitive. A qp-value is composed of qp-chars, where qp-char is the set of legal query component characters as defined by [RFC3986], minus the equal ("="), ampersand ("&"), and comma (",") characters.

qp-value = %s DQ 1*qp-char DQ
qp-char = unreserved / pct-encoded / qp-special
qp-special = "!" / "$" / "'" / "(" / ")" / "*" / "+" / ";" /":" / "@" / "/" / "?"

The only visible US-ASCII characters disallowed in the query component by [RFC3986] are "#", "[", "]". This Part of the Standard further disallows "&", "=", and ",". However, the characters ("#", "[", "]" "&", "=", and ",".) may be included in qp-values if they are percent encoded.

Each Attribute is either a simple-attribute or a sequence-attribute:

attribute = simple-attribute / sequence-attribute

A simple-attribute is a single Data Element Tag or Keyword (see Table 6-1 “Registry of DICOM Data Elements” in PS3.6) that does not have a VR of SQ:

simple-attribute = keyword / tag
keyword = %s DQ 1*ALPHA *(ALPHA / DIGIT) DQ
tag = 8HEXDIG

DICOM keywords are case sensitive; they shall start with an alphabetic character followed by zero or more alphanumeric characters. See PS3.6.

A sequence-attribute is two or more attributes separated by the dot character (".”), all but the last attribute shall have a VR of SQ, and the last attribute shall not have a VR of SQ.

sequence-attribute = (keyword / tag) *("." attribute)

The following are examples of valid values for attribute:

0020000D

StudyInstanceUID

00101002.00100020

OtherPatientIDsSequence.PatientID

00101002.00100024.00400032

OtherPatientIDsSequence.IssuerOfPatientIDQualifiersSequence.UniversalEntityID

~~This action retrieves the DICOM frames for a given study, series, SOP Instance UID, and frame numbers. The response is pixel data.~~Some Query Parameters have a qp-name, which is an attribute, and a value that is a comma-separated list of one or more qp-values. The qp-values of an attribute parameter shall satisfy its Value Representation and Value Multiplicity, as defined in PS3.5 and ~~is~~PS3.6 ~~encapsulated in a multipart MIME response~~, of the corresponding attribute.

~~6.5.4.1 Request~~

~~The specific Services resources to be used for the RetrieveFrames action shall be as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series/{SeriesInstanceUID}/instances/{SOPInstanceUID}/frames/{FrameList}, where~~
    - ~~{SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.~~

- {StudyInstanceUID} is the study instance UID for a single study.
- {SeriesInstanceUID} is the series instance UID for a single series.
- {SOPInstanceUID} is the SOP Instance UID for a single SOP Instance.
- {FrameList} is a comma or %2C separated list of one or more non duplicate frame numbers. These may be in any order (e.g., ../frames/1,2,4,3).

- Method
  - GET
- Headers
  - Accept
    - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be Little Endian uncompressed pixel data
    - multipart/related; type="{media-type}" [dcm-parameters]

      Specifies that the response can be compressed pixel data encoded using the media types and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b. See Section 6.1.3.

Unlike the Value Representations defined in PS3.5, Query Parameters:

- shall not be padded to an even length
- shall not contain any NULL (%x00) characters
- shall encode UIDs as specified in PS3.5, except that they shall not be padded to an even length

8.3.1.1 ResponseQuery Parameter Syntax

The Server shall provide the document(s) indicated in the request. In order to parse the bulk data items it is necessary to also retrieve the corresponding metadata for the specified Study, Series, or Instancesyntax and semantics of valid qp-names, qp-values and attributes are specified by the defining Service or Transaction; however, they shall conform to the rules in this Section.

The Server Table 8.3.1-1 shall return the document(s) or an error code when the document(s) cannot be returned. If the server cannot encode the pixel data using any of the requested media types, then an error status shall be returnedcontains the collected syntax of Query Parameters. The Services and Transactions defined elsewhere in this Part of the Standard may further refine the qp-name, attribute, and qp-value rules.

All response formats has a media type of multipart/related with a message boundary separatorqp-names are case sensitive.

6.5.4.2.1 Pixel Data Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]
  - multipart/related; type="{media-type}"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]
- The entire multipart response contains all requested Frames for the specified Instance.
- Each item in the response is one of:
  - an uncompressed frame encoded in Little Endian binary format (as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3a) with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: application/octet-stream
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}[/frames/{FrameNumber}]

- ~~a compressed frame encoded in a single-frame media type (as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b) with the following headers:~~
  - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
  - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}/frames/{FrameNumber}~~
- ~~all of the compressed frames encoded in a video media type (as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b) with the following headers:~~
  - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~
  - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}[/frames/{FrameList}]~~
    - ~~{FrameList} is a list of frames separated by %2C (comma). It may be omitted if the message part includes all frames for the specified bulk pixel data object.~~
- ~~The frames will be returned in the order specified by the Frame List.~~

Table 8.3.1-1. ABNF for Query Parameter

Name	Rule
query-parameters	= "?" parameter *("&" parameter)
parameter	= qp-name; a name only / qp-name "=" 1#qp-value ; a name with one or more values / qp-name "=" 1#attribute; a name with one or more attributes / attribute; an attribute only / attribute "=" 1#qp-value ; an attribute with one or more values
qp-name	= %s (ALPHA / "_") *(ALPHA / DIGIT / "_")
qp-value	=int / uint / pos-int / decimal / float /string / base64 / uid / %s 1*qp-char/ %s DQ 1*qp-special DQ; See Section 5.1.1
qp-char	= unreserved / pct-encoded
qp-special	= "!" / "$" / "'" / "(" / ") " / "*" / "+" / ";"/":" / "@" / "/" / "?"
simple-attribute	= keyword / tag
sequence-attribute	= keyword *("." attribute) / tag *("." attribute)
keyword	= %suppercase *(ALPHA / DIGIT)
uppercase	=%x41-5A
tag	= 8HEXDIG

Note

The syntax of qp-values is defined in Section 5.1.1.

The qp-char (Query Parameter characters) rule defined above is the query rule of [RFC3986], which defines the legal characters for the query component, minus the equal sign ("="), comma (","), and ampersand ("&"). So, the qp-char rule is the VCHAR rule minus "#", "[", "]", "=", "&", and ",".

All DICOM keywords are case sensitive. See PS3.6.

8.3.2 Query Parameter Usage

An implementation's support for Query Parameters is either Mandatory or Optional. Each Query Parameter section contains a table specifying Query Parameter keys, values, user agent and origin server usage requirements. Table 8.3.2-1 specifies the usage symbols, types, and definitions.

Table 8.3.2-1. Query Parameter Usage

Symbol	Type
M	Mandatory
C	Conditional
O	Optional

Table 8.3.2-2 shows an example Query Parameter table.

Table 8.3.2-2. Example Query Parameter Table

Name	Values	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
requestType	"WADO"	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.1
studyUID	uid	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.3
seriesUID	uid	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.3
objectUID	uid	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.4

The usage columns specify the Query Parameters that the user agent must supply, and the origin server must support.

8.3.3 ~~WADO-RS - RetrieveBulkdata~~Content Negotiation Query Parameters

~~This action retrieves the bulk data for a given~~The parameters defined in this section are primarily designed for use in hyperlinks, i.e., URIs embedded in documents, where the Content Negotiation header fields (see Section 8.3.3~~BulkDataURI~~) are not accessible.

~~6.5.5.1 Request~~

~~The specific Services resource to be used for the RetrieveBulkdata action shall be as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{BulkDataURI}, where~~
    - ~~{BulkDataURI} is the URL of a bulk data element. This may be the URI attribute of a BulkData element received in response to a WADO-RS RetrieveMetadataRequest.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~GET~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Accept~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream" [dcm-parameters]~~

Specifies that the response can be Little Endian uncompressed bulk data. See Section 6.1.3.

- multipart/related; type="{media-type}" [dcm-parameters]

  Specifies that the response can be compressed pixel data encoded using the media types and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b. See Section 6.1.3.

- Range
  - See [RFC7233] Section 3.1. If omitted in the request the server shall return the entire bulk data object.

8.3.3.1 ResponseAccept Query Parameter

The Server shall provide the document(s) indicated in the request.Accept Query Parameter has the following syntax:

```
accept      = accept-name "=" 1#(media-type [weight])
accept-name = %s"accept"
```

The server shall always return the same bulk data for a specified BulkData URL ifAccept Query Parameter has the same syntax as the Accept header field (see Section 8.4.3 the data is available.), except that it shall not have wildcards (<type>/* or */*). See Section 8.7.

If the resource specified by the BulkData URL is not available, the server shall return:

Note

1. The normal name of this parameter is "accept"; however, the URI Service uses an accept-name of "contentType". See Section 9.1.2.2.1.
2. The "%s" that prefixes the accept-name specifies that it is a case sensitive token. See [RFC7405].

- 404 - Not Found, if the server expects to be able to return the resource again in the future
- 410 - Gone, if the server does not expect the resource to be valid in the future

The server determines the period of time a BulkData URL resource is availableparameter value is a comma-separated list of one or more media-types.

The Server shall return the document(s) or an error code when the document(s) cannot be returned. If the server cannot encode the pixel data using any of the requested media types, then an error status shall be returnedAccept Query Parameter should not be used when the user agent can specify the values by using the Accept header field.

All response formats have a media type of multipart/related with a message boundary separator. The response format depends onmedia types present in an Accept Query Parameter shall be compatible with a media range in the Accept header specified in the requestfield, either explicitly or implicitly through wildcards.

6.5.5.2.1 Bulk Data Response

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]
  - multipart/related; type="{media-type}"; boundary={MessageBoundary} [dcm-parameters]

    where {media-type} is of compressed pixel data encoded as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b.

  See Section 6.1.3.
- The entire multipart response contains all bulk data that can be converted to one of the requested media types.
- Each part in the response is one of:
  - an uncompressed bulk data element encoded in Little Endian binary format with the following headers:

- ~~Content-Type: application/octet-stream [dcm-parameters]~~
- ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~

- ~~an Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) bulk data element from a SOP Instance in the Study encoded in the media type specified in MIME Type of Encapsulated Document (0042,0012) in the Instance with the following header fields:~~
  - ~~Content-Type: {media-type}~~
  - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
- ~~a compressed bulk data element from a SOP Instance encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:~~
  - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~

    ~~where {media-type} is of compressed pixel data encoded as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b.~~
  - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}~~
- ~~a compressed frame from a multi-frame SOP Instance encoded in a single-frame media type with the following headers:~~
  - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~

    ~~where {media-type} is of compressed pixel data encoded as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b.~~
  - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURL}/frames/{FrameNumber}~~

    ~~Note~~

    ~~Each frame will come in a separate part.~~
- ~~all of the compressed frames from a SOP Instance encoded in a video media type with the following headers:~~
  - ~~Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]~~

    ~~where {media-type} is of compressed pixel data encoded as specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b.~~
  - ~~Content-Location: {BulkDataURL}~~
- ~~If the Range header is specified in the request, the server shall return only the specified bytes of the bulk data object. See [RFC7233] Section 4.~~

  Note

  For example, the presence of image/jpeg in the Accept Query Parameter will require the Accept header field to include one or more of the following values: image/jpeg, image/*, or */*.

If none of the Acceptable Media Types (see Section 8.7.5) are supported by the origin server, the origin server response shall be in the default media type for the Resource Category of the Target Resource. If there is no default media type defined for the Target Resource, the origin server response shall be 406 (Not Acceptable) and may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.

If a DICOM Media Type is present, non-DICOM Media Types shall not be present. If both DICOM and non-DICOM Media Types are present, the response shall be 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.

8.3.3.2 Character Set Query Parameter

The Character Set Query Parameter has the following syntax:

character-set = "charset" "=" 1#(charset [weight])

The Character Set Query Parameter value is a comma-separated list of one or more character set identifiers. It is like the Accept-Charset header field, except that it shall not have wildcards. See Section 8.8.

Note

Character set identifiers present in the character set Query Parameter typically have a corresponding character set identifier in the Accept-Charset header field, either explicitly or implicitly through wildcards.

If this parameter has a value that is not a valid or supported character set, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report. See Section 8.6.3.

8.3.4 ~~WADO-RS - RetrieveMetadata~~Search Query Parameters

~~This action~~ Table 8.3.4-1 ~~retrieves the DICOM instances presented as the study, series, or instance metadata with the bulk data removed. The response is metadata for the DICOM attributes.~~contains the syntax for the names and values of search parameters, along with a reference to the section where their meaning is defined. Search transactions shall support these parameters. The ABNF for the various search parameters is:

Table 8.3.4-1. Query Parameter Syntax

Term	Value	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
search	= match / fuzzymatching / includefield / limit / offset			
match	; See attribute matching rules below	O	M	Section 8.3.4.1
fuzzymatching	= "fuzzymatching" "=" true / false	O	M	Section 8.3.4.2
includefield	= "includefield" "=" 1#attribute / "all"	O	M	Section 8.3.4.3
limit	= "limit" "=" uint ; Maximum number of results	O	M	Section 8.3.4.4
offset	= "offset" "=" uint ; Number of skipped results	O	M	Section 8.3.4.4

The ~~study, series, or instance metadata includes all attributes; however, a RESTful Service is permitted to replace the Value Field of an attribute with a BulkDataURI for attributes with Value Representations (VR) of DS, FL, FD, IS, LT, OB, OD, OF, OL, OW, SL, SS, ST, UC, UL, UN, US, and UT. The client can use the BulkDataURI with the RetrieveBulkData action to retrieve the original Value Field of that attribute.~~following sections describe these parameters in detail.

~~Note~~

~~1. The server is not required to replace any attribute with a BulkDataURI; this is intended to allow the server to provide clients with metadata of a reasonably small size by leaving out large data Value Fields.~~

~~2. OB, OD, OF, OL, OW and UN Attributes not replaced with a BulkDataURL are encoded as XML Base64 binary values.~~

~~3. Some DICOM instances, such as SR documents, may be entirely described in the metadata.~~

8.3.4.1 Attribute Matching

The syntax of the match Query Parameter shall be:

```
match          = normal-match / uid-list-match
normal-match   = 1*("&" attribute "=" value)
uid-list-match = 1*("&" attribute "=" 1#value)
attribute      = (attribute-id) *("." attribute-id)
attribute-id   = tag *("." tag) / keyword *("." keyword)
tag            = 8HEXDIG
```

keyword= ;A keyword from Table 6-1 “Registry of DICOM Data Elements” in PS3.6.

One or more DICOM Attribute/Values pairs specify the matching criteria for the search.

Each search transaction defines which Attributes are required or permitted.

Note

DICOM Attributes should not be confused with XML attributes. The Tags and Keywords for DICOM Attributes are defined in Table 6-1 “Registry of DICOM Data Elements” in PS3.6.

DICOM Attribute/Values pairs shall satisfy the following requirements:

1. Each attribute-id shall be a Data Element Tag or Keyword.
2. Each attribute in the Query Parameter shall be not be repeated.
3. Each attribute in the Query Parameter shall have a single value, unless the associated DICOM Attribute allows UID List matching (see Section C.2.2.2.2 in PS3.4), in which case the value is a comma-separated list of UIDs.
4. The acceptable values are determined by the types of matching allowed by C-FIND for its associated attribute. See Section C.2.2.2 in PS3.4. All characters in values that are not qp-chars shall be percent-encoded. All non-ASCII characters shall be percent encoded. See [RFC3986] for details.

The following US-ASCII characters"#", "[", "]", "&", "=", and "," shall be percent encoded in any Query Parameter.

The match Query Parameter corresponds to DIMSE Matching Keys. See Section K.2.2.1.1 in PS3.4.

8.3.4.1.1 Matching Rules

The matching semantics for each attribute are determined by the types of matching allowed by C-FIND. See Section C.2.2.2 “Attribute Matching” in PS3.4.

Matching results shall be generated according to the Hierarchical Search Method described in Section C.4.1.3.1.1 “Hierarchical Search Method” in PS3.4.

Combined date-time matching shall be performed as specified in Section C.2.2.2.5 “Range Matching” in PS3.4.

Note

If an origin server is acting as a proxy for a C-FIND SCP that does not support combined date-time matching, it shall perform a C-FIND request using only the date and filter any results that are outside the time range before returning a response.

If the Timezone Offset From UTC (0008,0201) Attribute is specified in the request, dates and times in the request are to be interpreted in the specified time zone. See Section C.4.1.1 in PS3.4.

8.3.4.2 ~~Request~~Fuzzy Matching of Person Names

~~The specific Services resources to be used for the RetrieveMetadata action shall be as follows:~~A single parameter specifies whether Fuzzy Matching of Person Names is to be performed.

This parameter is optional for the user agent.

This parameter is optional for the origin server.

If this parameter is not present its value is "false".

fuzzymatching = "fuzzymatching" "=" ("true" / "false")

If the value is "false", then the search shall be performed without Fuzzy Matching.

If the value is "true" and the origin server supports Fuzzy Matching, then the search shall be performed with Fuzzy Matching of Person Name Attributes as specified in Section C.2.2.2.1.1 in PS3.4 and shall be documented in the Conformance Statement and, if the service supports it, the Retrieve Capabilities response.

If the value is "true" and the origin server does not support Fuzzy Matching, then:

- The search shall be performed without Fuzzy Matching.
- ~~Resources~~The response shall include the following HTTP Warning header (see [RFC7234] Section 5.5) :
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/metadata~~
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series/{SeriesInstanceUID}/metadata~~
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series/{SeriesInstanceUID}/instances/{SOPInstanceUID}/metadata~~

  Warning: 299 <service>: The fuzzymatching parameter is not supported. Only literal matching has been performed.

  where <service> is the base URI for the origin server. This may be a combination of scheme, authority, and path.
  - ~~{SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.~~
  - ~~{StudyInstanceUID} is the study instance UID for a single study.~~
  - ~~{SeriesInstanceUID} is the series instance UID for a single series.~~
  - ~~{SOPInstanceUID} is the SOP Instance UID for a single SOP Instance.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~GET~~
- ~~Headers~~The response may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.
  - ~~Accept~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"~~

      ~~Specifies that the response should be PS3.19 XML. WADO-RS origin servers shall support this Media Type. See Table 6.1.1.8-1b.~~
    - ~~application/dicom+json~~

      ~~Specifies that the response should be DICOM JSON (see Annex F). WADO-RS origin servers shall support this Media Type. See Table 6.1.1.8-1b.~~

8.3.4.3 Attributes Included in the Response

A parameter specifies the Attributes that should be included in the response. The value is either a comma-separated list of attributes, or the single keyword "all", which means that all available attributes of the object should be included in the response.

includefield = *("includefield" "=" (1#attribute / "all"))

The request may contain one or more include parameters; however, if a parameter with the value of "all" is present, then other includefield parameters shall not be present. If an attribute is a value of an includefield parameter, it is equivalent to C-FIND Universal matching for that attribute. See Section C.2.2.2.3 in PS3.4.

The includefield Query Parameter corresponds to DIMSE Return Keys. See Section K.2.2.1.2 in PS3.4.

8.3.4.4 Response Pagination

The following two parameters can be used to paginate a search response that might contain more matches than can readily be handled.

offset = "offset" "=" uint

A single parameter specifies the number of matches the origin server shall skip before the first returned match. The "offset" parameter value is an unsigned integer (uint). If this Query Parameter is not present, its value defaults to 0.

limit = "limit" "=" uint

~~The Server shall provide the document(s) indicated in the request. The Server shall return the document(s) or an error code when the document(s) could not be returned~~A single parameter specifies the maximum number of matches the origin server shall return in a single response. The "limit" parameter value is an unsigned integer. If this parameter is not present, its value is determined by the origin server.

~~The response has a media type of either:~~

- ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml", as described in the Native DICOM Model defined in PS3.19, or~~
- ~~application/dicom+json, as described in Annex F.~~

~~The response must include the URL attribute for each BulkData element.~~

~~Note~~

~~The metadata is consistent with the characteristics of the bulk data on the server. If bulk data is requested using specified Transfer Syntaxes or media types, it is possible that the bulk data retrieved may be inconsistent with the metadata. For example, for a Study whose DICOM Tag (0028,2110) "LossyImageCompression" is set to "00", indicating no lossy compression, calling RetrieveStudy and requesting a lossy compression media type will provide pixel data that is inconsistent with the metadata. It is the responsibility of the client to deal with these inconsistencies appropriately.~~

8.3.4.4.1 ~~XML Metadata Response~~Paging Behavior

The search requests shall be idempotent, that is, two separate search requests with the same Target Resource, Query Parameters, and header fields shall return the same ordered list of matches, if the set of matches on the origin server has not changed.

Given the following definitions:

offset	the value of the "offset" query parameter.
limit	the value of the "limit" query parameter.
maxResults	the maximum number of results the origin server allows in a single response.
matches	the number of matches resulting from the search.
results	the number of results returned in the response. It is equal to the minimum of: • The maximum of zero and the value of matches - offset • The value of maxResults • The value of limit
remaining	the number of matches that were not yet returned.

The results returned in the response are determined as follows:

- ~~Content-Type:~~
  - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml" [dcm-parameters]~~
- ~~The entire multipart response contains all XML metadata for the specified Study, Series, or Instance~~If (results <= 0) then there are no matches, and a 204 (No Content) response shall be returned with an empty payload.

- ~~Each item in the response is the XML encoded metadata for an Instance with the following http headers:~~Otherwise, a 200 (OK) response shall be returned with a payload containing the results.
  - ~~Content-Type: application/dicom+xml; [dcm-parameters]~~

    ~~Where the transfer-syntax in the dcm-parameters is the UID of the DICOM Transfer Syntax used to encode the inline binary data in the XML metadata.~~

- If (remaining > 0) the response shall include a Warning header field (see [RFC7234] Section 5.5) containing the following:

  Warning: 299 <service>: There are <remaining> additional results that can be requested

The response may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.

If the set of matching results has changed due to changes in the origin server contents, then the ordered list of results may be different for subsequent transactions with identical requests, and the results of using the "offset" and "limit" parameters may be inconsistent.

~~6.5.6.2.2 JSON Metadata Response~~

- ~~Content-Type:~~
  - ~~application/dicom+json [dcm-parameters]~~

    ~~Where the transfer-syntax in the dcm-parameters is the UID of the DICOM Transfer Syntax used to encode the inline binary data in the JSON metadata.~~
- ~~The response is a JSON array that contains all metadata for the specified Study.~~
- ~~Each element in the array is the DICOM JSON encoded metadata for an Instance (see Annex F).~~

~~6.5.7 Error Codes~~

~~The following error codes are defined and shall be used to report any of the associated error and warning situations. Other error codes may be present for other error and warning situations.~~

~~Table 6.5-2. Error Codes~~

~~Client Error Code~~	~~Client Error Name~~	~~Error Situation~~
~~206~~	~~Partial Content~~	~~Accept type, Transfer Syntax or decompression method supported for some but not all requested content.~~
~~400~~	~~Bad Request~~	~~Malformed resource~~
~~404~~	~~Not Found~~	~~Specified resource does not exist~~
~~406~~	~~Not Acceptable~~	~~Accept type, Transfer Syntax or decompression method not supported~~
~~410~~	~~Gone~~	~~Specified resource was deleted~~
~~503~~	~~Busy~~	~~Service is unavailable~~

8.3.5 ~~WADO-RS - Retrieve Rendered Transaction~~Rendering Query Parameters

This ~~action retrieves DICOM instances rendered as: images, text-based documents, or other appropriate representations depending on the target resource. Its primary use case is to provide user agents with a simple interface for displaying medical images and related documents, without requiring deep knowledge of DICOM data structures and encodings. It is similar to the Retrieve DICOM service in that it uses the same method, resources, header fields and status codes. The primary differences are the resource component and the query parameters.~~section defines the Query Parameter syntax and behavior for Retrieve requests for Rendered Media Types.

~~The origin server shall document the Composite SOP classes that it supports for this transaction in the Conformance Statement and in the response to the Retrieve Capabilities request, and shall be able to render all valid instances for which conformance is claimed,~~

~~e.g., all photometric interpretations that are defined in the IOD for the SOP class~~All Retrieve transactions for Rendered Media Types shall support these parameters.

8.3.5.1 ~~Request~~Query Parameters For Rendered Resources

The ~~Retrieve Rendered service has the following request message syntax:~~Query Parameters defined in this section specify various rendering transformations to be applied to the DICOM images, video, and text contained in the parent DICOM Resource.

~~GET SP /{+resource}{?parameter*} SP version CRLF~~
~~Accept: 1#rendered-media-type CRLF~~
~~*(header-field CRLF)~~
~~CRLF~~

~~Where~~The following rules pertain to all parameters defined in this section:

~~{+resource}~~	~~References a resource.~~
~~{?parameter*}~~	~~Zero or more query parameters as defined in Section 8.3.5.1.5.~~
~~version~~	~~HTTP version = "HTTP/1.1"~~
~~1#rendered-media-type~~	~~One or more Rendered Media Types See Section 8.1.1.2.~~

1. All parameters are optional for the user agent.
2. Not all parameters are required to be supported by the origin server.
3. These parameters only apply to resources that are images and video.

The set of transformations specified by the parameters in this section shall be applied to the images as if the parameters were a Presentation State, that is, in the order specified by the applicable image rendering pipeline specified in PS3.4.

Table 8.3.5-1 shows the Query Parameters that may be used when requesting a Rendered Representation.

Table 8.3.5-1. Retrieve Rendered Query Parameters

Key	Values	Target Resource Category	Section
accept	Rendered Media Type	All Categories	Section 8.3.3.1
annotation	"patient" and/or "technique"	Image (single or multi-frame) or Video	Section 8.3.5.1.1
charset	character set token	All Categories	Section 8.3.3.2
quality	Integer	Image (single or multi-frame) or Video	Section 8.3.5.1.2
viewport	vw, vh, [sx, sy, sw, sh]	Non-Presentation States	Section 8.3.5.1.3
viewport	vw, vh,	Presentation States	Section 8.3.5.1.3
window	center, width, shape	Non-Presentation States	Section 8.3.5.1.4
iccprofile	"no", "yes", "srgb", "adobergb" or "rommrgb"	Image (single or multi-frame) or Video	Section 8.3.5.1.5

8.3.5.1.1 ~~Target Resources~~Image Annotation

This parameter specifies that the rendered images or video will have annotations. Its name is "annotation" and its value is a comma-separated list of one or more keywords. It has the following syntax:

annotation = %s"annotation=" 1#(%s"patient" / %s"technique")

Where

"patient"	Indicates that the rendered images shall be annotated with patient information (e.g., patient name, birth date, etc.).
"technique"	Indicates that the rendered images shall be annotated with information about the procedure that was performed (e.g., image number, study date, image position, etc.).

When this parameter is not present, no annotations shall be applied.

The ~~Table 6.5.8-1 shows~~image rendering pipelines specified in PS3.4~~the resources supported by the Retrieve Rendered transaction along with their associated URI templates~~ require that annotations be applied after all other parameters have been applied and the image or video has been rendered. The exact nature and presentation of the annotations is determined by the origin server and is "burned-in" to the rendered content.

~~Table 6.5.8-1. Resources, Templates and Description~~

~~Target Resource~~	~~Resource URI Template~~
~~Study~~	~~/studies/{study_uid}/rendered~~ ~~Retrieves a study in acceptable Rendered Media Types.~~
~~Series~~	~~/studies/{study_uid}/series/{series_uid}/rendered~~ ~~Retrieves a series in an acceptable Rendered Media Type.~~
~~Instance~~	~~/studies/{study_uid}/series/{series_uid}/instances/{instance_uid}/rendered~~ ~~Retrieves an instance in an acceptable Rendered Media Type.~~
~~Frames~~	~~/studies/{study_uid}/series/{series_uid}/instances/{instance_uid}/frames/{frame_list}/rendered~~ ~~Retrieves one or more frames in an acceptable Rendered Media Type.~~

The origin server may support additional keywords, which shall be documented in the Conformance Statement and, if the service supports it, the Retrieve Capabilities response.

If any of the parameter values are not keywords, or there are no parameter values, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The origin server shall ignore any unsupported parameter values. If unsupported values are present, the origin server shall include the following header field:

Warning 299 <service>: The following annotation values are not supported: <values>

and may include a payload containing an appropriate warning message.

Note

1. The exact nature and presentation of the annotation is determined by the origin server. The annotation is burned into the rendered image pixels.
2. A user agent wanting more control over annotations may retrieve an image, omitting the "annotation" parameter, and separately retrieve the metadata, and create customized annotations on the image.
3. A user agent wanting more control over annotations can retrieve an image, omitting the "annotation" parameter, separately retrieve the metadata, and create customized annotations on the image.
4. The Target Resource could already contain "burned-in" text that is beyond the control of this parameter.

8.3.5.1.2 Image Quality

The "quality" parameter specifies the requested quality of the rendered images or video. It has the following syntax:

quality = %s"quality=" integer

Where

integer	is an unsigned integer between 1 and 100 inclusive, with 100 being the best quality.

If the value of this parameter is missing or is not an integer between 1 and 100 inclusive, the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request) and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The "quality" parameter is only supported for media types that allow lossy compression.

The meaning of this parameter is determined by the origin server and shall be documented in the Conformance Statement and, if the Service supports it, Retrieve Capabilities response.

Note

1. Decompression and re-compression may degrade the image quality if the original image was already irreversibly compressed. If the image has been already lossy compressed using the same format as required (e.g., jpeg), it may be sent as it is without decompressing and re-compressing it.
2. The origin server could choose to disregard the quality parameter if the resultant image quality would be too low.

8.3.5.1.3 Viewport Scaling

The "viewport" parameter specifies a rectangular region of the source image(s) or video to be cropped, and a rectangular region corresponding to the size of the user agent's viewport to which the cropped image or video should be scaled.

The syntax of this parameter for a Presentation State Instance or a Thumbnail is:

%s"viewport=" vw "," vh

Otherwise it is:

%s"viewport=" vw "," vh ["," [sx] "," [sy] "," [sw] "," [sh]]

Where

vw and vh	are positive integers specifying the width and height, in pixels, of the rendered image or video. Both values are required.
sx and sy	are decimal numbers whose absolute values specify, in pixels, the top-left corner of the region of the source image(s) to be rendered. If either sx or sy is not specified, it defaults to 0. A value of 0,0 specifies the top-left corner of the source image(s).
sw and sh	are decimal numbers whose absolute values specify, in pixels, the width and height of the region of the source image(s) to be rendered. If sw is not specified, it defaults to the right edge of the source image. If sh is not specified, it defaults to the bottom edge of the source image. If sw is a negative value, the image is flipped horizontally. If sh is a negative value, the image is flipped vertically.

The origin server shall crop the source images or video to the region specified by sx, sy, sw, and sh. It shall then scale the source content, maintaining the aspect ratio of the cropped region, until either the rendered content width or height is the same as the viewport width or height, whichever avoids truncation. In other words, viewport scaling makes the image(s) as large as possible, within the viewport, without overflowing the viewport area and without distorting the image.

If any of the optional parameter values are not present, the default value shall be used. Individual values may be elided, but the commas between the values shall be present. For example:

viewport=512,512,,,512,512

The missing sx and sy parameter values default to 0.

If trailing values are elided, then the trailing commas shall be omitted. For example:

viewport=1024,1024

The missing sx, sy, sw, sh will have their default values, i.e., the image(s) shall not be cropped, i.e., the full image is rendered.

If the viewport parameter is not present, the rendered image(s) or video shall not be scaled, i.e., the rendered image(s) shall contain the same sized pixel matrix as the source DICOM image.

If any of the following are true:

- This parameter specifies viewport dimensions that are either ill-formed or not supported
- The Target Resource is a Presentation State or Thumbnail and anything other than vw and vh are specified

then the response shall be 400 (Bad Request) and may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.

Note

The default values for sx and sy differ from the defaults in the Specified Displayed Area in Presentation States, which uses integer values with the top left corner being (1\1). See Section C.10.4 in PS3.3.

8.3.5.1.4 Windowing

The "window" parameter controls the windowing of the images or video as defined in Section C.8.11.3.1.5 in PS3.3. It has the following syntax:

%s"window=" center "," width "," function

Where

center	is a decimal number containing the window-center value
width	is a decimal numbercontaining the window-width value
function	is one of the following keywords: "linear", "linear-exact", or "sigmoid".

Note

These correspond to the differently capitalized and punctuated values of VOI LUT Function (0028,1056). See Section C.11.2.1.2 in PS3.3.

All three parameters shall be present with valid values.

If any of the parameter values are missing or ill-formed, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the Target Resource is a Presentation State, this parameter shall not be used. If this parameter is present when the Target Resource is a Presentation state, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request).

8.3.5.1.5 ~~Query Parameters~~ICC Profile

~~The query parameters defined in this section specify various rendering transformations to be applied to the images and video contained in the target resource.~~

The ~~origin server shall support all of the Required query parameters defined in~~ "iccprofile" parameter specifies the color characteristics of~~Table 6.5.8-2. An origin server may support Optional query parameters defined in Table 6.5.8-2. An origin server may define additional parameters. If additional parameters are defined, they shall be documented in the Conformance Statement and in the Retrieve~~

~~Capabilities response. The origin server shall ignore any unknown parameters.~~, and inclusion of an ICC Profile in, the rendered images. It has the following syntax:

%s"iccprofile=" 1#(%s"no" / %s"yes" / %s"srgb" / %s"adobergb" / %s"rommrgb")

~~The following rules pertain to all parameters defined in this section:~~Where

1. ~~All parameters are optional for the user agent.~~
2. ~~All Required parameters are required to be supported by the origin server.~~
3. ~~These parameters only apply to resources that are images and video.~~
4. ~~Instances that are not images will be rendered in an Acceptable Media Type, if one exists; otherwise, they will not be rendered.~~
5. ~~The set of transformations specified by the parameters in this section shall be applied to the images as if they were a Presentation State, that is, in the order specified by the applicable image rendering pipeline specified in PS 3.4.~~

"no"	indicates that no ICC profile shall be present in the rendered image in the response.
"yes"	indicates that an ICC profile shall be present in the rendered image in the response, describing its color characteristics, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles.
"srgb"	indicates that an sRGB ICC profile shall be present in the image, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles, and that the pixels of the rendered image in the response shall be transformed from their original color space and be encoded in the sRGB color space [IEC 61966-2.1].
"adobergb"	indicates that an Adobe RGB ICC profile shall be present in the image, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles, and that the pixels of the rendered image in the response shall be transformed from their original color space and be encoded in the Adobe RGB color space [Adobe RGB].
"rommrgb"	indicates that a ROMM RGB ICC profile shall be present in the image, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles, and that the pixels of the rendered image in the response shall be transformed from their original color space and encoded in the ROMM RGB color space [ISO 22028-2].

~~See~~When ~~Section 6.1.4.~~this parameter is not present:

~~Table 6.5.8-2. Retrieve Rendered Query Parameters~~

~~Key~~	~~Values~~	~~Target Resource~~	~~Section~~	~~Origin Server Support~~
~~annotation~~	~~"patient" and/or "technique"~~	~~All~~	~~6.5.8.1.2.1~~	~~Required~~
~~charset~~	~~token~~	~~All~~	~~8.1.2.1~~	~~Required~~
~~quality~~	~~integer~~	~~All~~	~~6.5.8.1.2.2~~	~~Required~~
~~viewport~~	~~vw, vh, [sx, sy, sw, sh]~~	~~Non-Presentation States~~	~~6.5.8.1.2.3~~	~~Required~~
~~viewport~~	~~vw, vh,~~	~~Presentation States~~	~~6.5.8.1.2.3~~	~~Required~~
~~window~~	~~center, width, shape~~	~~Non-Presentation States~~	~~6.5.8.1.2.4~~	~~Required~~
~~iccprofile~~	~~"yes", "no", "srgb", "adobergb", "rommrgb"~~	~~Images~~	~~6.5.8.1.2.5~~	~~Optional~~

- an ICC profile may or may not be present in the image in the response;
- the color characteristics of the image in the response may or may not be consistent with any DICOM ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute in the metadata.

~~6.5.8.1.2.1 Image Annotation~~

~~The annotation parameter specifies that the rendered images shall be annotated with patient and/or procedure information. Its value is a comma-separated list of one or more keywords. It has the following syntax:~~

~~%s"annotation=" 1#(%s"patient" / %s"technique")~~

~~Where~~

~~"patient"~~	~~indicates that the rendered images shall be annotated with patient information (e.g., patient name, birth date, etc.).~~
~~"technique"~~	~~indicates that the rendered images shall be annotated with information about the procedure that was performed (e.g., image number, study date, image position, etc.).~~

~~When this parameter is not present, no annotations shall be applied.~~

~~The origin server shall apply the annotations after all other parameters have been applied.~~

~~The origin server may support additional keywords, which should be included in the Conformance Statement and the Retrieve Capabilities response.~~

~~The origin server shall ignore any unsupported parameter values.~~

~~Note~~

1. ~~The exact nature and presentation of the annotation is determined by the origin server. The annotation is burned into the rendered image pixels.~~
2. ~~A user agent wanting more control over annotations may retrieve an image, omitting the "annotation" parameter; and separately retrieve the metadata; and create customized annotations on the image.~~

The ICC Profile in the image in the response shall be:

~~6.5.8.1.2.2 Image Quality~~

~~The "quality" parameter specifies the requested quality of the rendered images. It has the following syntax:~~

~~%s"quality=" integer~~

~~Where~~

~~integer~~	~~is an unsigned integer between 1 and 100 inclusive, with 100 being the best quality.~~

~~If the value of this parameter is less than 1 or greater than 100, the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request), and should include a payload containing an appropriate error message.~~

~~The "quality" parameter is only supported for media types that allow lossy compression.~~

~~Note~~

1. ~~Decompression and re-compression may degrade the image quality if the original image was already irreversibly compressed. If the image has been already lossy compressed using the same format as required (e.g., jpeg), it may be sent as it is without decompressing and re-compressing it.~~
2. ~~The specific interpretation of the meaning of this parameter is determined by the origin server.~~

- the ICC profile of the color space specified explicitly by the parameter,
- otherwise, the ICC profile encoded in the source DICOM ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute, if any, appropriate to the selected frame,
- otherwise, the ICC profile, if any, embedded in the stored compressed representation of the selected frame,
- otherwise, at the discretion of the origin server, the ICC profile of a well-known color space listed in Section C.11.15.1.2 “Color Space” in PS3.3 that is appropriate to the type and source of the image.

~~6.5.8.1.2.3 Scaling Regions of Source Images to a Viewport~~

~~The "viewport" parameter specifies a rectangular region of the source image(s) to be cropped, and a rectangular region corresponding to the size of the user agent's viewport to which the cropped image should be scaled.~~

If the target resource is a Presentation State Instance, the syntax for this parameter is:

%s"viewport=" vw "," vh

Otherwise it is:

%s"viewport=" vw "," vh ["," [sx] "," [sy] "," [sw] "," [sh]]

Where

vw and vh	are positive integers specifing the width and height, in pixels, of the rendered image.
sx and sy	are decimal numbers whose absolute values specify, in pixels, the top-left corner of the region of the source image(s) to be rendered; if either <sx> or <sy> is not specified it defaults to 0.
sw and sh	are decimal numbers whose absolute values specify, in pixels, the width and height of the region of the source image(s) to be rendered; if <sw> is not specified, the origin server shall render to the right edge of the source image; if <sh> is not specified, the origin server shall render to the bottom edge of the source image; if <sw> is a negative value, the image is flipped horizontally; if <sh> is a negative value, the image is flipped vertically.

The source image region parameters (sx, sy, sw, and sh) shall not be present when rendering a Presentation State Instance. If they are present the origin server shall return a 409 (Conflict).

The origin server shall first crop, if specified, then scale the source images, maintaining their original aspect ratio, until either the rendered image width is the same as the viewport width or the image height is the same as the viewport height, whichever avoids truncation. In other words, viewport scaling makes the image(s) as large as possible, within the viewport, without overflowing the viewport area and without distorting the image.

If any of the optional parameter values are not present the default value shall be used. Individual values may be elided, but the commas between the values shall be present. For example:

viewport=512,512,,,512,512

The missing <sx> and <sy> parameter values shall default to 0.

If trailing values are elided, then the trailing commas shall be omitted. For example:

viewport=1024,1024

The missing <sx>, <sy>, <sw>, <sh> will have their default values, which means the image(s) will not be cropped, and the full image will be rendered.

If the viewport parameter is not present, the rendered image(s) shall not be scaled, i.e., the rendered image(s) shall contain the same sized pixel matrix as the source DICOM image.

If this parameter specifies an ill-defined source region or viewport, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and should include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

Note

The default values for <sx> and <sy> differ from the defaults in the Specified Displayed Area in Presentation States, which uses integer values with the top left corner being (1,1). See Section C.10.4 “Displayed Area Module” in PS3.3.

If the Media Type does not support embedded ICC Profiles:

6.5.8.1.2.4 Windowing

The "window" parameter controls the windowing of the images as defined in Section C.8.11.3.1.5 “VOI Attributes” in PS3.3. It has the following syntax:

%s"window=" center "," width "," function

center	is a decimal number containing the window-center value
width	is a decimal numbercontaining the window-width value
function	is one of the following keywords: "linear", "linear-exact", or "sigmoid".

Note

These correspond to the differently capitalized and punctuated values of VOI LUT Function (0028,1056). See Section C.11.2.1.2 “Window Center and Window Width” in PS3.3.

All three parameter shall be present with valid values.

If any of the parameter values are missing or invalid, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and should include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the target resource is a Presentation State, this parameter shall not be used. If this parameter is present when the target resource is a Presentation state, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request).

- a 400 Bad Request error shall be returned if the parameter value is other than "no"

6.5.8.1.2.5 ICC Profile

The "iccprofile" parameter specifies the color characteristics of, and inclusion of an ICC Profile in, the rendered images. It has the following syntax:

%s"iccprofile=" 1#(%s"no" / %s"yes" / %s"srgb" / %s"adobergb" / %s"rommrgb")

Where

"no"	indicates that no ICC profile shall be present in the rendered image in the response.
"yes"	indicates that an ICC profile shall be present in the rendered image in the response, describing its color characteristics, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles.
"srgb"	indicates that an sRGB ICC profile shall be present in the image, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles, and that the pixels of the rendered image in the response shall be transformed from their original color space and be encoded in the sRGB color space [IEC 61966-2.1].
"adobergb"	indicates that an Adobe RGB ICC profile shall be present in the image, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles, and that the pixels of the rendered image in the response shall be transformed from their original color space and be encoded in the Adobe RGB color space [Adobe RGB].
"rommrgb"	indicates that a ROMM RGB ICC profile shall be present in the image, if the Media Type supports embedded ICC Profiles, and that the pixels of the rendered image in the response shall be transformed from their original color space and encoded in the ROMM RGB color space [ISO 22028-2].

When this parameter is not present:

- an ICC profile may or may not be present in the image in the response;
- the color characteristics of the image in the response may or may not be consistent with any DICOM ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute in the metadata.

The ICC Profile in the image in the response shall be:

- the ICC profile of the color space specified explicitly by the parameter,
- otherwise, the ICC profile encoded in the source DICOM ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute, if any, appropriate to the selected frame,
- otherwise, the ICC profile, if any, embedded in the stored compressed representation of the selected frame,

- otherwise, at the discretion of the origin server, the ICC profile of a well-known color space listed in Section C.11.15.1.2 “Color Space” in PS3.3 that is appropriate to the type and source of the image.

If the Media Type does not support embedded ICC Profiles:

- a 400 Bad Request error shall be returned if the parameter value is other than "no"

Note

1. This parameter allows ICC profile information to be present in the image in the response so that the user agent can make use of it for local color management (e.g., an ICC profile capable browser can apply the profile when displaying the rendered image in the response).

2. This parameter provides a limited mechanism for requesting that the origin server perform some color management. It provides the names of well-known color spaces for the rendered image in the response. It does not provide a mechanism to supply an arbitrary ICC profile, such as the calibration profile of a display, so it does not absolve the user agent from the need to handle its own color calibration and color management.

3. ICC profiles can theoretically be large relative to the compressed pixel data of a single frame, so the user agent may specify a parameter value of "no", retrieve the DICOM ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute value(s) that apply to multiple frames from the metadata, and combine these itself.

4. ICC profiles are embedded in rendered images of Media Type image/jpeg as one or more chunks in APP2 marker segments with an identifier of "ICC_PROFILE", as defined in Annex B of [ISO 15076-1].

5. ICC profiles are embedded in rendered images of Media Type image/jp2 either as JP2 Restricted or JPX Full profiles according to [ISO/IEC 15444-1] and [ISO/IEC 15444-2], respectively; rendered images in the response are not subject to the prohibition against inclusion of a JP2 box in JPEG 2000 compressed data streams in DICOM images.

6. ICC profiles are embedded in rendered images of Media Type image/png in an iCCP chunk, as defined in [ISO 15948].

Note

1. This parameter allows ICC profile information to be present in the image in the response so that the user agent can make use of it for local color management (e.g., an ICC profile capable browser can apply the profile when displaying the rendered image in the response).

2. This parameter provides a limited mechanism for requesting that the origin server perform some color management. It provides the names of well-known color spaces for the rendered image in the response. It does not provide a mechanism to supply an arbitrary ICC profile, such as the calibration profile of a display, so it does not absolve the user agent from the need to handle its own color calibration and color management.

3. ICC profiles can theoretically be large relative to the compressed pixel data of a single frame, so the user agent may specify a parameter value of "no", retrieve the DICOM ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute value(s) that apply to multiple frames from the metadata, and combine these itself.

4. ICC profiles are embedded in rendered images of Media Type image/jpeg as one or more chunks in APP2 marker segments with an identifier of "ICC_PROFILE", as defined in Annex B of [ISO 15076-1].

5. ICC profiles are embedded in rendered images of Media Type image/jp2 either as JP2 Restricted or JPX Full profiles according to [ISO/IEC 15444-1] and [ISO/IEC 15444-2], respectively; rendered images in the response are not subject to the prohibition against inclusion of a JP2 box in JPEG 2000 compressed data streams in DICOM images.

6. ICC profiles are embedded in rendered images of Media Type image/png in an iCCP chunk, as defined in [ISO 15948].

6.5.8.1.3 Header Fields

Required: Accept

The values of the Accept header field shall be one or more Rendered Media Types.

6.5.8.1.4 Payload

This request has no payload.

6.5.8.2 Behavior

The target resource(s) are rendered according to the query parameters, by applying the transformations according to the appropriate rendering pipeline specified in Section N.2 “Pixel Transformation Sequence” in PS3.4.

It the target resource is not a single instance, Presentation State Instances contained in the target resource shall not be rendered.

Rendered images shall contain no more than 8 bits per channel.

6.5.8.2.1 Presentation State Instance

If the target resource is a Presentation State Instance, that instance may contain references to one or more series, each of which may contain one or more instances, each of which may contain one or more frames. The response shall return rendered versions of all supported Instances and frames referenced by the Presentation State Instance.

For example, if the Presentation State instance references a multi-frame image, then the response will contain all frames specified by the target resource, or if the Presentation State instance references a series, then the response will contain all instances contained in that series.

If the target resource is a Presentation State Instance, then only the Charset, Annotation, Quality, and Viewport parameters may also be present. If any other Retrieve Rendered Transaction Query Parameters are present the response shall be 400 (Bad Request), and should include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the Presentation State Instance contains a Blending Sequence, then the rendered images in the response shall correspond to the frames of the input that have a Blending Sequence Item with a Blending Position (0070,0405) value of UNDERLYING. See Section C.11.14.1.1 “Blending Sequence” in PS3.3.

The origin server shall render all of the images referenced by the Presentation State in an Acceptable Media Type using the rendering pipeline specified in PS3.4.

If there is more than one image in the response they shall be ordered according to the:

1. Dimension Index Values (0020,9157) attribute, if present
2. Image Position (Patient) (0020,0032) attribute, if present
3. Image Position Volume (0020,9301), if present
4. Order of the instance references in the presentation state

If the above does not fully specify the ordering of the frames, then the origin server shall resolve any remaining ambiguity in the ordering.

If the Presentation Size Mode is TRUE SIZE it shall be treated as SCALE TO FIT.

If the Presentation Size Mode is SCALE TO FIT, the origin server shall scale the Specified Displayed Area in the Presentation State, maintaining its original aspect ratio, until either the rendered image width is the same as the viewport width or the rendered image height is the same as the viewport height, whichever comes first. In other words, viewport scaling makes the displayed area selection as large as possible, within the viewport, without overflowing the viewport area and without distorting the image. If the viewport parameter is not present, the returned images shall have the dimensions of the Specified Displayed Area.

If the Presentation Size Mode is MAGNIFY, then the referenced images shall be scaled to the Specified Displayed Area in the Presentation State, and then they shall be cropped to the size specified by the "viewport" parameter. If the request does not contain a "viewport" parameter, then the referenced images shall not be cropped.

Any Specified Displayed Area relative annotations in the Presentation State shall be rendered relative to the Specified Displayed Area within the Presentation State, not the size of the viewport.

~~Though the output of the Presentation State is defined in DICOM to be in P-Values (grayscale values intended for display on a device calibrated to the DICOM Grayscale Standard Display Function PS3.14), the grayscale or color space for the rendered images is not defined by this Standard.~~

8.3.5.2 ~~Response~~Query Parameters For Thumbnails

~~The~~ Table 8.3.5-2~~Retrieve Rendered service has the following response message syntax:~~shows the Query Parameters that may be used when requesting a Thumbnail representation.

~~version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF~~
~~Content-Type: rendered-media-type CRLF~~
~~*(header-field CRLF)~~
~~CRLF~~
~~payload~~

Table 8.3.5-2. Thumbnail Query Parameters

Key	Values	Target Resource Category	Section
accept	Rendered Media Type	All Categories	Section 8.3.3.1
charset	character set token	All Categories	Section 8.3.3.2
viewport	vw, vh	All Categories	Section 8.3.5.1.3

~~Where~~The Viewport parameter only has width and height values. If no viewport parameter is provided the origin server will determine the size of the thumbnail.

~~version~~ ~~is the HTTP version, for example "HTTP/1.1"~~
~~rendered-media-type~~ ~~is a Rendered Media Type; see Section 8.1.1.2.~~
~~payload~~ ~~is one or more representations in a Rendered Media Type.~~

~~6.5.8.3.1 Status Codes~~

~~The response shall include a status code from Table 6.5.8-3, if applicable; otherwise, an appropriate status code shall be used.~~

~~Table 6.5.8-3. Common Status Codes~~

~~Status Code~~	~~Meaning~~
~~200 Success~~	~~The origin server successfully rendered and is returning representations for the resource.~~
~~206 Partial Content~~	~~The origin server successfully rendered and is returning representations for part, but not all, of the resource.~~
~~**400 Bad Request**~~	~~**The origin cannot process the request because of errors in the request headers or parameters.**~~
~~406 Not Acceptable~~	~~The origin server does not support any of the Acceptable Media Types.~~
~~413 Payload Too Large~~	~~The target resource is too large to be rendered by the origin server.~~

~~6.5.8.3.2 Header Fields~~

~~Required: Content-Type~~

~~The value of the Content-Type header field shall be a Rendered Media Type.~~

~~6.5.8.3.3 Payload~~

~~The origin server shall include all successfully rendered representations in the payload.~~

~~Rendered images that do not contain a color management profile (e.g., an ICC profile), shall be assumed to be in sRGB space.~~

~~6.5.8.4 Media Types~~

~~The origin server shall be capable of returning representations in Rendered Media Types identified as default and required in Section 8.1.1.2.~~

8.4 Header Fields

The following sections specify important header fields, some of which have stronger requirements than those specified in the HTTP Standard.

8.4.1 Content Negotiation Header Fields

HTTP uses the Accept and Content-Type header fields for content negotiation and data typing. The media types in the Accept header field of a request define the media types that the user agent would find acceptable in the response. The media type in the Content-Type header field of a message, or payload part, describes the format of the representation contained in the message payload or payload part.

Content Negotiation header fields in requests allow the user agent to specify acceptable representations for the response. Table 8.4.1-1 lists the content negotiation header fields. The values in these fields apply to any content in the response, including representations of the Target Resource, representations of error or processing status, and potentially even the miscellaneous text strings that might appear within the HTTP protocol. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.

Table 8.4.1-1. Content Negotiation Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage	Description
Accept	1#media-range	M	All requests that expect to receive a response with a payload shall contain an Accept header field. See Section 8.4.1.1.
Accept-Charset	1#charset	O	The Accept-Charset header field may be sent by a user agent to indicate what charsets are acceptable in response content. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.3.
Accept-Encoding	1#encoding	O	The Accept-Encoding header field may be used to indicate the content-codings (see [RFC7231] Section 3.1.2.1) acceptable in the response. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.4.
Accept-Language	1#language	O	The Accept-Language header field may be used by user agents to indicate the set of natural languages that are preferred in the response. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.5.

8.4.1.1 Accept

User agents use the Accept header field to specify Acceptable Media Types for the response payload. The Accept header field can be used to indicate that the response payload is specifically limited to a set of desired media types. It has the following syntax:

```
Accept      = "Accept:" #( media-range [accept-params] )
media-range = ("*/*"
            / (type "/" "*")
            / (type "/" subtype)
            ) *(OWS ";" OWS accept-params)
accept-params = weight *(accept-ext)
```

Most requests have an Accept header field that contains a comma-separated list of one or more media ranges. A media-range extends media-type with wildcards (*/* or type/*) and parameters that are not defined for media-types. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.2 for details.

For example, if the user agent is willing to accept any media type in the response it should include */* as a value of the Accept header field.

Many of the content negotiation header fields use a weight parameter, named "q" (case-insensitive), to assign a relative "weight" to the preference for that associated kind of content.

The media types in the Accept header can be given a priority ordering by using weights.

```
weight = OWS ";" OWS "q=" qvalue
qvalue = ("0" ["." 0*3DIGIT])
       / ("1" ["." 0*3("0")])
```

This weight is often referred to as "quality value" or "qvalue". See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.1.

All requests that might have a response containing a payload shall provide an Accept header field.

See Section 8.7.5 for Acceptable Media Types.

8.4.1.1.1 Charset Media Type Parameter

Many media types, especially text/* types, define a "charset" parameter that specifies the character set for the representation. See [RFC7231] Section 3.1.1.2.

DICOM Media Types define a "charset" parameter. See Section 8.7.3.5.3.

For example,

application/dicom; charset=ISO-8859-1

See Section 8.8.1 for Acceptable Character Sets.

8.4.2 Content Representation Header Fields

The media type in the Content-Type header field of a message, or payload part, describes the format of the representation contained in the payload or part.

When a message has a payload, the Content Representation Header Fields provide metadata describing how to interpret the representation(s) contained in the payload. Table 8.4.2-1 describes the Content Representation Header Fields, and the usage requirements (Mandatory, Conditional, or Optional) for when they shall be present.

Table 8.4.2-1. Content Representation Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage	Requirement
Content-Type	media-type	C	Specifies the media type of the representation contained in the payload. If a message has a payload, it shall have a Content-Type header field specifying the media type of the payload. See [RFC7231] Section 3.1.1.5.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Specifies any content encodings applied to the representation (beyond those inherent in the media type), and thus what decoding to apply to obtain a representation in the media type specified by the Content-Type. See [RFC7230] Section 3.1.2.2. Content-Encoding allows compression, encryption, and/or authentication of representations. Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the representation in the payload.
Content-Language	language	O	Specifies the natural language(s) of the intended audience used in representation. See [RFC7231] Section 3.1.3.2.

Name	Value	Usage	Requirement
Content-Location	url	C	Contains a URL that references the specific resource corresponding to the representation in the payload. Shall be present if the payload contains a representation of a resource.

8.4.3 Payload Header Fields

The Payload Header Fields contain metadata describing the payload, not the representation it contains. Table 8.4.3-1 describes the payload header fields, and the usage requirements (Mandatory, Conditional, or Optional) for when they shall be present.

Table 8.4.3-1. Payload Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage	Description
Content-Length	uint	C	Specifies the decimal number of octets in the payload. If the response message has a payload and does not have a Content-Encoding header field, it shall have a Content-Length header field specifying the length in octets (bytes) of the payload. Shall not be present if the message has a Content-Encoding header field. Shall be present otherwise, even is the size of the payload is zero.
Content-Range	range	C	Specifies the range of a partial representation contained in a payload. See [RFC7233] Section 4.2. The Content-Range header field is sent in a single part 206 (Partial Content) response to indicate the partial range of the selected representation enclosed as the message payload. It is sent in each part of a multipart 206 response to indicate the range enclosed within each body part. It is sent in 416 (Range Not Satisfiable) responses to provide information about the selected representation.
Transfer-Encoding	encoding	C	See [RFC7230] Section 3.3.1. Shall be present if transfer-encodings have been applied to the payload.

8.5 ~~STOW-RS Request/Response~~Status Codes

~~The STOW-RS Service defines one action type. An implementation shall support the following action type:~~

~~1. Store Instances~~

~~This action creates new resources for the given SOP Instances on the Server or appends to existing resources on the Server.~~

~~All request messages are HTTP multipart messages. The organization of SOP Instances into message parts depends on whether the SOP Instances are structured as PS3.10 binary instances, or metadata and bulk data.~~

~~PS3.10 binary instances shall be encoded with one message part per DICOM Instance.~~

~~When the request message contains compressed bulk data with a Content Type that is one of the media types specified in~~ Each response message contains a status~~Table 8.5-1, the request may omit the Image Pixel Description Macro attributes and the origin server will derive them from the compressed bit stream. Some media types do not directly correspond to a DICOM Transfer Syntax and the origin server will transform the received bit stream into an uncompressed or lossless (reversibly) compressed Transfer Syntax.~~-code.

Note

1. This allows a user agent to use consumer media types to encode the pixel data even though it may not have:
   - the pixel data in a form that directly corresponds to a lossless (reversible) DICOM Transfer Syntax, or
   - an API to access the information required to populate the Image Pixel Description Macro.
2. If the supplied compressed bit stream is in a lossless (reversible) format, the intent is to allow full fidelity retrieval of the decompressed pixels, not the format in which it happened to be submitted.
3. If the supplied compressed bit stream is in a lossy (irreversible) format, there will be a corresponding DICOM Transfer Syntax, and the origin server is not expected to recompress it causing further loss.

Metadata and bulk data requests will be encoded in the following manner:(see Figure 6.5-1 Mapping between IOD and HTTP message parts):

- All XML request messages shall be encoded as described in the Native DICOM Model defined in PS3.19 with one message part per XML object; the attributes of the Image Pixel Description Macro may be omitted for the media types specified in Table 8.5-1.
- All JSON request messages shall be encoded as an array of DICOM JSON Model Objects defined in Annex F in a single message part; the attributes of the Image Pixel Description Macro may be omitted for the media types specified in Table 8.5-1.
- Bulk data (with the exception of encapsulated document element) and uncompressed pixel data shall be encoded in a Little Endian format using the application/octet-stream media type with one message part per bulk data item.
- Compressed pixel data shall be encoded in one of two ways:
  - Single-frame pixel data encoded using a single-frame media type (one message part)
  - Multi-frame or video pixel data encoded using a multi-frame media type (multiple frames in one message part)
- An Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) bulk data element shall be encoded using the media-type from the MIME Type of Encapsulated Document (0042,0012) attribute with one message part per bulk data item.

Compressed pixel data shall be encoded using the media types and transfer syntaxes specified in Table 6.1.1.8-3b. Media types corresponding to several DICOM Transfer Syntax UIDs may require a transfer-syntax parameter to convey the Transfer Syntax the compressed pixel data is encoded in.

The request header field Content-Type is used to indicate the media type of the payload.

The Service shall support uncompressed bulk data (multipart/related; type="application/octet-stream").

The Table 8.5-1 contains a listmost common HTTP status codes used are listed in Table 8.5-1of media types containing compressed pixel data from which Most of these codes are described in detail in [RFC7231] an origin server shall be able to derive the Image Pixel Data Description Macro. IANA maintains the HTTP Status Code Registry [IANA HTTP Status Code Registry] Attribute values, which contains a complete list of registered status codes.

Requirements are specified in Table 8.5-1 as follows:

- Transform - No DICOM Transfer Syntax exists; shall be transformed by the origin server into an uncompressed or lossless compressed Transfer Syntax (the choice of which is at the discretion of the origin server).
- Unchanged - Shall be encapsulated in the corresponding DICOM Transfer Syntax without further lossy compression

Table 8.5-1. Status Code Meaning

Media TypeStatus	RequirementCode	Description
image/gif	Transform	
Image/jp2	Unchanged	

~~Media Type~~Status	~~Requirement~~Code	Description
~~image/jpeg~~	~~Unchanged~~	
~~image/jpx~~	~~Unchanged~~	
~~image/png~~	~~Transform~~	
~~video/mp4~~	~~Unchanged~~	
~~video/mpeg2~~	~~Unchanged~~	
Success	The 2xx (Successful) class of status code indicates that the client's request was successfully received, understood, and accepted.	
	200 (Success)	All Target Resource representations are contained in the payload. See [RFC7231] Section 6.3.1.
	201 (Created)	The request has been fulfilled and has resulted in one or more new resources being created. See [RFC7231] Section 6.3.2.
	202 (Accepted)	The request has been accepted for processing, but the processing has not been completed. The payload of this response should contain a Status Report. [RFC7231] Section 6.3.3. The user agent may be able to inspect relevant resources to determine the status at some later time.
	203 (Non-Authoritative Information)	The request was successful, but the enclosed payload has been modified from that of the origin server's 200 (OK) response by a transforming proxy. See [RFC7230] Section 5.7.2 and [RFC7230] [RFC7231] Section 6.3.4.
	204 (No-Content)	The server has successfully fulfilled the request and there is no additional content to send in the response payload body. This should be the response when content is successfully uploaded, and the response has no payload. For example, this status code is used in the response to a Conditional Retrieve request), when the Target Resource has not been modified. See [RFC7231] Section 6.3.5.
	205 (Reset Content)	The server has fulfilled the request and desires that the user agent reset the "document view", which caused the request to be sent, to its original state as received from the origin server.
	206 (Partial Content)	The 206 (Partial Content) status code indicates that the server is successfully fulfilling a range request for the Target Resource by transferring one or more parts of the selected representation that correspond to the satisfiable ranges found in the request's Range header field. This status code shall only be used with Range Requests. See [RFC7233]. Note This status code was previously (erroneously) used to indicate that only some of a payload was stored.
Redirection	The 3xx (Redirection) class of status code indicates that further action needs to be taken by the user agent to fulfill the request.	
	301 (Moved Permanently)	The origin server has assigned the Target Resource to a new permanent URI, indicated in a Location header field. This status is typically needed when the resource has been moved from one service to another, for example during a migration.

~~Media Type~~Status	~~Requirement~~Code	Description
	303 (See Other)	The origin the server is redirecting the user agent to a different resource, as indicated by a URI in the Location header field, which will provide a response to the original request.
	304 (Not Modified)	The origin server has received a conditional GET or HEAD request that would have resulted in a 200 (OK) response if it were not for the fact that the condition evaluated to false.
Client Error	The 4xx (Client Error) class of status code indicates that the user agent has erred. For all these error codes,the origin server should return a payload containing an explanation of the error situation, and whether it is a temporary or permanent condition, except when responding to a HEAD request.	
	400 (Bad Request)	The server cannot or will not process the request due to something that is perceived to be a client error (e.g., malformed request syntax, invalid request â€¦).
	401 (Unauthorized)	The request has not been fulfilled because it lacks valid authentication credentials for the service or Target Resource. The server generating a 401 response shall send a WWW-Authenticate header field ([RFC7235] Section 4.1) containing at least one challenge applicable to the server or Target Resource.
	403 (Forbidden)	The origin server understood the request, but refused to authorize it (e.g., an authorized user with insufficient privileges). If authentication credentials were provided in the request, the server considers them insufficient to grant access. The origin server may respond with a 404 (Not Found) if not permitted to use this status code.
	404 (Not Found)	The origin server did not find a representation for the Target Resource or is not willing to disclose that one exists. This might be a temporary condition. If the origin server knows that the resource has been deleted, the 410 (Gone) status code shall be returned rather than 404.
	405 (Method Not Allowed)	The method in the request is known by the origin server but not supported by the target service or resource. The origin server shall include an Allow header field in a 405 response containing a list of the target service or resource's currently supported methods.
	406 (Not Acceptable)	The Target Resource does not have a representation that would be acceptable to the user agent, per the content negotiation header fields in the request, and the server is unwilling to supply a default representation. The origin server should return a payload that lists the available media types and corresponding resource identifiers.
	409 (Conflict)	The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the Target Resource. This code is used in situations where the user agent might be able to resolve the conflict and resubmit the request. The origin server should return a payload containing enough information for the user agent to recognize the source of the conflict. In the DICOM context, this code might indicate that the origin server was unable to store any Instances due to a conflict in the request (e.g., unsupported SOP Class or Instance mismatch).
	410 (Gone)	Access to the Target Resource is no longer available at the origin server and this condition is likely to be permanent. If the origin server does not know, or has no facility to determine, whether the condition is permanent, the 404 (Not Found) status code should be used instead.
	411 (Length Required)	The origin server refuses to accept the request because the Content-Length header field was not specified.

~~Media Type~~Status	~~Requirement~~Code	Description
	413 (Payload Too Large)	The server is refusing to process the request because the request payload is larger than the server is willing or able to process.
	414 (URI Too Long)	The server is refusing to service the request because the request-target ([RFC7230] Section 5.3) is longer than the server is willing to interpret.
	415 (Unsupported Media Type)	The origin server does not support the Content-Type in the request payload. This error typically occurs when the user agent is trying to create or update a resource. The origin server should return a payload that lists the available media types and corresponding resource identifiers. Note This is different from 406 (Not Acceptable).
Server Error	The 5xx (Server Error) class of status code indicates that the server is aware that it has erred or is incapable of performing the requested method. For all these error codes, the server should send an explanation of the error situation, and whether it is a temporary or permanent condition, except when responding to a HEAD request.	
	500 (Internal Server Error)	The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.
	501 (Not Implemented)	The server does not support the functionality required to fulfill the request. In the DICOM context, this status code shall be used for SOP Class Not Supported errors.
	503 (Service Unavailable)	The origin server is currently unable to handle the request due to a temporary overload or scheduled maintenance, which will likely be alleviated after some delay.
	505 (HTTP Version Not Supported)	The origin server does not support, or refuses to support, the major version of HTTP that was used in the request message.

~~Note~~

~~1. In the case of pixel data supplied as image/gif or image/png, the origin server may transform the color representation from indexed color to true color (RGB) as necessary to conform to any Photometric Interpretation constraints specified by the IOD (i.e., if PALETTE COLOR is not permitted); such a transformation is considered lossless.~~

~~2. If the number of bits per channel of an image/png file is not supported by the IOD, a lossless transformation cannot be performed.~~

~~3. An animated image/gif will be converted into a multi-frame image; image/png does not support animation, and MNG is not included in Table 8.5-1.~~

~~4. Any transparency information present in an image/gif or image/png file will be discarded, since DICOM does not support the concept of transparency.~~

~~5. If an alpha channel is supplied in an image/png file, and the IOD does not support the RGBA Photometric Interpretation, the alpha channel will be discarded (i.e., considered to consist of all opaque values, consistent with the policy of discarding any transparency information).~~

When a web server determines that a user agent should not receive certain information, the web server must choose the status code and the contents of a Status Report carefully. For example, local policy may dictate that the web service returns a 404 (Not Found) rather than a 401 (Unauthorized) status code to avoid allowing the user agent to infer the existence of a resource. The status code

and payload of the response needs to be controlled by policy and context, balancing usability of the returned result against appropriate protection. See also [FHIR Access Denied] and [OWASP Information Leakage].

~~6.6.1 STOW-RS - Store Instances~~

~~This action stores one or more DICOM instances associated with one or more study instance unique identifiers (SUID). The request message can be DICOM or metadata and bulk data depending on the "Content-Type", and is encapsulated in a multipart request body.~~

~~6.6.1.1 Request~~

~~The specific Service resource to be used for the Store Instances action shall be as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{SERVICE}/studies[/{StudyInstanceUID}], where~~
    - ~~{SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of scheme (either HTTP or HTTPS), host, port, and application.~~
    - ~~{StudyInstanceUID} (optional) is the study instance UID for a single study. If not specified, instances can be from multiple studies. If specified, all instances shall be from that study; instances not matching the StudyInstanceUID shall be rejected.~~

      ~~Note~~

      ~~It is not necessary that the study referenced by the StudyInstanceUID in the resource (and in the provided instances) exists on the server, however it is necessary that it be a valid UID. The client may have obtained an appropriate UID from elsewhere or generated it as described in Chapter 9 “Unique Identifiers (UIDs)” in PS3.5 and Annex B “Creating a Privately Defined Unique Identifier (Informative)” in PS3.5.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~POST~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Content-Type - The representation scheme being posted to the RESTful service. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom"; boundary={messageBoundary}~~

      ~~Specifies that the post is PS3.10 binary instances. All STOW-RS providers shall accept this Content-Type.~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"; boundary={messageBoundary}~~

      ~~Specifies that the post is PS3.19 XML metadata and bulk data. All STOW-RS providers shall accept this Content-Type.~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom+json"; boundary={messageBoundary}~~

      ~~Specifies that the post is DICOM JSON metadata and bulk data. All STOW-RS providers shall accept this Content-Type.~~

~~6.6.1.1.1 DICOM Request Message Body~~

~~The DICOM Request Message has a multipart body.~~

- ~~Content-Type:~~
  - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom"; boundary={MessageBoundary}~~
- ~~The multipart request body contains every instance to be stored. Each instance is in a separate part of the multipart body.~~
- ~~Each part in the multipart body represents a DICOM SOP Instance with the following HTTP headers:~~

- Content-Type: application/dicom

  Note

  The Transfer Syntax of each instance stored is encoded in Transfer Syntax UID (0002,0010) of the PS3.10 File Meta Information, and is not repeated in the Content-Type HTTP header as a parameter. If a transfer-syntax parameter is present and inconsistent with the PS3.10 File Meta Information, it will either be ignored or an error will be returned.

6.6.1.1.2 XML Metadata and Bulk Data Request Message Body

The XML Metadata and Bulk Data Request Message has a multipart body.

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"; boundary={MessageBoundary}
- The multipart request body contains all the metadata and bulk data to be stored. If the number of bulk data parts does not correspond to the number of unique BulkDataURIs in the metadata then the entire message is invalid and will generate an error status line.
- Each body part is either DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata or a bulk data item from a SOP Instance sent as part of the Store operation. The first part of the multipart message shall be XML metadata.
- Each bulk data item shall be preceded by all metadata items that contain a reference to it.

  Note

  This requires that all bulk data items for an instance shall be preceded by the XML metadata for that instance and if a bulk data item is included in multiple instances it shall be preceded by the XML metadata for each instance in which it is included.

- The first part in the multipart request will contain the following HTTP headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom+xml; transfer-syntax={TransferSyntaxUID}
- Subsequent items will contain the following HTTP headers (order is not guaranteed):
  - additional metadata with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: application/dicom+xml; transfer-syntax={TransferSyntaxUID}

      Where {TransferSyntaxUID} is the UID of the DICOM Transfer Syntax used to encode the inline binary data in the XML metadata.
  - an encapsulated document with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type}
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - an uncompressed bulk data element encoded in Little Endian binary format with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: application/octet-stream
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - a compressed pixel data object from a SOP Instance in the Study with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
- Metadata and its associated bulk data shall always be sent in the same POST request.

Note

It is not intended that metadata and bulk data be stored separately in multiple POST requests since the service always requires the metadata for context.

6.6.1.1.3 JSON Metadata and Bulk Data Request Message Body

The JSON Metadata and Bulk Data Request Message has a multipart body.

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/dicom+json"; boundary={MessageBoundary}
- The multipart request body contains all the metadata and bulk data to be stored. If the number of bulk data parts does not correspond to the number of unique BulkDataURIs in the metadata then the entire message is invalid and will generate an error status line.
- The first part in the multipart request will contain a JSON array of DICOM JSON Model Objects (defined in Annex F). Each array element is the metadata from a SOP Instance sent as part of the Store operation. This message part will have the following headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom+json; transfer-syntax={TransferSyntaxUID}

    Where {TransferSyntaxUID} is the UID of the DICOM Transfer Syntax used to encode the inline binary data in the JSON metadata.
- Subsequent items will be one of the following:
  - an encapsulated document with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type}
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - an uncompressed bulk data element encoded in Little Endian binary format with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: application/octet-stream
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
  - a compressed pixel data object from a SOP Instance in the Study with the following headers:
    - Content-Type: {media-type} [dcm-parameters]
    - Content-Location: {BulkDataURI}
- JSON Metadata and its associated bulk data shall always be sent in the same POST request.

  Note

  It is not intended that metadata and bulk data be stored separately in multiple POST requests since the service always requires the metadata for context.

6.6.1.2 Action

The origin server may coerce or replace values of attributes such as Patient Name, ID, Accession Number, for example, during import of media from an external institution, reconciliation against a master patient index, or reconciliation against an imaging procedure order. The Service may correct, or replace incorrect values, such as Patient Name or ID, for example, when incorrect worklist item was chosen or operator input error occurs.

If any element is coerced or corrected, the Original Attribute Sequence (0400,0561) shall be included in the DICOM Object that is stored and may be included in the PS3.18 XML Store Instances Response Module in the response.

Note

For more information on populating the Original Attribute Sequence, see Section C.12.1 “SOP Common Module” in PS3.3.

The origin server shall encapsulate or convert any compressed pixel data received as bulk data into an appropriate DICOM Transfer Syntax, as defined in Table 8.5-1.

The origin server shall populate the attributes of the Image Pixel Description Macro, if absent from the Metadata, by deriving them from the compressed pixel data received as bulk data.

The stored Instance(s) shall fully conform to the IOD and encoding requirements of PS3.3 and PS3.5, respectively.

The origin server shall return a status of 415 (Unsupported Media Type) if it cannot convert the bulk data or populate the Image Pixel Description Macro Attribute values.

6.6.1.3 Response

The RESTful Service shall return an HTTP status line, including a status code and associated textual phrase for the entire set of stored SOP Instances, followed by a message body containing the Store Instances Response Module as defined in Table 6.6.1-2. The message body shall be encoded as either:

- an XML object as described in the Native DICOM Model defined in PS3.19, or
- a DICOM JSON Model Object defined as defined in Annex F.

6.6.1.3.1 Response Status Line

If the status for all instances included in the POST request is Success, the RESTful Service shall return an "HTTP 200 - Success" response code.

If the status for all instances included in the POST request is Failure, the RESTful Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.6.1-1. If there are instance specific errors, the response code shall be a 409 and the response payload shall contain the Store Instances Response Module, which contains additional information regarding instance errors.

In all other conditions, the RESTful Service shall return an "HTTP 202 - Accepted" response code. The response payload may contain a Store Instances Response Module, which specifies additional information regarding instance warnings or failures.

Table 6.6.1-1. HTTP Standard Response Code

Service Status	HTTP Status Codes	STOW-RS Description
Failure	400 - Bad Request	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service was unable to store any instances due to bad syntax.
	401 - Unauthorized	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service refused to create or append any instances because the client is not authorized.
	403 - Forbidden	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service understood the request, but is refusing to fulfill it (e.g., an authorized user with insufficient privileges).
	409 - Conflict	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service request was formed correctly but the service was unable to store any instances due to a conflict in the request (e.g., unsupported SOP Class or StudyInstanceUID mismatch). This may also be used to indicate that a STOW-RS Service was unable to store any instances for a mixture of reasons. Additional information regarding the instance errors can be found in the XML response message body.
	415 - Unsupported Media Type	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service does not support the Content-Type specified in the storage request (e.g., the service does not support JSON metadata).
	503 - Busy	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service was unable to store any instances because it was out of resources.

Service Status	HTTP Status Codes	STOW-RS Description
Warning	202 - Accepted	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service stored some of the instances but warnings or failures exist for others. Additional information regarding this error can be found in the XML response message body.
Success	200 - OK	This indicates that the STOW-RS Service successfully stored all the instances.

Note

HTTP Status Codes for Failures and Warnings are returned in HTTP response headers. It is recommended that the text returned in the HTTP Response Warning contain a DICOM Status Code and descriptive reason as defined in Section 6.6.1.3.2.1. For example,

Warning: "A700: Out of memory"

6.6.1.3.2 Response Message Body

The message body shall provide appropriate status codes for individual SOP Instances indicating success, warning, or failure as defined below.

The message body may also include details about the processing of attributes by the service.

The message body shall also include details of failures that are not associated with a specific SOP Instance.

Table 6.6.1-2 defines the Attributes for referencing SOP Instances that are contained in a Store Instances Response Module in the response message body.

Table 6.6.1-2. Store Instances Response Module Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	2	The URL where the Study is available for retrieval via a WADO-RS Retrieve Study service. Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.
Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	1C	A Sequence of Items where each Item references a single SOP Instance for which storage could not be provided. Required if one or more SOP Instances failed to store.
>Table 10-11 “SOP Instance Reference Macro Attributes” in PS3.3			
>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	1	The reason that storage could not be provided for this SOP Instance. See Section 6.6.1.3.2.1.2.
Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	1C	A Sequence of Items where each Item references a single SOP Instance that was successfully stored. Required if one or more SOP Instances were successfully stored.
>Table 10-11 “SOP Instance Reference Macro Attributes” in PS3.3			

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	2	The URL where the SOP Instance is available for retrieval via a WADO-RS service. Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.
>Warning Reason	(0008,1196)	1C	The reason that this SOP Instance was accepted with warnings. Required if there was a warning for this SOP Instance. See Section 6.6.1.3.2.1.1.
>Original Attributes Sequence	(0400,0561)	3	Sequence of Items containing all attributes that were removed or replaced by other values. One or more Items are permitted in this sequence.
>>Attribute Modification DateTime	(0400,0562)	1	Date and time the attributes were removed and/or replaced.
>>Modifying System	(0400,0563)	1	Identification of the system that removed and/or replaced the attributes.
>>Reason for the Attribute Modification	(0400,0565)	1	Reason for the attribute modification. Defined terms are: COERCE = Replace values of attributes such as Patient Name, ID, Accession Number, for example, during import of media from an external institution, or reconciliation against a master patient index. CORRECT = Replace incorrect values, such as Patient Name or ID, for example, when incorrect worklist item was chosen or operator input error.
>>Modified Attributes Sequence	(0400,0550)	1	Sequence that contains all the Attributes, with their previous values, that were modified or removed from the main Data Set. Only a single Item shall be included in this sequence.
>>Any Attribute from the main Data Set that was modified or removed; may include Sequence Attributes and their Items.			
Other Failures Sequence	(0008,119A)	1C	Reasons not associated with a specific SOP Instance that storage could not be provided. Each Item references a single storage failure. Required if there are one or more failures not associated with a specific SOP Instance.
>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	1	The reason that storage could not be provided for this message item. See Section 6.6.1.3.2.1.2.

6.6.1.3.2.1 Store Instances Response Attribute Description

6.6.1.3.2.1.1 Warning Reason

Table 6.6.1-3 defines the semantics for which the associated value shall be used for the Warning Reason (0008,1196):

Table 6.6.1-3. Store Instances Response Warning Reason Values

Status Code (hexadecimal)	Status Code (decimal)	Meaning	Explanation
B000	45056	Coercion of Data Elements	The STOW-RS Service modified one or more data elements during storage of the instance. See Section 6.6.1.3.
B006	45062	Elements Discarded	The STOW-RS Service discarded some data elements during storage of the instance. See Section 6.6.1.3.
B007	45063	Data Set does not match SOP Class	The STOW-RS Service observed that the Data Set did not match the constraints of the SOP Class during storage of the instance.

Additional codes may be used for the Warning Reason (0008,1196) to address the semantics of other issues.

In the event that multiple codes may apply, the single most appropriate code shall be used.

6.6.1.3.2.1.2 Failure Reason

Table 6.6.1-4 defines the semantics for which the associated value shall be used for the Failure Reason (0008,1197). Implementation specific warning and error codes shall be defined in the conformance statement:

Table 6.6.1-4. Store Instances Response Failure Reason Values

Status Code (hexadecimal)	Status Code (decimal)	Meaning	Explanation
A7xx	42752 - 43007	Refused out of Resources	The STOW-RS Service did not store the instance because it was out of resources.
A9xx	43264 - 43519	Error: Data Set does not match SOP Class	The STOW-RS Service did not store the instance because the instance does not conform to its specified SOP Class.
Cxxx	49152 - 53247	Error: Cannot understand	The STOW-RS Service did not store the instance because it cannot understand certain Data Elements.
C122	49442	Referenced Transfer Syntax not supported	The STOW-RS Service did not store the instance because it does not support the requested Transfer Syntax for the instance.
0110	272	Processing failure	The STOW-RS Service did not store the instance because of a general failure in processing the operation.
0122	290	Referenced SOP Class not supported	The STOW-RS Service did not store the instance because it does not support the requested SOP Class.

Additional codes may be used for the Failure Reason (0008,1197) to address the semantics of other issues.

In the event that multiple codes may apply, the single most appropriate code shall be used.

6.6.1.3.2.2 Response Message Body Example

The following is an example of a PS3.18 XML Store Instances Response Module in the response message body containing 2 failed SOP Instances, 1 successful SOP Instance, and 1 accepted SOP Instance with a warning:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" xml:space="preserve"?>
<NativeDicomModel xmlns="http://dicom.nema.org/PS3.19/models/NativeDICOM"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://dicom.nema.org/PS3.19/models/NativeDICOM"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <DicomAttribute tag="00081198" vr="SQ" keyword="FailedSOPSequence">
    <Item number="1">
      <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
        <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.1</Value>
```

```
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.1011758472.49886.19426.2085542308</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081197" vr="US" keyword="FailureReason">
      <Value number="1">290</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
  <Item number="2">
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
      <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.1</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.1011758472.49886.19426.2085542309</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081197" vr="US" keyword="FailureReason">
      <Value number="1">290</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
</DicomAttribute>
<DicomAttribute tag="00081199" vr="SQ" keyword="ReferencedSOPSequence">
  <Item number="1">
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
      <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092903</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081190" vr="UR" keyword="RetrieveURL">
      <Value number="1">
      https://wadors.hospital.com/studies/2.16.124.113543.6003.1154777499.30246.19789.3503430045/
      series/2.16.124.113543.6003.2588828330.45298.17418.2723805630/
      instances/2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092903</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
  <Item number="2">
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
      <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092905</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081196" vr="US" keyword="WarningReason">
      <Value number="1">45056</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081190" vr="UR" keyword="RetrieveURL">
      <Value number="1">
      https://wadors.hospital.com/studies/2.16.124.113543.6003.1154777499.30246.19789.3503430045/
      series/2.16.124.113543.6003.2588828330.45298.17418.2723805630/
      instances/2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092905</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
```

~~</DicomAttribute>~~
~~<DicomAttribute tag="00081190" vr="UR" keyword="RetrieveURL">~~
~~<Value number="1">~~
~~https://wadors.hospital.com/studies/2.16.124.113543.6003.1154777499.30246.19789.3503430045</Value>~~
~~</DicomAttribute>~~
~~</NativeDicomModel>~~

8.6 ~~QIDO-RS Request/Response~~Payloads

~~DICOM QIDO-RS defines several action types. An implementation shall support the following action types:~~Both request and response messages may have message bodies. The message body (if any) of an HTTP message is used to carry the payload of the message. The message body is identical to the payload unless a content coding has been applied, as described in [RFC7230] Section 3.3.1. This Part of the Standard uses the term "payload" to denote the message body before any content coding has been applied to it.

~~a.~~ ~~SearchForStudies~~

~~This action searches for DICOM Studies that match specified search parameters and returns a list of matching studies and the requested attributes for each study.~~

~~b.~~ ~~SearchForSeries~~

~~This action searches for DICOM Series that match specified search parameters and returns a list of matching series and the requested attributes for each series.~~

~~c.~~ ~~SearchForInstances~~

~~This action searches for DICOM Instances that match specified search parameters and returns a list of matching instances and the requested attributes for each instance.~~

A message may or may not have a payload. A payload may be empty; that is, its length is zero. If a message has no payload, then the message shall have neither Content-Encoding nor Content-Length header fields. If a message has a payload to which a transfer-coding has been applied, then the message shall have a Content-Encoding header field. If a message has a payload that has not had a transfer-coding applied, then the message shall have a Content-Length header field.

Any message containing a payload shall have appropriate Content Representation [RFC7231] Section 3.1 and Payload Header Fields [RFC7231] Section 3.3. Any message with a payload shall have a Content-Type header field that specifies the media type of the representation contained in the payload. The media type specifies whether the payload is single part or multipart (see Section 8.7). Any message with a payload should include a Content-Location header field. See [RFC7231] Section 3.1.2.2.

8.6.1 ~~QIDO-RS - Search~~Payload Format

Payloads may be in either single part or multipart format depending on the media type.

8.6.1.1 ~~Request~~Single Part Payload

~~The specific resources to be used for the search actions~~A single part payload contains one representation that is described by the Content Representation Header Fields (see Section 8.4.3~~shall be as follows:~~) contained in the message header. A message with a single part payload shall have a Content-Type header field with a single part media-type.

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~SearchForStudies~~
    - ~~{+SERVICE}/studies{?query*,fuzzymatching,limit,offset}~~
  - ~~SearchForSeries~~
    - ~~{+SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series{?query*,fuzzymatching,limit,offset}~~
    - ~~{+SERVICE}/series{?query*,fuzzymatching,limit,offset}~~
  - ~~SearchForInstances~~

- {+SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/series/{SeriesInstanceUID}/instances{?query*,fuzzymatching,limit,offset}
- {+SERVICE}/studies/{StudyInstanceUID}/instances{?query*,fuzzymatching,limit,offset}
- {+SERVICE}/instances{?query*,fuzzymatching,limit,offset}

where

- {+SERVICE} is the base URL for the QIDO RESTful service. This may be a combination of protocol (http or https), authority, and path.
- {StudyInstanceUID} is the unique Study Instance UID for a single study.
- {SeriesInstanceUID} is the unique Series Instance UID for a single series.

- Method
  - GET
- Headers
  - Accept - The Media Type of the query results. The types allowed for this request header are:
    - multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"

      Specifies that the results should be DICOM PS3.19 XML (one part per result)
    - application/dicom+json (default)

      Specifies that the results should be DICOM JSON as defined in Annex F (the one and only part contains all results)

    A QIDO-RS provider shall support both Accept header values
  - Cache-control: no-cache (recommended)

    If included, specifies that search results returned should be current and not cached.
- {query}
  - {attributeID}={value}

    0-n / {attributeID}={value} pairs allowed
  - includefield={attributeID} | all

    0-n includefield / {attributeID} pairs allowed, where "all" indicates that all available attributes should be included for each response.

  Each {attributeID} must refer to one of:
  - Patient IE attributes
  - Study IE attributes
  - Series IE attributes (SearchForSeries or SearchForInstances requests only)
  - Composite Instance IE attributes (SearchForInstances requests only)
  - Additional Query/Retrieve Attributes (Section C.3.4 in PS3.4)
  - Timezone Offset From UTC (0008,0201)

  See Section 6.7.1.1.1 for {attributeID} and {value} encoding rules
- fuzzymatching=true | false

- limit={limit}

  The “limit” parameter value is an unsigned integer, which specifies the maximum number of results the origin server shall return. If the “limit” parameter is not present the origin server shall return the maximum number of results in a single response that it supports.

- offset={offset}

  The “offset” parameter value is an unsigned integer, which specifies the number of results the origin server shall skip before the first returned result. If the “offset” query parameter is not present, its value is 0.

See Section 6.1.4.

6.7.1.1.1 {attributeID} encoding rules

Each {attributeID} query key shall be unique unless the associated DICOM Attribute allows UID List matching (see Section C.2.2.2.2 in PS3.4), in which case each {value} will be interpreted to be an element of the UID List.

The acceptable values for {value} are determined by the types of matching allowed by C-FIND for its associated {attributeID} (see Section C.2.2.2 in PS3.4). All characters in {value} that are disallowed for URIs shall be percent-encoded. See [RFC3986] for details.

If an {attributeID} is passed as the value of an "includefield" query key this is equivalent to C-FIND Universal matching for the specified attribute (see Section C.2.2.2.3 in PS3.4).

{attributeID} can be one of the following:

- {dicomTag}
- {dicomKeyword}
- {dicomTag}.{attributeID}, where {attributeID} is an element of the sequence specified by {dicomTag}
- {dicomKeyword}.{attributeID}, where {attributeID} is an element of the sequence specified by {dicomKeyword}

{dicomTag} is the eight character hexadecimal string corresponding to the Tag of a DICOM Attribute (see Chapter 6 in PS3.6).

{dicomKeyword} is the Keyword of a DICOM Attribute (see Chapter 6 in PS3.6).

Note

Examples of valid values for {attributeID}:

- 0020000D
- StudyInstanceUID
- 00101002.00100020
- OtherPatientIDsSequence.PatientID
- 00101002.00100024.00400032
- OtherPatientIDsSequence.IssuerOfPatientIDQualifiersSequence.UniversalEntityID

Note

Examples of valid QIDO-RS URLs:

- http://dicomrs/studies?PatientID=11235813
- http://dicomrs/studies?PatientID=11235813&StudyDate=20130509
- http://dicomrs/studies?00100010=SMITH*&00101002.00100020=11235813&limit=25
- http://dicomrs/studies?00100010=SMITH*&OtherPatientIDsSequence.00100020=11235813

- http://dicomrs/studies?PatientID=11235813&includefield=00081048&includefield=00081049&includefield=00081060
- http://dicomrs/studies?PatientID=11235813&StudyDate=20130509-20130510
- http://dicomrs/studies?StudyInstanceUID=1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.94587%2c1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.94583

8.6.1.2 ResponseMultipart Payload

The origin server shall perform the query indicated in the request.

The search requests shall be idempotent, that is, two separate search requests with the same target resource, query parameters, and header fields shall return the same ordered list of results, if the set of matching results on the origin server has not changed.

The results returned in the response are determined as follows:

matches is the number of matches resulting from the search.

maxResults is the maximum number of results the origin server allows in a single response.

offset is the value of the "offset" query parameter. It is the index of the first element in results.

limit the value of the "limit" query parameter.

results is the number of returned results. It is equal to the minimum of:

- matches – offset, where if the result is less than zero, the result is zero
- maxResults
- limit

remaining is the number of remaining matches. It is equal to: matches – (offset + results).

The response is determined as follows:

If (results=0) then there were no matches, and a 204 (No Content) response shall be returned with an empty payload.

Otherwise, a 200 (OK) response shall be returned with a payload containing results

If (remaining > 0) the response shall include a Warning header field (see [RFC7234] Section 5.5) containing the following:

Warning: 299 {+service}: There are <remaining> additional results that can be requested

If the set of matching results has changed due to changes in the origin server contents, then the ordered list of resultsA message with a multipart payload contains one or more representations. The media type of the root representation (see [RFC2387] may be different for subsequent transactions with identical requests, and the results of using the "limit" and "offset" parameters may be inconsistent) may be specified by the Content-Type header field of the message. If no root parameter is specified, then the root representation is the first representation in the payload.

Each part in a multipart payload shall start with a boundary string, followed by a Content-Type header field. See Table 8.6.1-1 for other header fields occurring in multipart payloads.

Table 8.6.1-1. Multipart Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	M	
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if the response payload has a content encoding

Name	Value	Usage	Description
Content-Length	int	C	Shall be present if the response payload does not have a content encoding
Content-Location	url	C	Shall be present if the response payload contains a representation of a resource. See [RFC7231] Section 3.1.4.2.
Location	url	C	See [RFC7231] Section 7.1.2.

See Section 8.7.1 and [RFC7231].

The ~~response will be in an Acceptable Media Type.~~following is an example template of a multipart request or response message that has a multipart payload:

~~6.7.1.2.1 Matching~~

~~The matching semantics for each attribute are determined by the types of matching allowed by C-FIND (see Section C.2.2.2 in PS3.4).~~

~~Matching results shall be generated according to the Hierarchical Search Method described in Section C.4.1.3.1.1 in PS3.4.~~

~~Combined Datetime matching shall be performed (see Section C.2.2.2.5 in PS3.4).~~

> ~~Note~~
>
> ~~If a QIDO-RS provider is acting as a proxy for a C-FIND SCP that does not support combined Datetime matching the QIDO-RS provider will need to perform a C-FIND request using Date only and filter results outside the time range before returning a QIDO-RS response~~

~~If the TimezoneOffsetFromUTC / 00080201 query key is included in the request, dates and times in the request are to be interpreted in the specified time zone.~~

~~If the "fuzzymatching=true" query key/value is included in the request and it is supported then additional fuzzy semantic matching of person names shall be performed in the manner specified in the DICOM Conformance Statement for the service provider.~~

~~If the "fuzzymatching=true" query key/value is included in the request and it is not supported, the response shall include the following HTTP Warning header (see [RFC7234] Section 5.5):~~

~~Warning: 299 {SERVICE}: "The fuzzymatching parameter is not supported. Only literal matching has been performed."~~

~~where {SERVICE} is the base URL for the QIDO-RS provider. This may be a combination of scheme (http or https), host, port, and application.~~

> ~~Note~~
>
> ~~The Warning header is separate from the Status Line and does not affect the returned Status Code.~~

~~6.7.1.2.1.1 Study Matching~~

~~Providers of the SearchForStudies service shall support the search query keys described in Table 6.7.1-1:~~

~~**Table 6.7.1-1. QIDO-RS STUDY Search Query Keys**~~

~~Key Word~~	~~Tag~~
~~StudyDate~~	~~00080020~~
~~StudyTime~~	~~00080030~~
~~AccessionNumber~~	~~00080050~~
~~ModalitiesInStudy~~	~~00080061~~
~~ReferringPhysicianName~~	~~00080090~~
~~PatientName~~	~~00100010~~

Key Word	Tag
PatientID	00100020
StudyInstanceUID	0020000D
StudyID	00200010

6.7.1.2.1.2 Series Matching

Providers of the SearchForSeries service shall support the search query keys described in Table 6.7.1-1a:

Table 6.7.1-1a. QIDO-RS SERIES Search Query Keys

Key Word	Tag
Modality	00080060
SeriesInstanceUID	0020000E
SeriesNumber	00200011
PerformedProcedureStepStartDate	00400244
PerformedProcedureStepStartTime	00400245
RequestAttributeSequence	00400275
>ScheduledProcedureStepID	00400009
>RequestedProcedureID	00401001

If {StudyInstanceUID} is not specified in the URL and this form of Relational Query is supported, all Study-level attributes specified in Table 6.7.1-1 shall also be supported.

6.7.1.2.1.3 Instance Matching

Providers of the SearchForInstances service shall support the search query keys described in Table 6.7.1-1b:

Table 6.7.1-1b. QIDO-RS INSTANCE Search Query Keys

Key Word	Tag
SOPClassUID	00080016
SOPInstanceUID	00080018
InstanceNumber	00200013

If {StudyInstanceUID} is not specified in the URL and this form of Relational Query is supported, all Study-level attributes specified in Table 6.7.1-1 shall also be supported.

If {SeriesInstanceUID} is not specified in the URL and this form of Relational Query is supported, all Series-level attributes specified in Table 6.7.1-1a shall also be supported.

request-line / response-line

6.7.1.2.2 Query Result Attributes

6.7.1.2.2.1 Study Result Attributes

For each matching Study, the QIDO-RS provider shall return all attributes in accordance with Table 6.7.1-2:

Table 6.7.1-2. QIDO-RS STUDY Returned Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	If necessary for encoding any returned attributes
Study Date	(0008,0020)	
Study Time	(0008,0030)	
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	
Instance Availability	(0008,0056)	
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	May be absent if no value is available
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	Shall be empty if the resource cannot be retrieved via WADO-RS Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	
Study ID	(0020,0010)	
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	
All other Study Level DICOM Attributes passed as {attributeID} query keys that are supported by the service provider as matching or return attributes		
All other Study Level DICOM Attributes passed as "includefield" query values that are supported by the service provider as return attributes		
All available Study Level DICOM Attributes if the "includefield" query key is included with a value of "all"		

Series Level and Instance Level attributes passed as "includefield" query values shall not be returned.

Note

The above list is consistent with those required for IHE RAD-14 (see http://www.ihe.net/uploadedFiles/Documents/Radiology/IHE_RAD_TF_Vol2.pdf Table 4.14-1).

6.7.1.2.2.2 Series Result Attributes

For each matching Series, the QIDO-RS provider shall return all attributes listed in Table 6.7.1-2a:

Table 6.7.1-2a. QIDO-RS SERIES Returned Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	If necessary for encoding any returned attributes
Modality	(0008,0060)	

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	May be absent if no value is available
Series Description	(0008,103E)	May be absent if no value is available
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	Shall be empty if the resource cannot be retrieved via WADO-RS Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	
Series Number	(0020,0011)	
Number of Series Related Instances	(0020,1209)	
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	May be absent if no value is available
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	May be absent if no value is available
Request Attribute Sequence	(0040,0275)	May be absent if no value is available
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	
All other Series Level DICOM Attributes passed as {attributeID} query keys that are supported by the service provider as matching or return attributes		
All other Study or Series Level DICOM Attributes passed as "includefield" query values that are supported by the service provider as return attributes		
All available Series Level DICOM Attributes if the "includefield" query key is included with a value of "all"		
If {StudyInstanceUID} is not specified, all Study-level attributes specified in Table 6.7.1-2		

Instance Level attributes passed as "includefield" query values shall not be returned.

Note

The above list is consistent with the attributes required for IHE RAD-14 (see http://www.ihe.net/uploadedFiles/Documents/Radiology/IHE_RAD_TF_Vol2.pdf Table 4.14-1).

6.7.1.2.2.3 Instance Result Attributes

For each matching instance, the QIDO-RS provider shall return all attributes listed in Table 6.7.1-2b:

Table 6.7.1-2b. QIDO-RS Instance Returned Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Notes
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	If necessary for encoding any returned attributes
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	
Instance Availability	(0008,0056)	
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	May be absent if no value is available
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	Shall be empty if the resource cannot be retrieved via WADO-RS Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.

~~Attribute Name~~	~~Tag~~	~~Notes~~
~~Instance Number~~	~~(0020,0013)~~	
~~Rows~~	~~(0028,0010)~~	~~Only present for Image Instances~~
~~Columns~~	~~(0028,0011)~~	~~Only present for Image Instances~~
~~Bits Allocated~~	~~(0028,0100)~~	~~Only present for Image Instances~~
~~Number of Frames~~	~~(0028,0008)~~	~~Only present for Multi-frame image instances~~
~~All other Instance Level DICOM Attributes passed as {attributeID} query keys that are supported by the service provider as matching or return attributes~~		
~~All other Study, Series or Instance Level DICOM Attributes passed as "includefield" query values that are supported by the service provider as return attributes~~		
~~All available Instance Level DICOM Attributes if the "includefield" query key is included with a value of "all"~~		
~~If {StudyInstanceUID} is not specified, all Study-level attributes specified in Table 6.7.1-2~~		
~~If {SeriesInstanceUID} is not specified, all Series-level attributes specified in Table 6.7.1-2a~~		

~~Note~~

~~The above list is consistent with the attributes required for IHE RAD-14 (see http://www.ihe.net/uploadedFiles/Documents/Radiology/IHE_RAD_TF_Vol2.pdf Table 4.14-1 and Table 4.14-2).~~

Content-Type: multipart-media-type CRLF

Content-Location: "/" {/url} CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

multipart-payload

The Content-Type header field shall have a multipart media-type. For example:

Content-Type: multipart/related; type=DQ root-media-type DQ; boundary="---boundary---"

Where

multipart-media-type	is a media type defined by [RFC2387].
root-media-type	is a single part media type that specifies the media type of the root, typically the first part, in the payload. If the value of the type parameter and the root body part's content-type differ then the user agent's behavior is undefined.
boundary	specifies a string that acts as a boundary between message parts.

Each part in a multipart payload shall start with a Boundary header field, followed by a Content-Type header field. Other header fields may be included, such as Content-Location, and either the Content-Length or Content-Encoding header field, optionally followed by other header fields.

If a multipart payload contains Metadata (see Section 8.7.3.3.1), and Bulkdata (see Section 8.7.3.3.2), then all Metadata message parts that reference a Bulkdata part shall precede the referenced Bulkdata part.

8.6.1.2.1 ~~Query Result Messages~~Multipart Payload Syntax

The ~~server shall support returning query results as~~syntax of a multipart payload is:

- ~~XML Results~~
- ~~JSON Results~~

multipart-payload = 1*(DASH boundary CRLF part CRLF) DASH boundary DASH

Where

DASH = "--"
boundary = 0*69(bchar / SP) bchar
bchar = DIGIT / ALPHA / "'" / "(" / ")" / "+" / "_" ; The legal boundary characters
/ "," / "-" / "." / "/" / ":" / "=" / "?"
part = Content-Type: media-type CRLF
Content-Location: url CRLF
(Content-Length: uint CRLF / Content-Encoding: encoding CRLF)
[Content-Description: text CRLF]
*(header-field CRLF)
CRLF
part-payload
part-payload = *OCTET

For example, if the boundary is "++++", then a message payload containing three parts would be structured as follows:

--++++CRLF

Content-Type: media-type CRLF

Content-Location: url CRLF

(Content-Length: uint CRLF / Content-Encoding: encoding CRLF)

[Content-Description: {description} CRLF]

CRLF

payload CRLF

--++++CRLF

Content-Type: media-type CRLF

. . .

payload CRLF

--++++CRLF

Content-Type: media-type CRLF

. . .

payload CRLF

--++++--

~~The result~~ Figure 8.6-1 ~~format used shall depend on the Accept header of the request~~shows the correspondence between the IOD representation and a multipart payload.

~~**6.7.1.2.3.1 XML Results**~~

- ~~Content-Type: multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"~~
  - ~~The response is a multipart message body where each part is a DICOM PS3.19 XML NativeDicomModel element containing the attributes for one matching Study, Series or Instance (see Section A.1 in PS3.19).~~
  - ~~The provider of the QIDO service may use a BulkData reference at its discretion (see Table A.1.5-2 in PS3.19 and Section 8.3.4). For example, this might be done to avoid encoding a large DICOM Value Field, such as an image thumbnail.~~

- If there are no matching results, the message body will be empty.

- Each part in the multipart response will contain the following HTTP headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom+xml

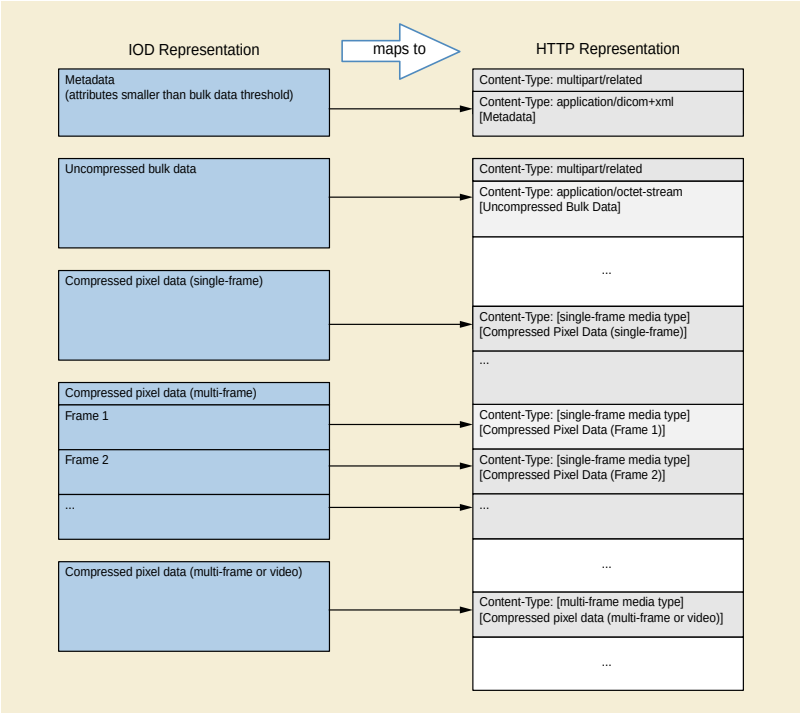

Figure 8.6-1. Mapping between IOD and HTTP message parts

6.7.1.2.3.2 JSON Results

- Content-Type: application/dicom+json
  - The response is a DICOM JSON message containing a DICOM JSON property for each matching study, series or instance containing sub-properties describing the matching attributes for each study, series or instance (see Section F.2).
  - The provider of the QIDO service may use a BulkDataURI reference at its discretion (see Section F.2.6). For example, this might be done to avoid encoding a large DICOM Value Field, such as an image thumbnail.
  - If there are no matching results, the JSON message is empty.

6.7.1.3 Status Codes

Table 6.7-1 lists the HTTP status codes that shall be used to report any of the associated error and warning situations. Other error codes may be present for other error and warning situations.

Table 6.7-1. QIDO-RS HTTP Status Codes

Code	Name	Description
Success		
200	OK	The query completed and any matching results are returned in the message body.
Failure		

~~Code~~	~~Name~~	~~Description~~
~~400~~	~~Bad Request~~	~~The QIDO-RS Provider was unable to perform the query because the Service Provider cannot understand the query component.~~
~~401~~	~~Unauthorized~~	~~The QIDO-RS Provider refused to perform the query because the client is not authenticated.~~
~~403~~	~~Forbidden~~	~~The QIDO-RS Provider understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).~~
~~413~~	~~Request entity too large~~	~~The query was too broad and a narrower query or paging should be requested. The use of this status code should be documented in the conformance statement.~~
~~503~~	~~Busy~~	~~Service is unavailable.~~

8.6.2 DICOM Representations

All DICOM objects are defined by Information Object Definitions (IODs). See PS3.3. Representations of DICOM Resources are encodings of DICOM Information Objects into octet streams.

Each IOD has an associated set of Attributes, which define semantic concepts. Each Attribute has:

- a Tag, which identifies the Attribute using an integer
- a Keyword, which identifies the Attribute using a token
- a Type, which indicates whether the Attribute is required or optional
- a Value Representation, which defines the data type of the Attribute's value(s)
- a Value Multiplicity, which specifies the number of values that the Attribute may have

A Data Element is a concrete representation of an Attribute See PS3.5. Each Data Element has:

- an identifier, which would typically be its Tag, but could be its Keyword
- a Value Representation, which defines its data type
- a Value Length
- a Value Field, which is a sequence of bytes containing zero or more values

Each Instance contains Data Elements representing the Attributes from the Patient, Study, Series, and Instance levels of the IOD. For example, if a Series resource contains 12 Instances, then a transaction that retrieves that Series will contain a representation of the Series and its 12 Instances, in a specific media type, and each Instance will have Patient, Study, Series, and Instance level Attributes.

This Part of the Standard defines three distinct representations of DICOM Resources that can be encoded into DICOM Media Types: Instances, Metadata, and Bulkdata.

DICOM Media Types and their corresponding representations are defined in Section 8.7.3. Other media types used in this Part of the Standard are defined in Section 8.7.4.

8.6.2.1 Web Service Constraints

DICOM Web Services only support representations with explicit Value Representations. Implicit Value Representations (see Section 7.1.3 “Data Element Structure with Implicit VR” in PS3.5) shall not be used.

8.6.3 Status Report

A Status Report is a description of warnings or errors encountered by the origin server in processing a request. The contents should be clear and succinct. If the request does not include an Acceptable Media Type, the Status Report should use the default media type for the Text Resource Category, which is text/html.

6.8 RS Capabilities Service

DICOM RS Capabilities Service defines a single transaction type which shall be supported by all implementations

a. RetrieveCapabilities

This transaction retrieves the parameters for services supported by the server.

6.8.1 Retrieve Capabilities

6.8.1.1 Request Message

The Retrieve Server Options transaction can be requested for the following resources:

- {+SERVICE}/{InformationEntity*}
  - where {+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.
  - where {InformationEntity} is the path to a defined DICOM RESTful service resource, such as:
    - WADO-RS (see 6.5.1, 6.5.2, 6.5.3, 8.3.1, 8.3.3, 8.3.4)
    - STOW-RS (see 6.6.1)
    - QIDO-RS (see 8.6.1)
    - UPS-RS (see 8.7.3, 8.7.4, 6.9.3, 6.9.4, 6.9.5, 6.9.6, 8.7.5, 8.7.6, 8.7.7)

6.8.1.1.1 Method = OPTIONS

The Retrieve Server Options Service request messages use the OPTIONS method.

6.8.1.1.2 Header Fields

The Retrieve Server Options Service request messages can include the following header fields:

- Accept:
  - application/vnd.sun.wadl+xml
  - application/json

6.8.1.2 Response message

All responses are http single part messages. A successful response will return a Web Application Description Language (WADL) document encoded in a Media Type consistent with the Accept header of the request.

The WADL document shall contain one top-level "application" element.

The "application" element shall contain one "resources" element whose "base" attribute value is {SERVICE}, where {SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.

Additionally, the WADL content shall include a "resource" element for the resource specified in the request (see 6.8.1.1) describing all methods (see 6.8.1.2.2.2 for description and examples) and child resources (see 6.8.1.2.2.1 for description and examples) for the specified resource and each of its children.

6.8.1.2.1 Resources

The full WADL resource tree follows directly and unambiguously from the RESTful resource endpoints defined in 8.3, 8.5, 8.6 and 8.7.

For informative purposes, the full resource tree and the methods defined for each resource are described in Table 6.8-1.

Table 6.8-1. Resources and Methods

Resource	Methods supported (excluding RetrieveCapabilities)	Reference
{+SERVICE}	N/A	N/A
studies	SearchForStudies StoreInstances	6.8.1.2.2.3 6.8.1.2.2.2
{StudyInstanceUID}	RetrieveStudy StoreStudyInstances	6.8.1.2.2.1 6.8.1.2.2.3
metadata	RetrieveStudyMetadata	6.8.1.2.2.1
series	SearchForStudySeries	6.8.1.2.2.3
{SeriesInstanceUID}	RetrieveSeries	6.8.1.2.2.1
metadata	RetrieveSeriesMetadata	6.8.1.2.2.1
instances	SearchForStudySeriesInstances	6.8.1.2.2.3
{SOPInstanceUID}	RetrieveInstance	6.8.1.2.2.1
metadata	RetrieveInstanceMetadata	6.8.1.2.2.1
frames	N/A	N/A
{framelist}	RetrieveFrames	6.8.1.2.2.1
instances	SearchForStudyInstances	6.8.1.2.2.3
series	SearchForSeries	6.8.1.2.2.3
{SeriesInstanceUID}	N/A	N/A
{instances}	SearchForInstances	6.8.1.2.2.3
instances	SearchForInstances	6.8.1.2.2.3
{BulkDataURI}	RetrieveBulkData	6.8.1.2.2.1
workitems	SearchForUPS CreateUPS	6.8.1.2.2.3 6.8.1.2.2.2
{UPSInstanceUID}	RetrieveUPS UpdateUPS	6.8.1.2.2.1 6.8.1.2.2.4
state	ChangeUPSState	6.8.1.2.2.4
cancelrequest	RequestUPSCancel	6.8.1.2.2.4
subscribers	N/A	N/A
{AETitle}	CreateSubscription DeleteSubscription	6.8.1.2.2.5 6.8.1.2.2.5
1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5	N/A	N/A

Resource	Methods supported (excluding RetrieveCapabilities)	Reference
subscribers	N/A	N/A
{AETitle}	CreateSubscription DeleteSubscription	6.8.1.2.2.5 6.8.1.2.2.5
suspend	SuspendGlobalSubscription	6.8.1.2.2.5
1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1	N/A	N/A
subscribers	N/A	N/A
{AETitle}	CreateSubscription DeleteSubscription	6.8.1.2.2.5 6.8.1.2.2.5
suspend	SuspendGlobalSubscription	6.8.1.2.2.5

6.8.1.2.2 Methods

6.8.1.2.2.1 Retrieve Methods

The Retrieve methods define the capabilities of a WADO-RS resource (see 8.3) or a RetrieveUPS resource (see 6.9.4).

The Retrieve methods shall contain the following attributes:

- A "name" attribute with a value of "GET"
- An "id" attribute with a value of "RetrieveStudy", "RetrieveSeries", "RetrieveInstance", "RetrieveBulkData", "RetrieveFrames", "RetrieveStudyMetadata", "RetrieveSeriesMetadata", "RetrieveInstanceMetadata" or "RetrieveUPS"

The Retrieve methods shall contain a "request" element with "param" elements documenting the following:

- supported Accept header values
  - if the same Media Type is supported with multiple Transfer Syntaxes there should be one entry for each combination of Media Type and Transfer Syntax

The Retrieve methods shall contain one or more "response" elements documenting the following:

- supported Status Codes
- Media Types returned for each Status Code (if applicable)
  - if the same Media Type is supported with multiple Transfer Syntaxes there should be one entry for each combination of Media Type and Transfer Syntax

  Note

  More than one Status Code can be described by a single "response" element.

Example:

```
<method name="GET" id="RetrieveStudies">
 <request>
  <param name="Accept" style="header" default="multipart/related; type=application/dicom">
   <option value="multipart/related; type=application/dicom" />
   <option value="multipart/related; type=application/dicom";
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2 />
   <option value="multipart/related; type=application/dicom";
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 />
```

```
  <option value="multipart/related; type=application/octet-stream" />
  <option value="multipart/related; type=image/dicom+jpx" />
  <option value="multipart/related; type=image/dicom+jpx;
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92" />
  <option value="multipart/related; type= video/mpeg;
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100" />
 </param>
 </request>
 <response status="200,206">
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom";
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2 />
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom";
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 />
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/octet-stream" />
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type= image/dicom+jpx" />
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type= image/dicom+jpx;
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92" />
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type= video/mpeg;
        transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100" />
 </response>
 <response status="400 404 406 410 503" />
</method>
```

6.8.1.2.2.2 Store Methods

The Store methods define the capabilities of a STOW-RS resource (see 8.5) or a CreateUPS resource (see 8.7.3).

The Store methods shall contain the following attributes:

- A "name" attribute with a value of "POST"
- An "id" attribute with a value of "StoreInstances", "StoreStudyInstances" or "CreateUPS"

The Store methods shall contain a "request" element with "param" elements documenting the following:

- supported Accept header values
- supported Representations
  - if the same Media Type is supported with multiple Transfer Syntaxes there should be one entry for each combination of Media Type and Transfer Syntax

The Store methods shall contain one or more "response" elements documenting the following:

- supported Status Codes
- Media Types returned for each Status Code (if applicable)
- Headers returned for each Status Code

  Note

  More than one Status Code can be described by a single "response" element.

Example:

```
<method name="GET" id="StoreInstances">
 <request>
  <param name="Accept" style="header" default="application/dicom+xml">
   <option value="application/dicom+xml" />
  </param>
  <representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom" />
```

<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom;
transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2" />
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom;
transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" />
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml" />
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml;
transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2" />
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml;
transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" />
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml;
transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92" />
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml;
transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100" />
</request>
<response status="200" />
<response status="202,409">
<representation mediaType="application/dicom+xml" />
</response>
<response status="400,401,403,503" />
</method>

6.8.1.2.2.3 Search Methods

The Search methods define the capabilities of a QIDO-RS resource (see 8.6) or a SearchForUPS resource (see 6.9.3).

The Search methods shall contain the following attributes:

- A "name" attribute with a value of "GET"
- An "id" attribute with a value of "SearchForStudies", "SearchForStudySeries", "SearchForSeries", "SearchForStudySeriesInstances", "SearchForStudyInstances", "SearchForSeriesInstances", "SearchForInstances" or "SearchForUPS"

The Search methods shall contain a "request" element with "param" elements documenting the following:

- supported Accept header values
- support for the Cache-control header
- support of "limit", "offset" and "fuzzymatching" query parameters
- supported search parameters (both tag and keyword variants shall be listed)
- supported options for the "includefield" parameter (both tag and keyword variants shall be listed)

The Search methods shall contain one or more "response" elements documenting the following:

- supported Status Codes
- returned "header" parameters, including use of "warning headers"
- Media Types returned for each Status Code (if applicable)

Note

More than one Status Code can be described by a single "response" element.

Example:

<method name="GET" id="SearchForStudies">
<request>
<param name="Accept" style="header" default="application/dicom+json">
<option value="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml" />
<option value="application/dicom+json" />

```
</param>
<param name="Cache-control" style="header">
<option value="no-cache" />
</param>
<param name="limit" style="query" />
<param name="offset" style="query" />
<param name="fuzzymatching" style="query" />
<param name="StudyDate" style="query" />
<param name="00080020" style="query" />
<param name="StudyTime" style="query" />
<param name="00080030" style="query" />
…
<param name="includefield" style="query" repeating="true" />
<option value="all" />
<option value="00081049" />
<option value="PhysiciansOfRecordIdentificationSequence" />
<option value="00081060" />
<option value="NameOfPhysiciansReadingStudy" />
…
</param>
</request>
<response status="200">
<representation mediaType="multipart/related; type=application/dicom+xml" />
<representation mediaType="application/dicom+json" />
</response>
<response status="400 401 403 413 503" />
</method>
```

6.8.1.2.2.4 Update Methods

The Update methods define the capabilities of an UpdateUPS, a ChangeUPSState or a RequestUPSCancellation resource (see 8.7.4).

The Update methods shall contain the following attributes:

- A "name" attribute with a value of "POST" for UpdateUPS and RequestUPSCancel
- A "name" attribute with a value of "PUT" for ChangeUPSState
- An "id" attribute with a value of "UpdateUPS", "ChangeUPSState" or "RequestUPSCancellation"

The Update methods shall contain a "request" element with "param" elements documenting the following:

- supported Representations

The Update methods shall contain one or more "response" elements documenting the following:

- supported Status Codes
- Headers returned for each Status Code

    Note

    More than one Status Code can be described by a single "response" element.

Example:

```
<method name="POST" id="UpdateUPS">
<request>
<representation mediaType="application/dicom+xml" />
<representation mediaType="application/dicom+json" />
</request>
```

```
  <response status="200">
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: The UPS was created with modifications." />
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: Requested optional Attributes are not supported." />
  </response>
  <response status="409">
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: The Transaction UID is missing." />
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: The Transaction UID is incorrect." />
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: The submitted request is inconsistent
                                                with the current state of the UPS Instance." />
  </response>
  <response status="400 401 403 404 503" />
</method>
```

6.8.1.2.2.5 Subscribe Methods

The Subscribe methods define the capabilities of a CreateSubscription, a SuspendGlobalSubscription or a DeleteSubscription resource (see 8.7.5, 8.7.6 and 8.7.7).

The Subscribe methods shall contain the following attributes:

- A "name" attribute with a value of "POST" for CreateSubscription and SuspendGlobalSubscription
- A "name" attribute with a value of "DELETE" for DeleteSubscription
- An "id" attribute with a value of "CreateSubscription", "SuspendGlobalSubscription" or "DeleteSubscription"

The Subscribe methods shall contain a "request" element with "param" elements documenting the following:

- supported Representations

The Subscribe methods shall contain one or more "response" elements documenting the following:

- supported Status Codes
- Headers returned for each Status Code

  Note

  More than one Status Code can be described by a single "response" element.

Example:

```
<method name="POST" id="CreateSubscription">
  <request>
    <param name="deletionlock" style="query" default="false">
      <option value="true" />
      <option value="false" />
    </param>
  </request>
  <response status="201">
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: Deletion Lock not granted." />
  </response>
  <response status="403">
    <param name="Warning" style="header" fixed="299 {+SERVICE}: The Origin-Server does not support
                                                Global Subscription Filtering." />
  </response>
  <response status="400 401 404 409 503" />
</method>
```

6.8.1.3 Status Codes

Table 6.8-2 lists the HTTP status codes that shall be used to report any of the associated error and warning situations. Other error codes may be present for other error and warning situations.

Table 6.8-2. Server Options HTTP Status Codes

Code	Name	Description
Success		
200	OK	The query completed and any matching results are returned in the message body.
Failure		
400	Bad Request	The Server Options Provider was unable to perform the query because the Service Provider cannot understand the query component.
401	Unauthorized	The Server Options Provider refused to perform the query because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The Server Options Provider understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

8.7 UPS-RS Worklist ServiceMedia Types

Media types are the basis for both content negotiation and data typing of message payloads. Each PS3.18 service, and/or transaction defines the media types and associated representations that are default, required and optional.

The media type also specifies whether the payload contains a single representation (single part), or multiple representations (multipart). Multipart payloads are only defined for the RESTful APIs. See Section 8.6.1.2 and Section 10.4.3.

This DICOM Web Service defines a RESTful interface to the UPS SOP Classes (seeMedia types are identifiers used to define the data format of a representation. HTTP uses media types in the Content-Type and Accept header fields to provide open and extensible data PS3.3typing and PS3.4). It consists of the following action typestype negotiation. The syntax of media types is:

1. CreateUPS

   This action requests the creation of a UPS Instance on the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-CREATE operation.

2. UpdateUPS

   This action sets the attributes of a UPS Instance managed by the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-SET operation.

3. SearchForUPS

   This action searches for UPS Instances known to the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE C-FIND operation.

4. RetrieveUPS

   This action retrieves a UPS Instances. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-GET operation.

5. ChangeUPSState

   This action sets the state of a UPS Instance managed by the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Change UPS State".

6. RequestUPSCancellation

   This action requests the cancellation of a UPS Instance managed by the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Request UPS Cancel".

7. CreateSubscription

   This action subscribes to a UPS Instance or the Global Worklist managed by the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Subscribe to Receive UPS Event Reports".

8. SuspendGlobalSubscription

   This action suspends an existing subscription to the Global Worklist managed by the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Suspend Global Subscription".

9. DeleteSubscription

   This action cancels an existing subscription to a UPS Instance or the Global Worklist managed by the Origin-Server. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Unsubscribe from Receiving UPS Event Reports".

10. OpenEventChannel

    This action initiates a WebSocket connection to allow the User-Agent to start receiving Event Report messages.

11. SendEventReport

    This action sends an Event Report using an open WebSocket connection. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-EVENT-REPORT operation.

media-type = type "/" subtype *(OWS ";" OWS mt-parameter)

Where

type = token
subtype = token
mt-parameter = mtp-name "=" mtp-value
mtp-name = token
mtp-value = (token / quoted-string)

An Origin-Server shall support all of the above action typesThe 'type/subtype' may be followed by parameters in the form of 'name "=" value' pairs.

The requirements for a UPS-RS Origin-Server that is also a Unified Worklist and Procedure Step SCP are described in Section CC.1 in PS3.4

Table 6.9-1. UPS Interface Mapping

Action Type	Section	Method & Resource
CreateUPS	8.7.3	POST {+SERVICE}/workitems{?AffectedSOPInstanceUID}
UpdateUPS	8.7.4	POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}{?transaction}
SearchForUPS	6.9.3	GET {+SERVICE}/workitems{?query*}
RetrieveUPS	6.9.4	GET {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}
ChangeUPSState	6.9.5	PUT {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/state
RequestUPSCancellation	6.9.6	POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/cancelrequest

Action Type	Section	Method & Resource
CreateSubscription	8.7.5	POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/subscribers/{AETitle}{?deletionlock} POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/ subscribers/{AETitle}{?deletionlock} POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/ subscribers/{AETitle}{?deletionlock,query*}
SuspendGlobalSubscription	8.7.6	POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/ subscribers/{AETitle}/suspend POST {+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/ subscribers/{AETitle}/suspend
DeleteSubscription	8.7.7	DELETE {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/ subscribers/{AETitle}
OpenEventChannel	8.7.8	GET {+WSSERVICE}/subscribers/{AETitle}
SendEventReport	8.7.9	N/A

The Origin-Server shall comply with all requirements placed on the SCP for the corresponding services intype, subtype, and mtp-name tokens are case-insensitive, but the case sensitivity of parameter values depends on the semantics of the parameter name. The Annex CC "Unified Procedure Step Service and SOP Classes (Normative)" in PS3.4presence or absence of a parameter might be significant to the processing of a media-type, depending on its definition within the media type registry.

An mtp-value can be transmitted either as a token or quoted-string. The quoted and unquoted values are equivalent.

Media types are defined in [RFC7231] Section 3.1.1.1.

IANA maintains a registry of media types [IANA Media Types].

Many media types specify a character set parameter.

Note

The term "MIME Type" is not synonymous with "Media Type". MIME types are defined by Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions [RFC2045] and used by email programs. Media Types are defined by Media Type Specifications and Registration Procedures [RFC6838].

8.7.1 Multipart Media Types

Some of the services defined in this Part of the Standard support the multipart media types [RFC2387]. The syntax is:

multipart-media-type = "multipart" "/" subtype *(OWS ";" OWS parameter)

The application/multipart-related media type is used by the RESTful services. Its syntax is:

```
multipart-related = "multipart/related"
                    OWS ";" OWS "type" "=" DQ media-type DQ
                    OWS ";" OWS "boundary" "=" boundary
                    [related-parameters]
```

Where

```
boundary          ; See Section 8.6.1.2.1
```

```
bchar              = bchar-nospace / SP
bchar-nospace      = DIGIT / ALPHA / "'" / "(" / ")" / "+" / "_" / "," / "-"
                   / "." / "/" / ":" / "=" / "?" "/" / ":" / "=" / "?"
related-parameters = [";" "start" "=" cid]
                   [";" "start-info" "=" cid-list]
cid-list           = cid cid-list
cid                = token / quoted-string
```

The "type" parameter is required. It contains the media type of the "root" body part. It always contains the special character "/" and thus requires quote marks.

The cid is a content identifier. It should be unique for each part of the multipart message.

Typically, the "start" and "start-info" parameters are not specified, and the "root" is the first body part.

8.7.2 DICOM Resource Categories

Table 8.7.2-1 defines Resource Categories that correspond to different SOP Classes. The following sections map each Resource Category to appropriate DICOM and Rendered media types.

Table 8.7.2-1. Resource Categories

Resource Category	Definition
Single Frame Image	This category includes all resources that are: 1. Instances of a single frame SOP Class, or 2. Instances of a multi-frame SOP Class that contain only one frame, or 3. a single frame selected from an Instance of a multi-frame SOP Class.
Multi-Frame Image	This category includes all resources that are Instances of a multi-frame SOP Class, that are not Video and that contain more than one frame.
Video	This category includes all resources that contain more than one frame and are: 1. Instances encoded in the MPEG family of Transfer Syntaxes (which includes MP4 and H.265), or 2. time-based (motion) multi-frame images that the origin server is capable of encoding in the MPEG family.
Text	This category includes all resources that contain: 1. the SR Document Content Module (see Section C.17.3 “SR Document Content Module” in PS3.3), such as narrative text, Structured Reports, CAD, measurement reports, and key object selection documents, or 2. the Encapsulated Document Module (see Section C.24.2 “Encapsulated Document Module” in PS3.3).
Other	This category includes all resources that are not included above, for example waveforms.

8.7.3 ~~CreateUPS~~DICOM Media Types and Media Types For Bulkdata

This section defines the media types used to represent DICOM Instances, Metadata and Bulkdata. It describes:

- The media type and Transfer Syntax parameters for DICOM PS3.10 Instances
- The media types that can be used for Metadata
- The media types and Transfer Syntaxes parameters for Bulkdata

- The syntax of DICOM Media Types including their Transfer Syntax and character set parameters
- The Query Parameter for Transfer Syntax
- The meaning of Acceptable Transfer Syntaxes and Selected Transfer Syntax

The media types defined in this section are distinct from those into which DICOM Instances may be rendered (which are defined in Section 8.7.4); some of the same media types are used for both rendered content and Bulkdata.

Depending on the service, the media types may be single part or multipart, and may have required or optional Transfer Syntax and/or character set parameters.

The Implicit VR Little Endian (1.2.840.10008.1.2), and Explicit VR Big Endian (1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 - Retired) Transfer Syntaxes shall not be used with Web Services.

~~This resource allows a User-Agent to instruct an Origin-Server to create a UPS instance~~If a Transfer Syntax parameter for a DICOM Media Type is not specified in a request or response, the Transfer Syntax in the response shall be the Transfer Syntax specified as the default for the Resource Category and media type combination in Table 8.7.3-2, Table 8.7.3-4 or Table 8.7.3-5.

Table 8.7.3-1 specifies the definition of media type requirement terms used in the tables in this section.

Table 8.7.3-1. Definition of Media Type Requirement

Requirement	Optionality	Definition
Default	D	The origin server shall return this media type when none of the Acceptable Media Types (see Section 8.7.5) are supported. The origin server shall support this media type.
Required	R	The origin server shall support this media type.
Optional	O	The origin server may support this media types.

Table 8.7.3-2, Table 8.7.3-3, Table 8.7.3-4, and Table 8.7.3-5 specify the media types used to encode different representations of DICOM Instances. These media types apply to all Resource Categories and have default encodings for images and video data elements contained in the Instances.

8.7.3.1 The application/dicom Media Type

The application/dicom media type specifies a representation of Instances encoded in the DICOM File Format specified in Section 7 “DICOM File Format” in PS3.10.

Table 8.7.3-2 specifies the default and optional Transfer Syntax UID combinations for each DICOM Resource Category (see Table 8.7.2-1). The default media type for the Resource Category shall be returned when the origin server supports none of the Acceptable Media Types.

Table 8.7.3-2. Transfer Syntax UIDs for application/dicom Media Types

Category	Transfer Syntax UID	Transfer Syntax Name	Optionality
Single Frame Image	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction(Process 14 [Selection Value 1]): Default Transfer Syntax for Lossless JPEG Image Compression	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	JPEG Baseline (Process 1): Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Image Compression	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	JPEG Extended (Process 2 & 4): Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Image Compression (Process 4 only)	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14)	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	RLE Lossless	O

Category	Transfer Syntax UID	Transfer Syntax Name	Optionality
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80	JPEG-LS Lossless Image Compression	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81	JPEG-LS Lossy (Near-Lossless) Image Compression	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	O
Multi-frame Image	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	O
Video	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100	MPEG2 Main Profile @ Main Level	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.101	MPEG2 Main Profile @ High Level	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.102	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.1	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.103	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 BD-compatible High Profile / Level 4.1	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.104	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 2D Video	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.105	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 3D Video	O
	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.106	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 Stereo High Profile / Level 4.2	O
Text	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
Other	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D

8.7.3.2 DICOM Metadata Media Types

Table 8.7.3-3 specifies the media types that may be used to encode representations of Metadata for the URI and RESTful services. Only the RESTful Services support Metadata representations.

Table 8.7.3-3. Media Types for Metadata

Media Type	Descriptions	URI	RESTful
application/dicom+xml	Encodes Instances as XML Infosets defined in the Native DICOM Model defined in PS3.19.	not applicable	required
application/dicom+json	Encodes Instances in the JSON format defined in Annex F.	not applicable	required

8.7.3.3 DICOM Bulkdata Media Types

Bulkdata representations are only supported by RESTful services. There are two categories of Bulkdata: uncompressed and compressed.

The default media type for the Resource Category shall be returned when the origin server supports none of the Acceptable Media Types.

The origin server may support additional Transfer Syntaxes.

If no media type Transfer Syntax parameter is specified, then the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1" shall be used.

Note

The tables in this section have no entries for the URI service, since they do not support separate retrieval of Bulkdata.

8.7.3.3.1 Uncompressed Bulkdata

Table 8.7.3-4 specifies the default media type and Transfer Syntax UIDs, by Resource Category (see Table 8.7.2-1) that can be used with uncompressed Bulkdata for the RESTful services. Uncompressed Bulkdata is encoded as a stream of uncompressed bytes (octets) in Little Endian byte order.

Note

This is the same encoding defined in PS3.19 for the returned value of the getData() call for uncompressed Bulkdata.

Table 8.7.3-4. Transfer Syntax UIDs for Uncompressed Data in Bulkdata

Category	Media Type	Transfer Syntax UID	Transfer Syntax Name	RESTful
Single Frame Image	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
Multi-Frame Image	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
Video	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
Text	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D
Other	application/octet-stream	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	D

Note

Even though the Transfer Syntax is Explicit VR Little Endian, the Value Representation is not actually encoded at the beginning of the octet-stream. The Value Representation is contained in the Metadata that references the Bulkdata.

8.7.3.3.2 Compressed Bulkdata

Compressed Bulkdata contains only the compressed octet stream without the fragment delimiters.

Table 8.7.3-5 specifies the default and optional media types and Transfer Syntax UID combinations for each Resource Category (see Table 8.7.2-1) of compressed Bulkdata for the RESTful services.

Note

Some of the Transfer Syntax Names include text about Default Transfer Syntax, however this applies to its role in DIMSE transactions, rather than the default for RESTful services (which is specified in the RESTful column of the table).

These media types can be used to retrieve Bulkdata, such as images or video, encoded in a specific Transfer Syntax.

Table 8.7.3-5. Media Types and Transfer Syntax UIDs for Compressed Data in Bulkdata

Category	Media Type	Transfer Syntax UID	Transfer Syntax Name	Optionality
Single Frame Image	image/jpeg	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction(Process 14 [Selection Value 1]) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossless JPEG Image Compression	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	JPEG Baseline (Process 1) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Image Compression	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	JPEG Extended (Process 2 & 4) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Image Compression (Process 4 only)	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14)	O
	image/x-dicom-rle	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	RLE Lossless	D

Category	Media Type	Transfer Syntax UID	Transfer Syntax Name	Optionality
	image/x-jls	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80	JPEG-LS Lossless Image Compression	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81	JPEG-LS Lossy (Near-Lossless) Image Compression	O
	image/jp2	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	O
	image/jpx	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	O
Multi-frame Image	image/jpeg	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical, First-Order Prediction(Process 14 [Selection Value 1]) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossless JPEG Image Compression	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	JPEG Baseline (Process 1) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 8 Bit Image Compression	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.51	JPEG Extended (Process 2 & 4) :Default Transfer Syntax for Lossy JPEG 12 Bit Image Compression (Process 4 only)	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57	JPEG Lossless, Non-Hierarchical (Process 14)	O
	image/x-dicom-rle	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	RLE Lossless	D
	image/x-jls	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.80	JPEG-LS Lossless Image Compression	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.81	JPEG-LS Lossy (Near-Lossless) Image Compression	O
	image/jp2	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.90	JPEG 2000 Image Compression (Lossless Only)	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.91	JPEG 2000 Image Compression	O
	image/jpx	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.92	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression (Lossless Only)	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.93	JPEG 2000 Part 2 Multi-component Image Compression	O
Video	video/mpeg2	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.100	MPEG2 Main Profile @ Main Level	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.101	MPEG2 Main Profile @ High Level	D
	video/mp4	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.102	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.1	D
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.103	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 BD-compatible High Profile / Level 4.1	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.104	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 2D Video	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.105	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 High Profile / Level 4.2 For 3D Video	O
		1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.106	MPEG-4 AVC/H.264 Stereo High Profile / Level 4.2	O
Text		N/A (no defined compression transfer syntaxes for Text)		
Other		N/A (no defined compression transfer syntaxes for Other)		

The origin server may support additional Transfer Syntaxes.

Note

1. For the media type image/jpeg Transfer Syntaxes, the image may or may not include the JFIF marker segment. The image may or may not include APP2 marker segments with an identifier of "ICC_PROFILE". There is no requirement for the origin server to add a JFIF marker segment nor to copy the value of the ICC Profile (0028,2000) Attribute, if

present, into APP2 marker segments in the compressed data stream. See Section 8.2.1 “JPEG Image Compression” in PS3.5.

2. For the media type image/dicom+jp2 and image/dicom+jpx Transfer Syntaxes, the image does not include the jp2 marker segment. See Section 8.2.4 “JPEG 2000 Image Compression” in PS3.5 and Section A.4.4 “JPEG 2000 Image Compression” in PS3.5

3. The resource on the origin server may have been encoded in the Deflated Explicit VR Little Endian (1.2.840.10008.1.2.1.99) Transfer Syntax. If so, the origin server may inflate it, and then convert it into an Acceptable Transfer Syntax. Alternatively, if the user agent allowed a Content-Encoding header field of 'deflate', then the deflated bytes may be transferred unaltered, but the Transfer Syntax parameter in the response should be the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax.

4. Compressed multi-frame image Bulkdata is encoded as one frame per part. E.g., each frame of a JPEG 2000 multi-frame image will be encoded as a separate part with an image/jp2 media type, rather than as a single part with a video/mj2 ([RFC3745]) or uncompressed application/octet-stream media type.

5. Video Bulkdata is encoded as a single part containing all frames. E.g., all frames of an MPEG-4 video will be encoded as a single part with a video/mp4 ([RFC_4337]) media type.

6. Many of the media types used for compressed Pixel Data transferred as Bulkdata values are also used for consumer format media types. A web browser may not be able to display the encoded data directly, even though some of the same media types are also used for encoding rendered Pixel Data. See Section 8.7.4.

   For example, the media type for Bulkdata values of lossless 16-bit JPEG [ISO/IEC 10918-1] encoded Pixel Data is "image/jpeg", the same media type as might be used for 8-bit JPEG [ISO/IEC 10918-1] encoded Pixel Data, whether extracted as Bulkdata, or rendered. The Transfer Syntax parameter of the Content-Type header field is useful to signal the difference.

7. Each part of a multipart response is distinguished by the Content-Type and Content-Location header fields of the part.

8.7.3.4 Transfer Syntax

The Default Transfer Syntax for DICOM objects contained in a payload shall be Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed "1.2.840.10008.1.2.1". If the Transfer Syntax is not specified in a message, then the Default Transfer Syntax shall be used.

Note

This is different from the Default Transfer Syntax defined in Section 10.1 “DICOM Default Transfer Syntax” in PS3.5, which is Implicit VR Little Endian.

Implicit VR Little Endian, or Explicit VR Big Endian shall not be used.

The response payload encoding requirements are defined in Section 8.7.8.

Note

The transfer syntax can be one of the JPIP Transfer Syntaxes, in which case the returned objects will contain the URL of the JPIP provider for retrieving the pixel data.

The origin server may support additional Transfer Syntaxes.

8.7.3.5 ~~Request~~DICOM Media Type Syntax

The ~~request message shall be formed as follows~~syntax of DICOM Media Types is:

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems{?AffectedSOPInstanceUID}~~

    ~~where~~

- ~~{+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.~~
- ~~{AffectedSOPInstanceUID} specifies the SOP Instance UID of the UPS Instance to be created~~

- ~~Method~~
  - ~~POST~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Content-Type - The representation scheme being posted to the RESTful service. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:~~
    - ~~application/dicom+xml~~

      ~~Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata. See Section 8.7.3.5.2.~~
    - ~~application/dicom+json~~

      ~~Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.18 JSON metadata. See Section 8.7.3.5.2.~~
- ~~The request body shall convey a single Unified Procedure Step Instance. The instance shall comply with all requirements in the Req. Type N-CREATE column of Table CC.2.5-3 in PS3.4.~~

dicom-media-type = (dcm-singlepart / dcm-multipart) [dcm-parameters]

Where

dcm-singlepart = dcm-mt-name

dcm-multipart ;see Section 8.7.3.5.1

dcm-parameters = transfer-syntax-mtp ;see Section 8.7.3.5.2

/ charset-mtp;see Section 8.7.3.5.3

dcm-mt-name = dicom / dicom-xml / dicom-json ;DICOM Media Type name

dicom = "application/dicom"

dicom-xml = "application/dicom+xml"

dicom-json = "application/dicom+json"

octet-stream = "application/octet-stream"

All DICOM Media Types may have a Transfer Syntax parameter, but its usage may be constrained by the service for which they are used.

Note

The application/dicom+xml and application/dicom+json Media Types may have a Transfer Syntax parameter in order to specify the encoding of base64 data.

All DICOM Media Types may have a character set parameter, but its usage may be constrained by the service for which they are used.

8.7.3.5.1 DICOM Multipart Media Types

The syntax of multipart media types is:

dcm-multipart = "multipart/related"

OWS ";" OWS "type" "=" dcm-mp-mt-name

OWS ";" OWS "boundary=" boundary

[dcm-parameters]

[related-parameters]

Where

dcm-mp-mt-name = dicom / dicom-xml / dicom-json / octet-stream

See Section 8.6.1.2.1 for the definition of boundary and related-parameters.

Each multipart media type shall include a "type" parameter that defines the media type of the parts and shall also include a "boundary" parameter that specifies the boundary string that is used to separate the parts.

8.7.3.5.2 ~~Request Message~~Transfer Syntax Parameter

~~The Request Message has a single part body~~For a given DICOM Media Type, a single Transfer Syntax parameter value may be specified, but its usage may be constrained by the service for which they are used.

- ~~Content-Type:~~
  - ~~application/dicom+xml~~
  - ~~application/dicom+json~~
- ~~The request body contains all attributes to be stored in either DICOM PS3.19 XML or DICOM JSON. Any binary data contained in the message shall be inline.~~

RESTful origin servers shall support the Transfer Syntax parameter.

Transfer syntax media type parameters are forbidden in URI Service requests and responses.

The syntax is:

transfer-syntax-mtp = OWS ";" OWS %s"transfer-syntax=" ts-value

ts-value = transfer-syntax-uid / "*"

transfer-syntax-uid ; a UID from Table A-1 “UID Values” in PS3.6 with a UID Type of Transfer Syntax

The value of the Transfer Syntax parameter may be either a Transfer Syntax UID or the token "*".

For example, to specify that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 is the acceptable Transfer Syntaxes, an Accept header field could be:

Accept: application/dicom; transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50

A DICOM Media Type may only have one Transfer Syntax parameter and it shall have only one value.

Note

Per [RFC6838] Media Type Specifications and Registration Procedures, it is an error for a specific parameter to be specified more than once. If a choice of Transfer Syntaxes is acceptable. more than one media type may be provided in the Accept header with different q parameter values to indicate preference. E.g., to specify that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 and to specify that 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.57 are acceptable but 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 is preferred, an Accept header field could be:

Accept: multipart/related; type="application/dicom";transfer-syntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50;boundary=**, multipart/related; type="applica

The wildcard value "*" indicates that the user agent will accept any Transfer Syntax. This allows, for example, the origin server to respond without needing to transcode an existing representation to a new Transfer Syntax, or to respond with the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax regardless of the Transfer Syntax stored.

If an Origin server supports the Transfer Syntax parameter, it shall support the wildcard value.

Origin servers that support the Transfer Syntax parameter shall specify in their Conformance Statement those values of Transfer Syntax parameter that are supported in the response.

User agents that support the Transfer Syntax parameter shall specify in their Conformance Statement those Transfer Syntax parameter values that may be supplied in the request.

8.7.3.5.3 Character Set Parameter

All DICOM Media Types may have a single Character Set parameter, which shall have only a single value, that specifies the Acceptable Character Set for the response.

The syntax is:

charset-mtp = OWS ";" OWS %s"charset" "=" charset

All DICOM Media Types have a Default Character Set of UTF-8. See Section 8.8 for character set details.

8.7.3.6 ~~Behavior~~Transfer Syntax Query Parameter

The ~~Origin-Server shall create and maintain UPS instances as instructed by CreateUPS requests and as specified by the SCP behavior~~Transfer Syntax Query Parameter specifies a comma-separated list of one or more Transfer Syntax UIDs, as defined in PS3.6.

The syntax is:

transfer-syntax-qp = %s"transferSyntax" "=" (1#transfer-syntax-uid / "*")

This Query Parameter is only used by the URI Service.

~~The Origin-Server shall return the HTTP Status Line applicable to~~RESTful services specify the Transfer Syntax in the "accept" Query Parameter (see Section 8.3.3.1~~ the associated request~~) and do not use Transfer Syntax Query Parameter.

8.7.3.7 ~~Response~~Acceptable Transfer Syntaxes

~~The Origin-Server shall return an HTTP response message~~Each DICOM Media Type in the Acceptable Media Types has an Acceptable Transfer Syntax, which is explicitly specified or has a default value.

~~6.9.1.3.1 Response Status Line~~

~~If the Create request is successful, the Origin-Server shall return an HTTP "201 - Created" response code.~~

~~If the request fails, the Origin-Server shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.1-1.~~

~~Table 6.9.1-1. Status Codes~~

~~HTTP Code~~	~~Reason Phrase~~	~~Description~~
~~201~~	~~Created~~	~~The UPS instance was created and the new resource can be retrieved at the Content-Location specified in the response~~
~~400~~	~~Bad Request~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request~~
~~401~~	~~Unauthorized~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.~~
~~403~~	~~Forbidden~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).~~
~~409~~	~~Conflict~~	~~The UID of the posted UPS Instance corresponds to an existing UPS Instance.~~
~~503~~	~~Busy~~	~~Service is unavailable.~~

Depending on the service, the Acceptable Transfer Syntax for a DICOM Media Type can be specified in the:

~~6.9.1.3.2 Response Headers~~

~~If the request is successful, the HTTP response message shall include the following HTTP header:~~

- ~~Content-Location: {+WorkitemURL}~~

  ~~Where {+WorkitemURL} is the URL from which the created UPS Instance can be retrieved (see Section 6.9.4)~~

~~If the UPS instance was created with modifications, the response message shall include the following HTTP header:~~

- ~~Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The UPS was created with modifications.~~

1. Transfer Syntax media type parameter contained in the Accept Query Parameter (see Section 8.3.3.1)
2. Transfer Syntax media type parameter contained in the Accept header field
3. Transfer Syntax Query Parameter (see Section 8.7.3.5)

~~6.9.1.3.3 Response Message Body~~

~~The response message body shall be empty.~~

8.7.4 ~~UpdateUPS~~Rendered Media Types

~~This resource supports the modification of attribute values of an existing UPS Instance~~DICOM Instances may be converted by a rendering process into non-DICOM Media Types. This can be useful to display or process them using non-DICOM software, such as browsers.

~~6.9.2.1 Request~~

~~The request message shall be formed as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}{?transaction}~~

    ~~where~~

    - ~~{+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.~~
    - ~~{UPSInstanceUID} is the UID of the Unified Procedure Step Instance~~
    - ~~{transaction} specifies the Transaction UID / Locking UID for the specified Unified Procedure Step Instance~~

      ~~If the UPS instance is currently in the SCHEDULED state, {transaction} shall not be specified.~~

      ~~If the UPS instance is currently in the IN PROGRESS state, {transaction} shall be specified.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~POST~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Content-Type - The representation scheme being posted to the RESTful service. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:~~
    - ~~application/dicom+xml~~

      ~~Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata. See Section 6.9.2.1.1.~~
    - ~~application/dicom+json~~

Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.18 JSON metadata. See Section 6.9.2.1.1.

- The request body describes changes to a single Unified Procedure Step Instance. It shall include all Attributes for which Attribute Values are to be set. The changes shall comply with all requirements described in Section CC.2.6.2 in PS3.4.
- Because the request will be treated as atomic (indivisible) and idempotent (repeat executions have no additional effect), all changes contained in the request shall leave the UPS instance in an internally consistent state.

6.9.2.1.1 Request Message

The Request Message has a single part body.

- Content-Type:
  - application/dicom+xml
  - application/dicom+json
- The request body contains all the attributes to be updated in either DICOM PS3.19 XML or DICOM PS3.18 JSON. Any binary data contained in the message shall be inline.

For example, an Instance containing:

6.9.2.2 Behavior

The Origin-Server shall support the Attribute changes to the UPS instance specified by the User-Agent in the UpdateUPS request and as specified by the SCP behavior in Section CC.2.6.3 in PS3.4.

The Origin-Server shall return the HTTP Status applicable to the associated request.

1. an image could be rendered into the image/jpeg or image/png Rendered Media Types.
2. a multi-frame image in a lossless Transfer Syntax could be rendered into a video/mpeg or video/mp4 Rendered Media Type.
3. a Structured Report could be rendered into a text/html, text/plain, or application/pdf Rendered Media Type.

6.9.2.3 Response

The Origin-Server shall return an HTTP response message.

6.9.2.3.1 Response Status Line

If the Set request is successful, the Origin-Server shall return an HTTP "200 - OK" response code.

If the request fails, the Origin-Server shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.2-1.

Table 6.9.2-1. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
200	OK	The UPS instance was updated
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
409	Conflict	The request cannot be performed for one of the following reasons: • the submitted request is inconsistent with the current state of the UPS Instance • the Transaction UID is missing • the Transaction UID is incorrect
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.2.3.2 Response Headers

If the UPS instance was updated but with modifications made by the Origin-Server, the response message shall include the following HTTP header:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The UPS was created with modifications.

If optional attributes were rejected, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: Requested optional Attributes are not supported.

If the request was rejected with an HTTP 409 status code, the response message shall include one of following messages encoded in an HTTP Warning header field describing the nature of the conflict:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The Transaction UID is missing.
- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The Transaction UID is incorrect.
- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The submitted request is inconsistent with the current state of the UPS Instance.

6.9.2.3.3 Response Message Body

The response message body shall be empty.

Note

Rendered Media Types are usually consumer format media types. Some of the same non-DICOM Media Types are also used as Bulkdata Media Types, that is, for encoding Bulkdata extracted from Encapsulated Pixel Data (used with compressed Transfer Syntaxes), without applying a rendering process. See Section 8.7.3.3.

Rendered images shall contain no more than 8 bits per channel.

Origin servers shall support rendering Instances of different Resource Categories into Rendered Media Types as specified in Table 8.7.4-1.

Table 8.7.4-1. Rendered Media Types by Resource Category

Category	Media Type	URI	RESTful
Single Frame Image	image/jpeg	D	D
	image/gif	O	R
	image/png	O	R
	image/jp2	O	O
Multi-frame Image	image/gif	O	O
Video	video/mpeg	O	O
	video/mp4	O	O
	video/H265	O	O

Category	Media Type	URI	RESTful
Text	text/html	D	D
	text/plain	R	R
	text/xml	O	R
	text/rtf	O	O
	application/pdf	O	O

When an image/jpeg media type is returned, the image shall be encoded using the JPEG baseline lossy 8-bit Huffman encoded non-hierarchical non-sequential process defined in [ISO/IEC 10918-1].

The origin server may support additional Rendered Media Types, which shall be documented in the Conformance Statement and, if the service supports it, the Retrieve Capabilities response.

A Transfer Syntax media type parameter is not permitted for Rendered Media Types.

~~6.9.3 SearchForUPS~~

~~This resource returns a list of UPS Instances that match specified search query parameters along with requested attributes for each Instance.~~

~~6.9.3.1 Request~~

~~The request message shall be formed as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/{?query*}~~

    ~~where~~

    - ~~{+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~GET~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Accept - The representation scheme in which the RESTful service is requested to return the results. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:~~
    - ~~multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"; boundary={messageBoundary}~~

      ~~Specifies that the results should be DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata.~~
    - ~~application/dicom+json~~

      ~~Specifies that the results should be DICOM PS3.18 JSON metadata.~~
  - ~~Cache-control: no-cache (recommended)~~

    ~~If included, specifies that search results returned should be current and not cached.~~
- ~~{query}~~
  - ~~{attributeID}={value}~~

    ~~0-n / {attributeID}={value} pairs allowed~~
  - ~~includefield={attributeID} | all~~

0-n includefield / {attributeID} pairs allowed, where "all" indicates that all attributes with values should be included for each response.

Each {attributeID} shall refer to an attribute of the Unified Procedure Step IOD (see Section B.26.2 in PS3.3).

See Section 8.6.1.1 for {attributeID} and {value} encoding rules

- fuzzymatching=true | false
- limit={maximumResults}
- offset={skippedResults}

6.9.3.2 Behavior

The Origin-Server shall perform a search according the requirements for the QIDO-RS services (see Section 8.6.1.2).

6.9.3.2.1 Matching

An Origin-Server shall support matching against all Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes in Table CC.2.5-3 in PS3.4 with a Match Key Type value of U, R or *.

See Section 6.7.1.2.1 for matching behavior.

6.9.3.3 Response

The Origin-Server shall return an HTTP response message.

6.9.3.3.1 Response Status Line

If the SearchForUPS request is successful, the Origin-Server shall return an HTTP "200 - OK" response code.

If the request fails, the Origin-Server shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.3-1.

Table 6.9.3-1. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
200	OK	The query completed and any matching results are returned in the message body.
206	Partial Content	Only some of the query results were returned and the rest can be requested through the appropriate UPS-RS request.
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to perform the query because the Service Provider cannot understand the query component.
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to perform the query because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
413	Request entity too large	The query was too broad and a narrower query or paging should be requested.
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.3.3.2 Query Result Attribute

For each matching UPS Instance, the Origin-Server shall return:

- All Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes in Table CC.2.5-3 in PS3.4 with a Return Key value of 1 and 2.
- All Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes in Table CC.2.5-3 in PS3.4 with a Return Key value of 1C for which the conditional requirements are met.

- All other Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes passed as {attributeID} query keys that are supported by the Origin-Server as matching or return attributes
- All other Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes passed as "includefield" query values that are supported by the Origin-Server as return attributes.

6.9.3.3.3 Response Message

The response message body contains the results.

The format of the response message body shall contain one of the Media Types specified by the request Accept header field. An Origin-Server shall support all Media-Types allowed in the request.

6.9.3.3.3.1 XML Response Message

- Content-Type:
  - multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"
- The response is a multipart message body where each part is a DICOM PS3.19 XML DicomNativeModel element containing the attributes for one matching UPS Instance (see Section A.1 in PS3.19).
- If there are no matching results, the message body shall be empty.
- Each part in the multipart body includes the following HTTP headers:
  - Content-Type: application/dicom+xml

6.9.3.3.3.2 JSON Response Message

- Content-Type:
  - application/dicom+json
- The response is a DICOM JSON message containing a DICOM JSON property for each matching UPS Instance containing sub-properties describing the matching attributes for each UPS Instance (see Section F.2).
- If there are no matching results, the JSON message shall be empty.

6.9.4 RetrieveUPS

This resource supports the retrieval of a UPS Instance.

6.9.4.1 Request

The request message shall be formed as follows:

- Resource
  - {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}

    where
    - {+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.
    - {UPSInstanceUID} is the UID of the Unified Procedure Step Instance
- Method
  - GET
- Headers

- Accept - The representation scheme in which the RESTful service is requested to return the result. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:
  - application/dicom+xml

    Specifies that the result should be DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata.
  - application/dicom+json

    Specifies that the result should be DICOM PS3.18 JSON metadata.
- Cache-control: no-cache (recommended)

  If included, specifies that results returned should be current and not cached.

6.9.4.2 Behavior

The Origin-Server shall return, via the HTTP response, the indicated Unified Procedure Step Instance to the User-Agent.

Note

The requirement for the Origin-Server to respond to GET requests for UPS Instances that have moved to the COMPLETED or CANCELED state is limited. See Section CC.2.1.3 in PS3.4.

The Origin-Server shall not return the Transaction UID (0008,1195) Attribute. This is necessary to preserve this Attribute's role as an access lock.

The Origin-Server shall return the HTTP Response Status Code applicable to the associated request. A Failure Code shall indicate that the Origin-Server has not returned the SOP Instance.

6.9.4.3 Response

The Origin-Server shall return an HTTP response message.

6.9.4.3.1 Response Status Line

If the Retrieve request is successful, the Origin-Server shall return an HTTP "200 - OK" response code.

If the request fails, the Origin-Server shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.4-1.

Table 6.9.4-1. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
200	OK	The requested instance is returned.
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to perform the query because the Service Provider cannot understand the query component.
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to perform the query because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.4.3.2 Response Message

The response message body contains the results.

The format of the response message body shall contain one of the Media Types specified by the request Accept header field. An Origin-Server shall support all Media-Types allowed in the request.

6.9.4.3.2.1 XML Response Message

- Content-Type:
  - application/dicom+xml
- The response contains a DICOM PS3.19 XML DicomNativeModel element containing the attributes for the requested UPS Instance (see Section A.1 in PS3.19).

6.9.4.3.2.2 JSON Response Message

- Content-Type:
  - application/dicom+json
- The response is a DICOM JSON array containing a DICOM JSON representation of the requested UPS Instance (see Section F.2).

6.9.5 ChangeUPSState

This resource supports the modification of the state of an existing UPS Instance.

6.9.5.1 Request

The request message shall be formed as follows:

- Resource
  - {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/state

    where:
    - {+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.
    - {UPSInstanceUID} is the UID of the Unified Procedure Step Instance
- Method
  - PUT
- Headers
  - Content-Type - The representation scheme being posted to the RESTful service. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:
    - application/dicom+xml

      Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata. See Section 6.9.5.1.1.
    - application/dicom+json

      Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.18 JSON metadata. See Section 6.9.5.1.1.
- The request body describes a state change to a single Unified Procedure Step Instance. It shall include all Attributes required for an SCU in Table CC.2.1-1 in PS3.4.

6.9.5.1.1 Request Message

The Request Message has a single part body.

- Content-Type:
  - application/dicom+xml
  - application/dicom+json
- The request body contains attributes in either DICOM PS3.19 XML or DICOM PS3.18 JSON format.

6.9.5.2 Behavior

The Origin-Server shall support the state changes to the UPS instance specified in the request as described by the SCP behavior in Section CC.2.1.3 in PS3.4.

After completing the ChangeUPSState request, the Origin-Server shall return the HTTP Response Line applicable to the associated request.

6.9.5.3 Response

The Origin-Server shall return an HTTP response message.

6.9.5.3.1 Response Status Line

If the State Change was successful, the Service shall return an HTTP "200 - OK" response code.

If the State Change fails, the Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.5-1.

Table 6.9.5-1. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
200	OK	The UPS instance was updated
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.
409	Conflict	The request cannot be performed for one of the following reasons: • the submitted request is inconsistent with the current state of the UPS Instance • the Transaction UID is missing • the Transaction UID is incorrect
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.5.3.2 Response Headers

If the User-Agent specifies a Procedure Step State (0074,1000) attribute with a value of "CANCELED" and the UPS Instance is already in that state, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The UPS is already in the requested state of CANCELED.

If the User-Agent specifies a Procedure Step State (0074,1000) attribute with a value of "COMPLETED" and the UPS Instance is already in that state, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The UPS is already in the requested state of COMPLETED.

If the request was rejected with an HTTP 409 status code, the response message shall include one of following messages in the HTTP Warning header field describing the nature of the conflict:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The Transaction UID is missing.
- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The Transaction UID is incorrect.
- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The submitted request is inconsistent with the current state of the UPS Instance.

6.9.5.3.3 Response Message Body

The response message body shall be empty.

6.9.6 RequestUPSCancellation

This resource records a request that the specified UPS Instance be canceled.

6.9.6.1 Request

- Resource
  - {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/cancelrequest

    where:
    - {+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.
    - {UPSInstanceUID} is the UID of the Unified Procedure Step Instance
- Method
  - POST
- Headers
  - Content-Type - The representation scheme being posted to the RESTful service. The types allowed for this request header are as follows:
    - application/dicom+xml

      Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.19 XML metadata. See Section 6.9.5.1.1.
    - application/dicom+json

      Specifies that the post is DICOM PS3.18 JSON metadata. See Section 6.9.5.1.1.
- The request body describes a request to cancel a single Unified Procedure Step Instance. The request body shall comply with all attribute requirements described in Table CC.2.2-1 in PS3.4.

6.9.6.1.1 Request Message

The Request Message has a single part body.

- Content-Type:
  - application/dicom+xml
  - application/dicom+json
- The request body contains attributes in either DICOM PS3.19 XML or DICOM PS3.18 JSON format.

6.9.6.2 Behavior

RequestUPSCancellation is used to request to the Origin-Server that the state of a UPS Instance be changed to CANCELED as shown in Figure CC.1.1-1 in PS3.4. The Origin-Server shall process the request as described by the SCP behavior in Section CC.2.2.3 in PS3.4.

The request may include a Reason For Cancellation and/or a proposed Procedure Step Discontinuation Reason Code Sequence.

The request may also include a Contact Display Name and/or a Contact URI for the person with whom the cancel request may be discussed.

Note

An HTTP Status Code indicating success means that the Request was accepted, not that the UPS has been canceled. The system performing the UPS is not obliged to honor the request to cancel and in some scenarios, may not even receive notification of the request. See Section CC.2.4 in PS3.4.

To cancel an IN PROGRESS UPS that the User-Agent is itself performing, the User-Agent shall instead use the ChangeUPSState action as described in Section 6.9.5.

6.9.6.3 Response

The Origin-Server shall return an HTTP response message.

6.9.6.2.1 Response Status Line

If the cancel request was accepted, the Service shall return an HTTP "202 - Accepted" response code.

If the cancel request was rejected, the Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.6-1.

Table 6.9.6-1. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
202	Accepted	The cancel request was accepted
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.
409	Conflict	The cancellation request is inconsistent with the current state of the UPS Instance
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.2.5.2 Response Headers

If the UPS Instance is already in a canceled state, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The UPS is already in the requested state of CANCELED.

6.9.5.2.3 Response Message Body

The response message body shall be empty.

8.7.5 ~~CreateSubscription~~Acceptable Media Types

~~This resource records subscribers to whom future events associated with the specified UPS Instances will be reported.~~The term Acceptable Media Types denotes the media types that are acceptable to the user agent in the response. The Acceptable Media Types are those specified in:

~~6.9.7.1 Request~~

~~The request message shall be formed as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/subscribers/{AETitle}}{?deletionlock}~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/subscribers/{AETitle}{?deletionlock}~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/subscribers/{AETitle}{?deletionlock,query*}~~

    ~~where~~

    - ~~{+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.~~
    - ~~{UPSInstanceUID} is the UID of the Unified Procedure Step Instance or a well-known UID~~
    - ~~{AETitle} is an Application Entity Title that conforms to the "AE" Value Representation (see Table 6.2-1 in PS3.5) and identifies the Application Entity to be subscribed~~
    - ~~{deletionlock}, if present, shall have a value of either "true" or "false", indicating whether or not the User-Agent is requesting a Deletion Lock~~
    - ~~{query} specifies the query key/value pairs describing the filter parameters~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~POST~~
- ~~Headers~~
  - ~~Content-Length: 0~~
- ~~{query}~~
  - ~~deletionlock=true | false~~
  - ~~{attributeID}={value}~~

    ~~0-n / {attributeID}={value} pairs allowed~~

    ~~Each {attributeID} shall refer to an attribute of the Unified Procedure Step IOD (see Section B.26.2 in PS3.3).~~

    ~~See Section 8.6.1.1 for {attributeID} and {value} encoding rules.~~
- ~~The request body shall be empty.~~
- The Accept Query Parameter, which may or may not be present.
- The Accept header field, which shall be present.

~~6.9.7.2 Behavior~~

~~The Origin-Server shall support the management of UPS instance subscriptions as specified by the SCP behavior in Section CC.2.3.3 in PS3.4.~~

Upon receipt of the CreateSubscription, SuspendGlobalSubscription or DeleteSubscription request, the Origin-Server shall attempt to update the Global Subscription State, Filtered Global Subscription and/or UPS Subscription State of the specified Application Entity with respect to the specified SOP Instance UID as described in Table CC.2.3-2 in PS3.4 and then return the appropriate HTTP response.

The response to a request without an Accept header field shall be 406 (Not Acceptable). The presence of an Accept Query Parameter does not eliminate the need for an Accept header field. For details see Section 8.3.3.1.

6.9.7.3 Response

6.9.7.3.1 Response Status Line

The Service shall return an HTTP status line, including a status code and associated reason phrase.

If the CreateSubscription request was successful, the Service shall return an "HTTP 201 - Created" response code. The response shall contain a "Content-Location" header of the following format:

- Content-Location: {WSSERVICE}

  where:

  - {WSSERVICE} is the base URL for the WebSocket service. This shall include the WebSocket protocol (either WS or WSS) and may include a combination of authority and path.

If the subscription fails, the Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.7-2.

Table 6.9.7-2. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
201	Created	The subscription was created.
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., the Origin-Server does not support global subscription filtering or an authenticated user has insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance or well-known UID does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.
409	Conflict	Specified action not appropriate for specified instance.
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.7.3.2 Response Headers

If the CreateSubscriptionrequest was accepted but the deletion lock was not, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: Deletion Lock not granted.

If the request was rejected with an HTTP 403 status code because Filtered Global Subscription is not supported, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

- Warning: 299 {+SERVICE}: The Origin-Server does not support Global Subscription Filtering.

6.9.7.3.3 Response Message Body

The response message body shall be empty.

The Acceptable Media Types shall be either DICOM media-types or Rendered media types, but not both. If the Acceptable Media Types contains both DICOM and Rendered Media Types, the origin server shall return 400 (Bad Request).

The user agent may specify the relative degree of preference for media types, whether in the Accept Query Parameter or the Accept header field, using the weight parameter. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.1.

weight = OWS ";" OWS "q=" qvalue

qvalue = ("0" ["." 0*3DIGIT]) / ("1" ["." 0*3("0")])

If no "q" parameter is present, the default qvalue is 1.

8.7.6 ~~SuspendGlobalSubscription~~Accept Query Parameter

~~This resource suspends an existing Global Subscription or Filtered Global Subscription. The Origin-Server will no longer automatically subscribe the User-Agent to newly-created UPS Instances. This does~~The Accept Query Parameter can be used to specify Acceptable Media Types. See Section 8.7.5 ~~not delete any existing subscriptions to specific UPS Instances~~.

~~6.9.8.1 Request~~

~~The request message shall be formed as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/subscribers/{AETitle}/suspend~~
  - ~~{+SERVICE}/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/subscribers/{AETitle}/suspend~~

    ~~where~~

    - ~~{+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.~~
    - ~~{AETitle} identifies the subscribed Application Entity.~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~POST~~
- ~~The request body shall be empty.~~

~~6.9.8.2 Behavior~~

~~The SuspendGlobalSubscription Origin-Server shall behave as described in Section 6.9.7.2.~~

~~6.9.8.3 Response~~

~~6.9.8.3.1 Response Status Line~~

~~The Service shall return an HTTP status line, including a status code and associated reason phrase.~~

~~If the SuspendGlobalSubscriptionrequest was successful, the Service shall return an HTTP "200 - OK" response code.~~

~~If the subscription change fails, the Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.8-1.~~

~~Table 6.9.8-1. Status Codes~~

~~HTTP Code~~	~~Reason Phrase~~	~~Description~~
~~200~~	~~OK~~	~~The subscription was suspended.~~
~~400~~	~~Bad Request~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request~~
~~401~~	~~Unauthorized~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.~~

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance or well-known UID does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.
409	Conflict	Specified action not appropriate for specified instance.
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.8.2.2 Response Message Body

The response message body shall be empty.

8.7.7 DeleteSubscriptionAccept Header Field

The Accept header field is used to specify media types acceptable to the user agent. It has the following syntax:

Accept = 1#(media-range [weight])

The Accept header field value shall be a comma-separated list of one or more media ranges acceptable in the response. See [RFC7231] Section 5.3.2.

This resource removes existing subscriptions from the specified UPS InstancesA media range is either a media-type or a wildcard. Wildcards use the asterisk ("*") to group media types into ranges, with <type>/* indicating all subtypes of that type, and */* indicating all media types. For example, the media range image/* matches image/jpeg, which is the default media type for the Single Frame Image Resource Category, and text/* matches text/html, which is the default media type for the Text Resource Category. DICOM specifies that the */* media range matches the default media type for the target's Resource Category. If no default media type is defined for a Resource Category, then any media type from the Resource Category is acceptable.

6.9.9.1 Request

The request message shall be formed as follows:

- Resource
  - {+SERVICE}/workitems/{UPSInstanceUID}/subscribers/{AETitle}

    where
    - {+SERVICE} is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either HTTP or HTTPS), authority and path.
    - {UPSInstanceUID} is the UID of the Unified Procedure Step Instance or a well-known UID.
    - {AETitle} identifies the subscribed Application Entity.
- Method
  - DELETE
- The request body shall be empty.

If the response might contain a payload, an Accept header field shall be present in the request.

6.9.9.2 Behavior

The DeleteSubscription Origin-Server shall behave as described in Section 6.9.7.2.

If the origin server receives a request without an Accept header field, but that might have a response payload, it shall return a 406 (Not Acceptable).

6.9.9.3 Response

6.9.9.3.1 Response Status Line

The Service shall return an HTTP status line, including a status code and associated reason phrase.

If the DeleteSubscriptionrequest was successful, the Service shall return an HTTP "200 - OK" response code.

If the subscription fails, the Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.7-1.

Table 6.9.7-1. Status Codes

HTTP Code	Reason Phrase	Description
200	OK	The subscription was removed.
400	Bad Request	The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request
401	Unauthorized	The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.
403	Forbidden	The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).
404	Not found	The specified UPS Instance or well-known UID does not exist or is not managed by this Origin-Server.
409	Conflict	Specified action not appropriate for specified instance.
503	Busy	Service is unavailable.

6.9.9.3.2 Response Message Body

The response message body shall be empty.

Any Accept header field values, including media type parameters, that are not valid or not supported shall be ignored by the origin server.

8.7.8 OpenEventChannelSelected Media Type and Transfer Syntax

This resource opens a WebSocket channel that will be used to send Event Reports to the client.

SeeThe [RFC6455] for details on the WebSocket protocolselection of the media type and transfer syntax by the origin server are interrelated.

6.9.10.1 Request

The request message shall be formed as follows:

- Resource
  - {+WSSERVICE}/subscribers/{AETitle}

    where
    - {+WSSERVICE} is the base URL for the WebSocket service. This shall include the WebSocket protocol (either WS or WSS) and may include a combination of authority and path
    - {AETitle} identifies the subscribed Application Entity.
- Method
  - GET

8.7.8.1 ~~Behavior~~Selected Media Type

The ~~Origin-Server maintains the active WebSocket connection and uses it to send Event Report messages for UPS Instances which have subscriptions association with {AETitle} (see~~Selected Media Type is the media type selected by the origin server for the response payload. The media types in the Accept Query Parameter and the media ranges in the Accept header field shall each be separately prioritized according to the rules defined in [RFC7231]~~)~~ Section 5.3.1.

~~If the WebSocket connection is lost at any point the User-Agent can re-establish it by repeating the request~~For multipart payloads, the Selected Media Type is determined independently for each message part in the response.

Note

The Selected Media Type of each message part depends on the Resource Category of the Instance and the Acceptable Media Types for that Resource Category.

The Selected Media Type of each message part depends on the Resource Category of the Instance and the Acceptable Media Types for that Resource Category.

The Selected Media Type is chosen as follows:

1. Identify the target's Resource Category
2. Select the representation with the highest priority supported media type for that category in the Accept Query Parameter.
3. If no media type in the Accept Query Parameter is supported, select the highest priority supported media type for that category in the Accept header field, if any.
4. Otherwise, select the default media type for the category, if the Accept header field contains a wildcard media range matching the category, if any.
5. Otherwise, return a 406 (Not Acceptable).

Note

1. If the Selected Media Type is the Explicit VR Little Endian and the pixel data is compressed and when uncompressed is of such length that it cannot contained in a value field, then the origin server will respond with a 406 (Not Acceptable), and the user agent may try again with a different set of Acceptable Media Types.
2. If transcoding to the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax, a VR of UN may be needed for the encoding of Data Elements with explicit VR whose value length exceeds 65534 (2^{16}-2) (FFFEH, the largest even length unsigned 16-bit number) but which are defined to have a 16-bit explicit VR length field. See Section 6.2.2 “Unknown (UN) Value Representation” in PS3.5.

For a set of media types in the Accept Query Parameter (step 2 above), or for a set of media ranges in the Accept header field (step 3 above), the highest priority supported media type is determined as follows:

1. Assign a qvalue of 1 to any member of the set that does not have a one.
2. Assign each representation supported by the origin server the qvalue of the most specific media type that it matches.
3. Select the representation with the highest qvalue. If there is a tie, the origin server shall determine which is returned.

For example, consider an origin server which receives a request with the following Accept header field:

Accept: text/*; q=0.5, text/html; q=0.4, text/html; level=1, text/html; level=2; q=0.7,

image/png, */*; q=0.4

Suppose that for the resource indicated in the request, the origin server supports representations for the following media types:

text/html (regular, level 1 and level 2)

text/rtf

text/plain

text/x-latex

These media types are assigned the following qvalues, based on the media ranges above:

Table 8.7.8-1. Media Type QValue Example

Media Type	qvalue	Determining Media Range
text/html; level=1	1.0	text/html; level=1
text/html; level=2	0.7	text/html; level=2
text/plain	0.5	text/*
text/rtf	0.5	text/*
text/html	0.4	text/html
text/x-latex	0.4	*/*

~~The state of a WebSocket connection does not affect subscriptions and an Origin-Server is not required to queue messages when the connection is down~~Although "image/png" has been assigned a default qvalue of 1.0, it is not among the supported media types for this resource, and thus is not listed.

~~Note~~

~~A User-Agent will only receive the initial state of a newly-subscribed UPS Instance if the WebSocket connection was initiated before creating the subscription~~

The selected media type is 'text/html; level=1' since it is the supported media type in the Text Category with the highest qvalue.

8.7.8.2 ~~Response~~Selected Transfer Syntax

~~6.9.10.3.1 Response Status Line~~

~~The Service shall return an HTTP status line, including a status code and associated reason phrase.~~

~~If the request was successful, the Service shall return an HTTP "101 - Switching Protocols" response code.~~

~~If the request fails, the Service shall return an appropriate failure status line with a response code from Table 6.9.10-1.~~

~~Table 6.9.10-1. Status Codes~~

~~HTTP Code~~	~~Reason Phrase~~	~~Description~~
~~101~~	~~Switching Protocols~~	~~The WebSocket connection was established.~~
~~400~~	~~Bad Request~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server was unable to understand the request~~
~~401~~	~~Unauthorized~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server refused to accept the request because the client is not authenticated.~~
~~403~~	~~Forbidden~~	~~The UPS-RS Origin-Server understood the request, but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., an authenticated user with insufficient privileges).~~
~~503~~	~~Busy~~	~~Service is unavailable.~~

The Selected Transfer Syntax is the Transfer Syntax selected by the origin server to encode a single message part in the response.

~~6.9.10.3.2 Response Message Body~~

~~The response message body shall be empty.~~

~~The connection remains open and may be used by the server to send Event messages (see Section 8.7.9).~~

The origin server shall first determine the Selected Media Type as defined in Section 8.7.8 and then determine the Selected Transfer Syntax.

If the Selected Media Type was contained in the Accept Query Parameter, then the Selected Transfer Syntax is determined as follows:

1. Select the value of the Transfer Syntax parameter of the Selected Media Type, if any;
2. Otherwise, select the value of the Transfer Syntax in the Transfer Syntax Query Parameter, if any;
3. Otherwise select the default Transfer Syntax (see Table 8.7.3-2, Table 8.7.3-4 or Table 8.7.3-5) for the Selected Media Type.

If the Selected Media Type was contained in the Accept header field, then the Selected Transfer Syntax is determined as follows:

1. Select the Transfer Syntax parameter for the Selected Media Type, if any;
2. Otherwise, select the default Transfer Syntax for the Selected Media Type.

Note

1. The Selected Transfer Syntax may be different for each message part contained in a response.
2. Implementers may use a different selection algorithm if the result is the same.

8.7.9 ~~SendEventReport~~Content-Type Header Field

~~This operation sends an Event Report over an established WebSocket connection.~~The Content-Type header field specifies the media type of the payload. It shall only be present when a payload is present, and any media type parameters shall specify the encoding of the corresponding message part.

~~6.9.11.1 Request~~

~~The request message shall be formed as follows:~~

- ~~Resource~~
  - ~~N/A~~
- ~~Method~~
  - ~~WebSocket Data Frame transmission~~
- ~~The Event Report shall contain all mandatory attributes described indescribed in Table CC.2.4-1 in PS3.4 and Table 10.3-1 in PS3.7 for the event type.~~

~~6.9.11.1.1 Request Message Body~~

~~WebSocket Events are encoded as WebSocket data frames with an opcode of "%x1" (text).~~

~~The frame payload data shall be a DICOM JSON dataset containing the attributes of the Event Report.~~

~~Note~~

~~1. Example WebSocket payload:~~

~~{~~
~~"00000002": { "vr" : "UI", ["1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.6.4"] },~~
~~"00000100": { "vr" : "US", [256] },~~
~~"00000110": { "vr" : "US", [23] },~~
~~"00000800": { "vr" : "US", [0] },~~
~~"00001000": { "vr" : "UI", ["1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.6.4.2.3.44.22231"] },~~
~~"00001001": { "vr" : "US", [1] },~~
~~"00741238": { "vr" : "CS", ["SCHEDULED"] },~~

~~"00744041": { "vr" : "CS", ["READY"] }~~
~~}~~

2. ~~The WebSocket protocol does not allow content negotiation so it is not possible to support both XML and JSON encoding of Event Report messages without extending the protocol.~~

In particular, a DICOM Media Type used as the value of a Content-Type header field shall have zero or one Transfer Syntax parameter (see Section 8.7.3.5.2), and zero or one charset parameter (see Section 8.7.3.5.3), which corresponds to the character encoding of the corresponding message part.

~~6.9.11.2 Behavior~~

~~Section CC.2.4.3 in PS3.4 describes the scenarios in which an Origin-Server sends Event Reports to a subscriber and the content of the Event Report messages.~~

Content-Type: dicom-media-type +transfer-syntax-mtp +charset-mtp

~~6.9.11.3 Response~~

~~None.~~

If there is a conflict between the Transfer Syntax specified in the media type and the one specified in the File Meta Information Transfer Syntax UID (0002,0010) Attribute, the latter has precedence.

8.8 Character Sets

HTTP uses charset names to indicate or negotiate the character encoding of textual content in representations [RFC6365] Section 3.3.

Character sets may be identified using the value in the IANA Preferred MIME Name column in [IANA Character Sets].

Character sets may also be identified by using the DICOM Defined Terms for the character set (see Annex D, Section C.12.1.1.2 in PS3.3, and Section 6.1.2.3 “Encoding of Character Repertoires” in PS3.5), which shall be quoted strings since they contain the space (' ') character.

The syntax is:

charset = token / defined-term / DQ defined-term DQ

Where

token	A case-insensitive charset name from the Preferred MIME Name in the IANA Character Set Registry.
defined-term	See Section C.12.1.1.2 “Specific Character Set” in PS3.3.

The origin server shall support the "UTF-8" charset name for RESTful Retrieve Rendered transaction but is not required to support the DICOM Defined Term "ISO_IR 192". Some DICOM Defined Terms for character sets contain space characters, and shall be enclosed in double quotes in HTTP header fields and percent encoded in URIs.

The Conformance Statement shall document all supported character sets. The Retrieve Capabilities response for all RESTful Services shall also document all supported character sets.

A request without any Character Set Query Parameter or Accept-Charset header field implies that the user agent will accept any character set in the response.

Annex D contains a mapping of some Specific Character Set (0008,0005) Defined Terms to IANA charset tokens.

8.8.1 Acceptable Character Sets

The term Acceptable Character Sets denotes the character sets that are acceptable to the user agent in the response. The Acceptable Character Sets are those specified in:

- the "charset" media type parameter
- the character set Query Parameter
- the Accept-Charset header field
- the default character set for the media type, if any

When Acceptable Character Sets contains a list of one or more Defined Terms they should be ordered by the user agent as specified in Section C.12.1.1.2 “Specific Character Set” in PS3.3, and Section 6.1.2.3 “Encoding of Character Repertoires” in PS3.5. This is especially important for ISO 2022 character sets.

Any charset values that are not valid or not supported shall be ignored by the origin server.

8.8.2 Character Set Query Parameter

See Section 8.3.3.2 .

8.8.3 Character Set Media Type Parameters

DICOM Media Types accept character set (charset) parameters. See Section 8.7.3.5.3.

Many other media types also accept character set (charset) parameters. See [IANA Media Types].

8.8.4 Accept-charset Header Field

The Accept-Charset header field has the following syntax:

Accept-Charset = 1#(charset [weight]) / ("*" [weight])

The user agent may provide a list of Acceptable Character Sets in the Accept-Charset header field of the request. Its value is a comma-separated list of one or more charsets and/or the wildcard value ("*").

The values of the Accept-Charset header field values are prioritized by their weight parameter.

If no wildcard ("*") is present, then any character sets not explicitly mentioned in the header field are considered "not acceptable" to the client.

A request without an Accept-Charset header field implies that the user agent will accept any charset in response.

If the media type defines a "charset" parameter, it should be included with the media type in the Accept header field, rather than in the Accept-Charset header field.

If this header field has a value that is not a valid or supported character set, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report. See Section 8.6.3.

Any Accept-Charset header field values that are not valid or not supported shall be ignored.

8.8.5 Selected Character Set

The origin server shall determine the Selected Character Set(s) as follows:

1. Select the first supported character set in the "charset" parameter(s) of the Selected Media Type.
2. Otherwise, select the highest priority supported charset in the character-set Query Parameter.
3. Otherwise, select the highest priority supported charset in the Accept-Charset header field.

4. Otherwise, if the Selected Media Type has a default character set that is supported, select it.

5. Otherwise, select UTF-8.

Rendered representations returned in the response shall have all contained strings returned in the Selected Character Sets.

If the character set in which the Target Resource is encoded is not the Selected CharacterSet:

- If the origin server supports transcoding all glyphs used in the Target Resource into theSelected Character Set, it shall transcode the response payload into the Selected Character Set
- Otherwise, the origin server shall return 406 (Not Acceptable).

Note

This means that some Instances may be convertible, and others will not be, even though they have the same Specific Character Set (0008,0005).

If the user agent chooses to perform its own conversion rather than have it done by the origin server:

1. The user agent may omit the Accept-Charset header field or send the"*"wildcard
2. The user agent may transcode the character set replacing all unknown characters with a suitable replacement. For example:
   - A question mark ("?"), or other similar character indicating an unknown character.
   - The corresponding Unicode Code Point for the character, represented as "U+xxxx".
   - The four characters "\nnn", where "nnn" is the 3-digit octal representation of each byte (see Section 6.1.2.3 “Encoding of Character Repertoires” in PS3.5).

8.9 ~~RS Non-patient Instance (NPI) Storage~~Retrieve Capabilities Transaction

~~The RS Non-Patient Instance (NPI) Storage Services define a set of RESTful transactions~~This transaction retrieves a Capabilities Description (see Annex H ~~that enable a user agent to retrieve, store, and search~~), which is a machine-readable description of the service(s) implemented by an origin server ~~for instances that are not related to a patient~~. All RESTful services defined by this Part of the Standard shall implement this transaction.

~~An NPI Service manages a collection of resources belonging to the categories specified in~~The Target Resource ~~Section 8.9.1. All NPI Storage Service origin servers shall support the Retrieve Capabilities, Retrieve, and Search transactions. Support for the Store transaction is optional. All NPI Storage Service user agents one or more of the Retrieve Capabilities, Retrieve, Store, or Search transactions~~for this transaction is an origin server. The response contains a Capabilities Description, which describes the transactions, resources, representations, etc. that are supported by the service(s).

8.9.1 ~~Resources~~Request

~~An NPI Service manages resources from the same NPI Category. The target resource URIs~~The request shall have the following ~~templates~~syntax:

~~/{npi-name}~~

~~/{npi-name}/{uid}~~

OPTIONS SP / SP version CRLF

~~Where~~

Accept: 1#media-type CRLF

~~npi-name = "color-palettes"~~

~~/ "defined-procedure-protocols"~~

~~/ "hanging-protocols"~~

~~/ "implant-templates"~~

~~uid ; is the Unique Identifier of an NPI Instance~~

*(header-field CRLF)

~~Table 6.10.1-1 contains the templates for the NPI Resource Categories. It also includes the PS3.3 Section in which the corresponding IOD is defined.~~

CRLF

~~Table 6.10.1-1. Resource Categories, URI Templates and Descriptions~~

~~Resource Category~~	~~URI Template and Description~~	~~IOD~~	~~Storage Class~~	~~Information Model~~
~~Color Palette~~	~~/color-palettes{/uid}~~	~~A.58 in PS3.3~~	~~GG in PS3.4~~	~~X.1.3 in PS3.4~~
~~Defined Procedure Protocol~~	~~/defined-procedure-protocols{/uid}~~	~~A.82 in PS3.3~~	~~GG in PS3.4~~	~~HH.1.3 in PS3.4~~
~~Hanging Protocol~~	~~/hanging-protocols{/uid}~~	~~A.44 in PS3.3~~	~~GG in PS3.4~~	~~U.1.3 in PS3.4~~
~~Implant Template~~	~~/implant-templates{/uid}~~	~~A.61 in PS3.3~~	~~GG in PS3.4~~	~~BB.1.3 in PS3.4~~

8.9.1.1 Resource

The Target Resource for this transaction is the Base URI ("/") for the Service. See Section 8.2.

~~The NPI SOP Classes are listed in Table GG.3-1 in PS3.4.~~

8.9.1.2 Query Parameters

This transaction has no Query Parameters.

8.9.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 8.9.1-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types for the response payload
Accept-Charset	charset	O	O	The Acceptable Character Sets of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

8.9.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

8.9.2 ~~General Query Parameters~~Behavior

The ~~Query Parameters in this~~origin server shall return a Capabilities Description, as defined in Annex H ~~section can be used with all NPI transactions~~, in an Acceptable Media Type.

~~6.10.2.1 Accept~~

~~The origin server shall support the Accept query parameter for all NPI transactions. See Section 6.1.1.5, “Accept Query Parameter”.~~

6.10.2.2 Character Set

The origin server shall support the Charset query parameter for all NPI transactions. See Section 8.1.2.1, "Character Set Query Parameter"Status Codes".

8.9.3 TransactionsResponse

The NPI Service defines the transactions listed in Table 6.10.3-1

Table 6.10.3-1. NPI Service Transactions

Transaction	Method	Resource	Payload		Description
			Request	Response	
RetrieveCapabilities	OPTIONS	/	N/A	Capabilities Description	Retrieves a description of the capabilities of the NPI Service, including transactions, resources, query parameters, etc.
Retrieve	GET	/{npi-name}/{uid}	N/A	Instance and/or Status Report	Retrieves an Instance, specified by the target resource in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type.
Store	POST	/{npi-name}{/uid}	Instance(s)	Status Report	Stores one or more DICOM Instances in a DICOM media type, contained in the request payload, in the location referenced by the target resource URL.
Search	GET	/{npi-name} ?{params*}	N/A	Result(s) and/or Status Report	Searches the target resource for Instances that match the search parameters and returns a list of matches in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type.

The npi-name specifies the type of resource(s) contained in the payload.format of the response is as follows:

Table 6.10.3-2 shows the target resources permitted for each transaction.

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

Table 6.10.3-2. Resources by Transaction

Resource	URI	Retrieve	Store	Search	Capabilities
NPI Service	/				X
All Instances	/{npi-name}		X	X	
Instance	/{npi-name}/{uid}	X	X		

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

6.10.3.1 Retrieve Capabilities Transaction

The Retrieve Capabilities transaction retrieves a machine-readable description of the NPI service implemented by an origin server. The response contains a machine-readable Capabilities Description. The Capabilities Description describes the transactions, resources, representations, etc. that are supported by the service(s).

An origin server implementation of an NPI Service shall support the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.

6.10.3.1.1 Request

The Retrieve Capabilities request uses the OPTIONS method and has the following format:

OPTIONS SP / SP version CRLF

Accept: 1#media-type CRLF
*(header-field CRLF)
CRLF

6.10.3.1.1.1 Resource

The target URL shall reference the Base URI ("/") of the service.

6.10.3.1.1.2 Query Parameters

There are no additional Query Parameters.

6.10.3.1.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 6.10.3.1.1.3-1 shows the most common Mandatory, Conditional, and Optional header fields for this transaction.

Table 6.10.3.1.1.3-1. Request Header Fields

Header Fields	Value	Usage	Description
Accept	media-range	M	See 6.1.1.7.
Accept-Charset	1#charset	O	See 8.1.2.3.

6.10.3.1.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

6.10.3.1.2 Behavior

The origin server shall return a machine-readable description of its capabilities in an Acceptable Media Type.

6.10.3.1.3 Response

The format of the response is as follows:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF
Content-Type: media-type CRLF
*(header-field CRLF)
CRLF
payload

6.10.3.1.3.1 Status Codes

A success response shall have a status code of 200 (OK) or 204 (No Content).

A failure response shall have a 400 or 500 level status code.

6.10.3.1.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 6.10.3.1.3.2-1. Response Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Usage	Requirements
Content-Type	media-type	M	
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.
Transfer-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.

~~6.10.3.1.3.3 Response Payload~~

~~A success response shall have a payload containing a Capabilities Description in the Selected Media Type.~~

~~A failure response shall have a payload describing the error.~~

[(Content-Length: uint) / (Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[payload / status-report]

8.9.3.1 ~~Retrieve Transaction~~Status Codes

~~The Retrieve~~ Table 8.9.3-1 ~~transaction retrieves the target NPI resource in a DICOM Media Type~~shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

~~6.10.3.2.1 Request~~

~~The Retrieve request has the following syntax:~~

~~GETSP /{npi-name}/{uid} SP version CRLF~~
~~Accept: 1#dicom-media-type CRLF~~
~~[If-None-Match: entity-tag CRLF]~~
~~*(header-field CRLF)~~
~~CRLF~~

~~6.10.3.2.1.1 Resources~~

~~The target URL shall reference one of the resources shown in Table 6.10.3.2.1.1-1.~~

~~An origin server shall specify all supported npi-names in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.~~

~~Table 6.10.3.2.1.1-1. Resources and URI Templates~~

~~Resource~~	~~URI Template~~
~~Instance~~	~~/{npi-name}/{uid}~~

~~6.10.3.2.1.2 Query Parameters~~

~~There are no additional query parameters.~~

~~6.10.3.2.1.3 Request Header Fields~~

~~Table 6.10.3.2.1.3-1 shows the most common Mandatory, Conditional, and common Optional header fields for this transaction.~~

~~Table 6.10.3.2.1.3-1. Request Header Fields~~

~~Header Field~~	~~Value~~	~~Usage~~
~~Accept~~	~~dicom-media-type~~	~~M~~

~~6.10.3.2.1.4 Request Payload~~

~~The request shall have no payload.~~

Table 8.9.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	All Instances were successfully retrieved.
	304 (Not Modified)	The user agent's current representation is up to date, so no payload was returned. This status code shall only be returned for a conditional request containing an If-None-Match header field.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request.

~~**6.10.3.2.2 Behavior**~~

~~The origin server shall try to locate the target resource and if found, return it in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type.~~

8.9.3.1.1 Response Header Fields

Table 8.9.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	Value	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	The media-type of the payload
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

~~The response has~~See also Section 8.4 ~~the following syntax:~~.

~~— version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF~~
~~— Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF~~
~~— [Last-Modified: HTTP-date CRLF]~~
~~— *(header-field CRLF)~~
~~— CRLF~~
~~— Payload~~

~~**6.10.3.2.3.1 Status Codes**~~

~~The response shall have an appropriate status code. Table 6.10.3.2.3.1-1 contains the most common status codes for this transaction.~~

~~**Table 6.10.3.2.3.1-1. Status Codes**~~

~~Code~~	~~Description~~
~~200 (OK)~~	~~Indicates that the instance was successfully retrieved.~~
~~304 (Not Modified)~~	~~Indicates that the user agent's current representation is up to date, so no payload was returned. This status code shall only be returned for a Conditional Retrieve request containing an If-None-Match header field.~~
~~400 (Bad Request)~~	~~Indicates that the origin server did not store any of the representations contained in the request payload because of errors in the request message. For example, an invalid Query Parameter or an invalid SOP instance.~~
~~404 (Not Found)~~	~~Indicates that the origin server did not find a current representation for the target resource or is not willing to disclose that one exists. For example, an unsupported IOD, or SOP Instance not on server.~~
~~406 (Unsupported Media Type)~~	~~Indicates that the origin server does not support any of the Acceptable Media Types.~~

~~See [RFC7231] Section 6.~~

6.10.3.2.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 6.10.3.2.3.2-1. Request Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Usage	Requirements
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.
Transfer-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.

6.10.3.2.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have a payload containing the DICOM instance specified by the target resource.

A failure response shall have a payload describing the error.

6.10.3.3 Store Transaction

This transaction requests that the origin server store the representations of the NPIs contained in the request payload so that they may be retrieved in the future using the Instance UIDs.

6.10.3.3.1 Request

Transactions in this service use the POST method. The request syntax is:

- POST SP /{npi-name} {/uid} SP version CRLF
- Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF
- *(header-field CRLF)
- CRLF
- payload

6.10.3.3.1.1 Resources

The target URL shall reference one of the resources shown in Table 6.10.3.3.1.1-1.

An origin server shall specify all supported npi-names in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.

Table 6.10.3.3.1.1-1. Resources and URI Templates

Resource	URI Template	Description
All Instances	/{npi-name}	Stores representations of a set of Instances.
Instance	/{npi-name} {/uid}	Stores a representation of a single Instance with a UID equal to uid.

6.10.3.3.1.2 Query Parameters

There are no additional Query Parameters.

6.10.3.3.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 6.10.3.3.1.3-1. Store Request Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Usage	Requirements
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	

Header Field	Value	Usage	Requirements
Accept	dicom-media-type	M	
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.
Transfer-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.

6.10.3.3.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall be present and shall contain one or more representations in the DICOM Media Type specified by the Content-Type header field of the message, or for multipart payloads the Content-Type header field of each part.

6.10.3.3.2 Behavior

The origin server stores the representations contained in the request payload so that they may be retrieved later using the Retrieve transaction.

Before storing the representations, the origin server may coerce data elements.

If any element is coerced, the Original Attribute Sequence (0400,0561) (see C.12.1 in PS3.3) shall be included in the stored DICOM instances. Both the Original Attribute Sequence and the response shall describe the modifications.

6.10.3.3.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF
*(header-field CRLF)
CRLF
[Status Report]

6.10.3.3.3.1 Status Codes

The response shall have an appropriate status code. Table 6.10.3.3.3.1-1 contains the most common status codes for this transaction.

Table 6.10.3.3.3.1-1. Common Status Codes

Status Code	Description
200 (OK)	Indicates that the origin server successfully stored or created at least one of the representations contained in the request payload and is returning a response payload.
201 (Created)	Indicates that the origin server successfully created at least one of the representations contained in the request payload and may be returning a response payload.
202 (Accepted)	Indicates that the origin server successfully validated the request message, but has not yet stored or created the representations in the request payload. The origin server may or may not have validated the payload. The user agent can use a Query or Retrieve transaction later to determine if the request has completed.
204 (No Content)	Indicates that the origin server successfully stored all the representations contained in the request payload without any modifications and is not returning a response payload.
400 (Bad Request)	Indicates that the origin server did not store any of the representations contained in the request payload because of errors in the request message. For example, an invalid Query Parameter or an invalid SOP instance.
404 (Not Found)	Indicates that the origin server did not find a current representation for the target resource or is not willing to disclose that one exists. For example, an unsupported IOD, or SOP Instance not on server.

Status Code	Description
409 (Conflict)	Indicates that the request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.
415 (Unsupported Media Type)	Indicates that the origin server does not support the media type specified in the Content-Type header field of the request, and none of the representations contained in the request were processed or stored.

6.10.3.3.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 6.10.3.3.3.2-1. Store Response Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Usage	Requirements
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.
Transfer-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.

6.10.3.3.3.3 Response Payload

If the origin server failed to store or modified any representations in the request payload, the response payload shall contain a Status Report describing any additions, modifications, or deletions to the stored representations. The Status Report may also describe any warnings or other useful information.

8.9.3.2 Search TransactionResponse Payload

The Search transaction searches the collection of NPI Instances contained in the target resource. The search criteria are specified in the query parameters. Each match includes the default and requested attributes from theA success response shall have a payload containing a Capabilities Description in the Selected Media Type. The Capabilities Description shall conform to the requirements and structure defined in Annex H matching Instance. A successful response returns a list describing the matching Instances..

6.10.3.4.1 Request

The Search transaction uses the GET method and has the following syntax:

GET SP /{npi-name} {?parameter*} SP version CRLF
Accept: 1#dicom-media-type CRLF
*(header-field CRLF)
CRLF

6.10.3.4.1.1 Resources

The target URL shall reference one of the resources shown in Table 6.10.3.4.1.1-1.

An origin server shall specify all supported npi-names in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.

Table 6.10.3.4.1.1-1. Resources and URI Templates

Resource	URI Template	Description
All Instances	/{npi-name}	Searches a collection of NPI Instances

6.10.3.4.1.2 Query Parameters

The parameters in the query component of the target URL specify the matching criteria, the attribute values to be returned, and the results to be returned. The URI template for the query parameters is:

{?parameter*} = "?" {&match*} {&include*} {&offset} {&limit}

See Section 8.6.1.1, "RequestSingle Part Payload" for a description of the syntax of Search Query Parameters.

6.10.3.4.1.2.1 Attributes and Behaviors

For each Resource Category the origin server supports, it shall support the behaviors and matching key attributes specified in the corresponding sections in Table 6.10.3.4.1.2.1-1.

Table 6.10.3.4.1.2.1-1. NPI Resource Search Attributes

Resource Category	Defined Attributes and Matching Key Types
Color Palette	X.6.1.2 in PS3.4
Defined Procedure Protocol	HH.6.1.2 in PS3.4
Hanging Protocol	U.6.1.2 in PS3.4
Implant Template	BB.6.1.2 in PS3.4

6.10.3.4.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 6.10.3.4.1.3-1. Search Request Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Usage
Accept	dicom-media-type	M

6.10.3.4.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

6.10.3.4.2 Behavior

The origin server shall perform the search indicated by the request, using the matching behavior specified in Section 8.6.1.2 and in the corresponding sections in Table 6.10.3.4.1.2.1-1, and return a response containing the search results, or an appropriate Status Report.

The rules for search results are specified in Section 8.6.1.2.

6.10.3.4.3 Response

A success response shall have a status code of 200 (OK) and a payload containing the search results in the Selected Media Type.

A failure response shall contain a Status Report describing the error(s) encountered.

6.10.3.4.3.1 Status Codes

The response shall have an appropriate status code. Table 6.10.3.4.3.1-1 contains the most common status codes for this transaction.

Table 6.10.3.4.3.1-1. Common Status Codes

Status Code	Description
200 (OK)	Indicates that the origin server found and returned at least one resource matching the request.
400 (Bad Request)	Indicates that the origin server did not return any search results because of errors in the request message.

Status Code	Description
404 (Not Found)	Indicates that the origin server did not find any resources matching the request, or is not willing to disclose that any exist.
406 (Unsupported Media Type)	Indicates that the origin server does not support any of the Acceptable Media Types.
409 (Conflict)	Indicates that the request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

6.10.3.4.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table :

Table 6.10.3.15. Search Response Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Usage	Requirement
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.
Transfer-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a transfer coding has been applied. Shall be absent otherwise.

6.10.3.4.3.3 Response Payload

A success response payload shall contain Search results.

A failure response payload shall contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings or other useful information.

6.10.4 Media Types

The origin server shall support the media types listed as Default or Required in Table 6.10.4-1 for all NPI transactions.

Table 6.10.4-1. Default, Required, and Optional Media Types

Media Type	Usage
application/dicom	Required
application/dicom+json	Default
multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"	Optional

8.9.4 ConformanceMedia Types

The origin server shall support the transactions listed as Required inmedia types supported by the Retrieve Capabilities service are application/vnd.sun.wadl+xml Table 6.10.5-1(Web Application Description Language) or application/json.

Table 6.10.5-1. Required and Optional Transactions

Transaction	Support	Section
Retrieve Capabilities	Required	6.10.3.1
Retrieve	Required	8.9.3.1
Store	Optional	6.10.3.3
Search	Required	8.9.3.2

Implementations shall specify in their Conformance Statement (see PS3.2) and the Capabilities Description (see Section 6.8.1.2):

- The implementations role: origin server, user agent, or both
- The supported resources (IODs) for each role

~~In addition, for each supported transaction they shall specify:~~

- ~~The supported Query Parameters, including optional attributes, if any~~
- ~~The supported DICOM Media Types~~
- ~~The supported character sets (if other than UTF-8)~~

8.10 Notifications

8.10.1 Overview

Some RESTful Services support Notifications.

8.10.2 Conformance

An implementation shall document whether or not it supports notifications in the Conformance Statement. If the service supports notification it shall describe how WebSocket connections are opened.

8.10.3 Transaction Overview

Any service that supports Notifications shall support the following transactions:

Table 8.10.3-1. Notification Sub-System Transactions

Name	Method	Description
Open Notification Connection	GET	The user agent requests that the origin server create a Notification Connection between them.
Send Event Report	N/A	The origin server sends an Event Report to an End-Point

8.10.4 Open Notification Connection Transaction

This transaction creates a connection between the user agent and the origin server over which the origin server can send Event Reports to the user agent.

Note

An origin server might play the role of a user agent when communicating with another origin-server.

The connection uses the WebSocket protocol. The connection can use the same TCP port as the HTTP connection, but they are separate connections.

See [RFC6455] for details of the WebSocket protocol.

8.10.4.1 Request

There is more than one way to establish a WebSocket connection. An origin server that conforms to [RFC6455] will at least support requests to open a WebSocket over an HTTP connection that have the following syntax:

GET SP / SP version CRLF

Host: host CRLF

Upgrade: "WebSocket" CRLF

Connection: "Upgrade" CRLF

Origin: url CRLF

Sec-WebSocket-Key: nonce CRLF

Sec-WebSocket-Protocol: protocols CRLF

Sec-WebSocket-Version: "13" CRLF

*(<header-field> CRLF)

CRLF

The origin server may support other methods of opening a WebSocket connection, which should be included in the Conformance Statement and the Retrieve Capabilities response.

8.10.4.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource is an origin server implementing a DICOM RESTful Service.

8.10.4.1.2 Query Parameters

This transaction has no query parameters.

8.10.4.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 8.10.4-1 shows the Request Header Field usage for opening a WebSocket connection over http/https.

Table 8.10.4-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Value	Usage
Content-Type	media-type	M
Upgrade	"WebSocket"	M
Connection	"Upgrade"	M
Origin	url	M
Sec-WebSocket-Key	accept-key	M
Sec-WebSocket-Protocol	protocols	O
Sec-WebSocket-Version	version	M

For details of the request header field values and other methods of opening a WebSocket connection see [RFC6455].

8.10.4.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

8.10.4.2 Behavior

When the origin server receives this request, it shall open and maintain a WebSocket connection between itself and the user agent.

If the connection is lost at any point, the user agent can re-establish it by repeating this transaction.

8.10.4.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

Upgrade: "WebSocket" CRLF

Connection: "Upgrade" CRLF

Sec-WebSocket-Accept: response-key CRLF

Sec-WebSocket-Protocol: protocol CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

8.10.4.3.1 Status Codes

Table 8.10.4-2 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 8.10.4-2. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	101 (Switching Protocols)	The protocol was successfully changed to WebSocket.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request.

8.10.4.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 8.10.4-3. Response Header Fields

Name	Value	Origin Server Usage	Description
Upgrade	"WebSocket"	M	
Connection	"Upgrade"	M	
Origin	url	M	
Sec-WebSocket-Accept	response-key	M	See [RFC6455]
Sec-WebSocket-Protocol	protocol	M	See [RFC6455]

See also Section 8.4.

8.10.4.3.3 Response Payload

The response has no payload.

8.10.5 Send Event Report Transaction

The origin server uses this transaction to notify a user agent of Events.

This transaction sends a notification, containing an Event Report, over an established Notification Connection from an origin server to a user agent. Unlike most transactions, this transaction is initiated by the origin server.

This transaction corresponds to a DIMSE N-EVENT-REPORT action.

Each service may define Events, and the corresponding Event Report messages and their contents, related to its resources.

8.10.5.1 Request

The request shall use the WebSocket Data Frame transmission protocol.

8.10.5.1.1 Request Payload

The data frames shall have an opcode of "%x1" (text).

The data frame payload data shall be a DICOM JSON Dataset containing the Attributes of the Event Report.

Note

1. The WebSocket protocol does not currently allow content negotiation so it is not possible to support both XML and JSON encoding of Event Report messages.

2. If the Event Reports are being proxied into DIMSE N-EVENT Reports, a Message ID (0000,0110) must be managed by the proxy.

8.10.5.2 Behavior

The user agent shall accept all Attributes included in any Event Report. No requirements are placed on what the user agent does with this information.

8.10.5.3 Response

None.

8.11 Security and Privacy

It is very likely that DICOM objects contain Protected Health Information. Privacy regulations in the United States (HIPAA), Europe (GDPR), and elsewhere, require that Individually Identifiable Information be kept private. It is the responsibility of implementers of the DICOM Standard to ensure that governmental regulations for security and privacy are satisfied.

See, for example, [ONC Privacy Security Guide].

9 ~~Object Types~~URI Service

~~Retired. See Section 8.1.1.~~

9.1 Overview

The URI Service, also known as WADO-URI, enables a user agent to retrieve representations of Instances using HTTP.

9.1.1 Resource Descriptions

The URI Service does not define resources in the form of a Target Resource Path, such as {/resource}. The Target URI of each transaction is a reference to the Base URI ("/") and the Target Resource is identified using query parameter values. The resources for the URI Service are instances of Composite Storage SOP Classes defined in PS3.4.

9.1.2 Common Query Parameters

The Query Parameters specified in this Section may be used with either the Retrieve DICOM Instance or Retrieve Rendered Instance transactions, and are applicable to all supported SOP Classes.

9.1.2.1 Mandatory Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 9.1.2-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 9.1.2-1.

The Query Parameters may appear in any order.

Table 9.1.2-1. Mandatory Query Parameters

Name	Values	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
requestType	"WADO"	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.1
studyUID	uid	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.3
seriesUID	uid	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.3
objectUID	uid	M	M	Section 9.1.2.1.4

See Section 8.3.

Note

To identify a SOP Instance, only a SOP Instance UID is required, because any UID is globally unique. However, the Standard requires that the UIDs of the higher levels in the DICOM Information Model (i.e., series and study) are specified, in order to support the use of DICOM devices that support only the baseline hierarchical (rather than extended relational) Query/Retrieve model, which requires the Study Instance UID and Series Instance UID to be defined when retrieving an Instance, as defined in PS3.4.

9.1.2.1.1 Request Type

requestType = %s"requestType=" token

token = "WADO"

This parameter specifies that this is a URI service request. The parameter name shall be "requestType", and the value shall be "WADO".

If the value is other than "WADO", and the origin server does not support the value, the response shall be 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.1.2.1.2 Study UID

study = %s"studyUID=" uid

The value of this parameter is a Study Instance UID.

9.1.2.1.3 Series UID

series = %s"seriesUID=" uid

The value of this parameter is a Series Instance UID.

9.1.2.1.4 Instance UID

instance = %s"objectUID=" uid

The value of this parameter is a SOP Instance UID.

9.1.2.2 Optional Query Parameters

The parameters defined in this section are optional for all URI requests.

Table 9.1.2-2. Optional Query Parameters

Key	Values	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
contentType	media-type	O	O	Section 8.3.3.1
charset	token	O	O	Section 8.3.3.2

See Section 8.3.

9.1.2.2.1 Acceptable Media Types

The Accept Query Parameter specifies the Acceptable Media Types for the response payload. See Section 8.7.5. The case-sensitive name of the parameter is "contentType". Its syntax is:

accept = %s"contentType=" dicom / 1#rendered-media-type

The value of this parameter, if present, shall be either application/dicom, or one or more of the Rendered Media Types.

The DICOM Media Type transfer-syntax and character set parameters are forbidden in the request. If either are present, the response shall be 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

See Section 8.7.5 for other errors related to this parameter.

Note

URI origin servers may support Transfer Syntax and charset Query Parameters. This is different from the approach used by the DICOM RESTful services, which uses transfer-syntax and charset media type parameters.

9.1.2.2.2 Acceptable Character Sets

charset-qp = %s"charset=" 1#(charset [weight])

The value of this parameter is a comma-separated list of one or more character-set identifiers. See Section 8.8.1.

9.1.3 Common Media Types

The origin server shall support the application/dicom media type as described in Section 8.7.3.1 and Rendered Media Types as described in Section 8.7.4.

Support for the Transfer Syntax and Character Set media type parameters is forbidden for URI Services.

9.2 Conformance

An implementation conforming to the URI service shall support retrieval of one or more of the Information Objects specified for the Storage Service Class, as specified in Section B.5 in PS3.4.

An implementation's Conformance Statement shall document the Information Objects supported for the URI service, and whether it plays the role of origin server or user agent, or both.

9.3 Transactions Overview

The URI Service has two transactions:

Retrieve DICOM Instance This transaction retrieves a single Instance in the application/dicom media type.

Retrieve Rendered Instance This transaction retrieves a single Instance in a Rendered Media Type.

These two transactions have the same "requestType" type but are differentiated by their Selected Media Type.

If there is no "contentType" Query Parameter and the Accept header field is '*/*', then the Selected Media Type defaults to 'image/jpeg' media type and the transaction defaults to Retrieve Rendered Instance.

9.4 Retrieve DICOM Instance Transaction

This transaction retrieves a single Instance in the application/dicom media type. See Section 8.7.3.

9.4.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP / ?{requestType}&{study}&{series}&{instance}

{&accept}

{&charset}

{&anonymize}

{&transferSyntax}

SP HTTP/1.1 CRLF

Accept: uri-media-type CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

9.4.1.1 Target Resource

The Target Resource shall be an Instance of a Composite Storage SOP class defined in PS3.4.

9.4.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 9.4.1-1 .

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 9.4.1-1 .

Table 9.4.1-1. Optional Query Parameters

Key	Values	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
anonymize	"yes"	O	O	Section 9.4.1.2.1
annotation	"patient" "technique"	O	O	Section 9.4.1.2.2
transferSyntax	uid	O	O	Section 9.4.1.2.3

9.4.1.2.1 Anonymize

anonymize = %s"anonymize=" token

token = "yes"

This parameter specifies that the returned representations shall have all Individually Identifiable Information (III) removed, as defined in Annex E “Attribute Confidentiality Profiles” in PS3.15 Basic Profile with Clean Pixel Data Option. Its name is "anonymize" and its value is a token. The defined token is "yes". If this parameter is not present, no anonymization is requested.

9.4.1.2.2 Annotation

annotation = 1#(%s"patient" / %s"technique")

This parameter specifies that the rendered images shall be annotated with patient and/or procedure information. Its value is a comma-separated list of one or more keywords.

Where

"patient"	indicates that the rendered images shall be annotated with patient information (e.g., patient name, birth date, etc.).
"technique"	indicates that the rendered images shall be annotated with information about the procedure that was performed (e.g., image number, study date, image position, etc.).

The origin server may support additional keywords, which should be included in the Conformance Statement and the Retrieve Capabilities response.

9.4.1.2.3 Transfer Syntax

transfer-syntax = %s"transferSyntax" "=" transfer-syntax-uid

This parameter specifies a Transfer Syntax UID. Its name is "transferSyntax" and its value is a single Transfer Syntax UID. It is optional for both the user agent and origin server. See Section 8.7.3.5 for details.

9.4.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 9.4.1-2 in the request.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as required in Table 9.4.1-2.

Table 9.4.1-2. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	O	M	The Acceptable Media Types for the response payload

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	The Acceptable Character Sets of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

9.4.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

9.4.2 Behavior

A success response shall contain the Target Resource in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type. See Section 8.7.5.

9.4.2.1 Request Type

If the Query Parameter is not present; or if it is present with a value other than "WADO" and the origin server does not support the value, then the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.4.2.2 Study, Series, and Instance UIDs

If the Study, Series, or Instance UID Query Parameters are not present, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.4.2.3 Anonymize

If the Query Parameter is supported and present, and if any of the following are true:

- the number of parameter values is not equal to one, or
- the parameter value is not "yes"

then the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the Target Resource has not already been de-identified, the returned Instance shall have a new SOP Instance UID.

If the origin server is either unable or refuses to anonymize the Target Resource, it may return an error response.

9.4.2.4 Transfer Syntax UID

If this Query Parameter is supported and present with a value that is a valid Transfer Syntax UID, the response payload shall be encoded in the specified Transfer Syntax.

If it is not present, the response payload shall be encoded in the default Transfer Syntax for DICOM Web Services, which is Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed.

If the Query Parameter is supported and present, and if any of the following are true:

- the number of parameter values is not equal to one, or
- the parameter value is not a valid UID

then the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the parameter value is a valid Transfer Syntax UID, but is not supported by the origin server, the response shall be 406 (Not Acceptable), and may include a payload containing a list of the Transfer Syntaxes supported by the origin server.

Note

The origin server may not be able to convert all Instances to all the Transfer Syntaxes it supports.

9.4.3 Response

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

Content-Location: url CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[payload / status-report]

9.4.3.1 Status Codes

Table 9.4.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 9.4.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The Instance was successfully retrieved.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request.
	404 (Not Found)	The resource corresponding to the UIDs in the Query Parameters was not found.
	410 (Gone)	The resource corresponding to the UIDs in the Query Parameters, once existed, but no longer exists.

9.4.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 9.4.3-2.

Table 9.4.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	The media-type of the payload
Content-Length	uint	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See Section 8.4.

9.4.3.3 Response Payload

A successful response shall have a payload containing the Target Resource in the application/dicom media type.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

9.5 Retrieve Rendered Instance Transaction

This transaction returns a single Instance in a Rendered Media Type. See Section 8.7.4.

The Acceptable Media Type shall not be application/dicom. If it is, the response should be 406 (Not Acceptable) response.

9.5.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP /?{requestType}&{study}&{series}&{instance}{&frameNumber}

{&accept}

{&charset}

{&annotation}

{&rows}

{&columns}

{&region}

{&windowCenter}

{&windowWidth}

{&imageQuality}

{&annotation}

{&presentationSeriesUID}

{&presentationUID}

SP HTTP/1.1 CRLF

Accept: 1#media-type CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

9.5.1.1 Target Resource

The Target Resource shall be an Instance of a Composite SOP Class as defined in PS3.3.

9.5.1.2 Query Parameters

The Query Parameters in this section shall only be included in a request if the DICOM Category of the Target Resource is Single Frame, Multi-Frame, or Video as defined in Section 8.7.2.

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 9.5.1-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 9.5.1-1.

Table 9.5.1-1. Query Parameters

Key	Values	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
contentType	rendered-media-type	O	M	Section 9.1.2.2.1
charset	charset	O	M	Section 9.1.2.2.2
frameNumber	uint	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.1
imageAnnotation	"patient" / "technique"	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.2
imageQuality	uint	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.3
rows	uint	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.4.1
columns	uint	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.4.2
region	4decimal	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.5
windowCenter	decimal	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.6.1
windowWidth	decimal	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.6.2
presentationSeriesUID	uid	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.7.1
presentationUID	uid	O	O	Section 9.5.1.2.7.2

9.5.1.2.1 Frame Number

frame-number = %s"frameNumber" "=" uint

This parameter specifies a single frame within a multi-frame image Instance, as defined in PS3.3 that shall be returned. Its name is "frameNumber" and its value shall be a positive integer (i.e., starts at 1 not 0).

9.5.1.2.2 Image Annotation

See Section 8.3.5.1.1.

9.5.1.2.3 Image Quality

See Section 8.3.5.1.2.

9.5.1.2.4 Viewport

The Viewport Query Parameters specify the dimensions of the user agent's viewport. The Viewport Rows and Columns parameters specify the height and width, in pixels, of the returned image. If either parameter is present, both shall be present.

The Viewport parameters syntax in this Section overrides that described in Section 8.3.5.1.3; however, the scaling behavior described in that section still applies.

9.5.1.2.4.1 Viewport Rows

rows = %s"rows" "=" uint

This parameter specifies the number of pixel rows in the returned image. It corresponds to the height in pixels of the user agent's viewport. Its name is "rows" and its value shall be a positive integer.

9.5.1.2.4.2 Viewport Columns

columns = %s"columns" "=" uint

This parameter specifies the number of pixel columns in the returned image. It corresponds to the width, in pixels, of the user agent's viewport. Its name is "columns" and its value shall be a positive integer.

9.5.1.2.5 Source Image Region

region = %s"region" "=" xmin "," ymin "," xmax "," ymax

xmin = decimal

ymin = decimal

xmax = decimal

ymax = decimal

This parameter specifies a rectangular region of the Target Resource. Its name is "region" and its values shall be a comma-separated list of four positive decimal numbers:

xmin the left column of the region

ymin the top row of the region

xmax the right column of the region

ymax the bottom row of the region

The region is specified using a normalized coordinate system relative to the size of the original image matrix, measured in rows and columns. Where

- 0.0, 0.0 corresponds to the top row and left column of the image
- 1.0, 1.0 corresponds to the bottom row and right column of the image

and

- 0.0 <= xmin < xmax <= 1.0
- 0.0 <= ymin < ymax <= 1.0

This parameter when used in conjunction with one of the viewport parameters, allows the user agent to map a selected area of the source image into its viewport.

9.5.1.2.6 Windowing

The Windowing parameters (Window Center and Window Width) are optional; however, if either is present, both shall be present. If only one is present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The URI Service does not support the "function" Query Parameter, which is described in Section 8.3.5.1.4.

The Windowing and Presentation State parameters shall not be present in the same request. If both are present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The Windowing parameters shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom; if either is present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.5.1.2.6.1 Window Center

window-center = %s"windowCenter" "=" decimal

This parameter specifies the Window Center of the returned image as defined in PS3.3. Its name is "windowCenter" and its value shall be a decimal number.

9.5.1.2.6.2 Window Width

window-width = %s"windowWidth" "=" decimal

This parameter specifies the Window Width of the returned image as defined in PS3.3. Its name is "windowWidth" and its value shall be a decimal number.

9.5.1.2.7 Presentation State

The parameters below specify the Series and SOP Instance UIDs of a Presentation State. They are optional. However, if one is present, they shall both be present.

If the Presentation State parameters are present, then the only other optional parameters that may be present are Annotation, Image Quality, Region, and Viewport.

9.5.1.2.7.1 Presentation Series UID

presentation-series = %s"presentationSeriesUID" "=" uid

This parameter specifies the Series containing the Presentation State Instance to be used to render the image. Its name shall be "presentationSeriesUID" and its value shall be a Series Instance UID.

9.5.1.2.7.2 Presentation UID

presentation-instance = %s"presentationUID" "=" uid

This parameter identifies the Presentation State Instance, which is used to render the image. Its name is "presentationUID" and its value shall be a Presentation State Instance UID of a Presentation State Instance.

9.5.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 9.5.1-2.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as required in Table 9.5.1-2.

Table 9.5.1-2. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types for the response payload
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	List of one or more character sets

The Acceptable Media Types shall contain only Rendered Media Types. See Section 8.7.4.

9.5.1.4 Request Payload

The request message has no payload.

9.5.2 Behavior

A success response shall contain the Target Resource in an Acceptable Rendered Media Type. See Section 8.7.4.

The Target Resource shall be rendered and returned as specified in the Query Parameters. Presentation State transformations are applied using the appropriate rendering pipeline specified in Section N.2 “Pixel Transformation Sequence” in PS3.4. Any Source Image Region parameters are applied after any Presentation State parameters. Any Viewport parameters are applied after any Source Image Region.

Even if the output of the image is defined in P-Values (grayscale values intended for display on a device calibrated to the DICOM Grayscale Standard Display Function PS3.14), or contains an ICC profile, the grayscale or color space for the rendered image is not defined by this Standard.

9.5.2.1 Frame Number

If this Query Parameter is supported and is present in the request,the origin server shall use the specified frame as the Target Resource.

However, if any of the following are true:

- the Target Resource is not a multi-frame image or video,
- the number of parameter values is not equal to one, or
- the parameter value is not a positive integer less than or equal to the number of frames in the Instance

the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) responseand may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.5.2.2 Windowing

If these Query Parameters are supported and are present in the request, the origin server shall use them as described in Section 8.3.5.1.4.

However, if any of the following are true:

- only one of the parameters is present,
- either of the parameter values is not a decimal number, or
- the Presentation Series UID or the Presentation UID Query Parameters are present

then the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.5.2.3 Presentation State

If the Target Resource is a Presentation State and If the Presentation Size Mode is SCALE TO FIT or TRUE SIZE, then the displayed area specified in the Presentation State shall be scaled, maintaining the aspect ratio, to fit the size specified by the rows and columns parameters if present, otherwise the displayed area selected in the presentation state will be returned without scaling.

Note

1. The intent of the TRUE SIZE mode in the presentation state cannot be satisfied, since the physical size of the pixels displayed by the web browser is unlikely to be known. If the Presentation Size Mode in the presentation state is MAGNIFY, then the displayed area specified in the presentation shall be magnified (scaled) as specified in the presentation state. It will then be cropped to fit the size specified by the viewport parameters, if present.
2. Any Displayed Area relative annotations specified in the presentation state are rendered relative to the Specified Displayed Area within the presentation state, not the size of the returned image.

Though the output of the presentation state is defined in DICOM to be in P-Values (grayscale values intended for display on a device calibrated to the DICOM Grayscale Standard Display Function PS3.14), the grayscale or color space for the images returned by the request is not defined by this standard.

However, if any of the following are true:

- the Frame Number, Source Image Region, or Windowing parameters are present,
- the Presentation Series UID does not correspond to an existing Presentation Series on the origin server, or
- the Presentation UID does not correspond to an existing Presentation Instance on the origin server

the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.5.2.4 Source Image Region

If this Query Parameter is supported and present:

- An image matrix corresponding to the region specified by Source Image Region shall be returned with its size corresponding to the specified normalized coordinate values.
- If the Presentation UID parameter is present, the region shall be selected after the corresponding presentation state has been applied on the images.

However, if any of the following are true:

- the Query Parameter specifies an ill-defined region,
- there are greater or fewer than four parameter values present, or
- any of the parameters do not conform to the requirements specified in Section 9.5.1.2.5

the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

9.5.2.5 Viewport

Viewport parameters are applied to the region specified by the Presentation State and/or Source Image Region, if present; otherwise, the Viewport Query Parameters are applied to the full original image.

If both rows and columns Query Parameters are specified, then each shall be interpreted as a maximum, and a size will be chosen for the returned image within these constraints, maintaining the aspect ratio of the selected region.

If the rows Query Parameter is absent and the columns Query Parameter is present, the number of rows in the returned image shall be chosen to maintain the aspect ratio of the selected region.

If the columns Query Parameter is absent and the rows Query Parameter is present, the number of columns in the returned image shall be chosen to maintain the aspect ratio of the selected region.

If both Query Parameters are absent, the image (or selected region) is returned with its original size (or the size of the presentation state applied to the image), resulting in one pixel in the returned image for each pixel in the original image.

9.5.3 Response

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase

[Content-Type: rendered-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[payload / status-report]

9.5.3.1 Status Codes

Table 9.5.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 9.5.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	All Instances were successfully rendered and retrieved.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request.

9.5.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 9.5.3-2.

Table 9.5.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	Shall be present if the response contains a payload. See Section 8.4.3.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if the response payload has a content encoding. See Section 8.4.3.
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if the response payload does not have a content encoding. See Section 8.4.3.
Content-Location	url	C	Shall be present if the response has a payload containing a resource. See Section 8.4.3.

See also Section 8.4.

9.5.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall contain a single rendered image encoded in the Selected Media Type.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

10 Studies Service and Resources

10.1 Overview

The Studies Resource enables a user agent to store, retrieve, update, and search an origin server for DICOM Studies, Series, and Instances, along with their /metadata, /rendered, and /thumbnail variants; as well as Frames and Bulkdata.

The Retrieve transaction of this Service is also known as WADO-RS. The Store transaction of this Service is also known as STOW-RS. The Search transaction of this Service is also known as QIDO-RS. See Section 10.3.

10.1.1 Resource Descriptions

The Studies Service manages a collection of DICOM Study resources. Each Study is organized in a hierarchy of sub-resources that correspond to the DICOM Information Model. See Section 7 “DICOM Model of the Real World” in PS3.3.

There are three top level resources:

/studies	references all Studies managed by the service.
/series	references all Series managed by the service.
/instances	references all Instances managed by the service.

The following URI Template variables are used in resource definitions in this Section.

{study}	the Study Instance UID of a Study managed by the Studies Service.
{series}	the Series Instance UID of a Series contained within a Study resource.
{instance}	the SOP Instance UID of an Instance contained within a Series resource.
{frames}	a comma-separated list of frame numbers, in ascending order, contained within an Instance.
{/bulkdata}	an opaque URI that references a Bulkdata Value.

The Studies Service defines the following resources:

Table 10.1-1. Resources and Descriptions

Resource	Description
Studies Service	The Base URI of the Studies Service.
All Studies	The All Studies resource references the entire collection of Studies contained in the Studies Service.
Study	The Study resource references a single Study.
Study Metadata	The Study Metadata resource references the Metadata of a single Study.
Rendered Study	The Rendered Study resource references a Study to be rendered.
Study Thumbnail	The Study Thumbnail resource references a thumbnail image of a Study.
Study's Series	The Study's Series resource references the collection of all Series contained in a Study.
Study's Instances	The Study's Instances resource references the collection of all Instances in a single Study.
All Series	The All Series resource references the collection of all Series in all Studies contained in the Studies Service.
Series	The Series resource references a single Series.
Series Metadata	The Series Metadata resource contains the Metadata of a single Series in a Study.
Rendered Series	The Rendered Series resource references a Series to be rendered.
Series Thumbnail	The Series Thumbnail resource references a thumbnail image of a Series.

Resource	Description
Series' Instances	The Series' Instances resource references the collection of all Instances in a single Series.
All Instances	The All Instances resource references the collection of all Instances in all Series in all Studies contained in the Studies Service.
Instance	The Instance resource references a single Instance.
Instance Metadata	The Instance Metadata resource contains the Metadata of a single Instance.
Rendered Instance	The Rendered Instance resource references an Instance to be rendered.
Instance Thumbnail	The Instance Thumbnail resource references a thumbnail image of an Instance.
Frames	The Frames resource references an ordered collection of frames in a single multi-frame Instance.
Rendered Frames	The Rendered Frames resource references an ordered collection of frames of a single multi-frame Instance, to be rendered.
Frame Thumbnail	The Frame Thumbnail resource references a thumbnail image for frames within an Instance.
Bulkdata	The Bulkdata resource contains one or more Bulkdata Values.

10.1.2 Common Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 10.1.2-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 10.1.2-1.

Table 10.1.2-1. Common Query Parameters

Name	Value	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	O	M	Section 8.3.3.1
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	Section 8.3.3.2

10.1.3 Common Media Types

The origin server media type requirements are defined in each Transaction of this Service.

10.2 Conformance

An origin server claiming conformance to the Retrieve Transaction of the Studies Service:

- shall support the Retrieve Capabilities Transaction (see Section 8.9.1);
- shall support the Retrieve Transaction for all mandatory resources in Table 10.3-2.

An origin server claiming conformance to the Store Transaction of the Studies Service:

- shall support the Retrieve Capabilities Transaction (see Section 8.9.1);
- shall support the Store Transaction for all mandatory resources in Table 10.3-2.

An origin server claiming conformance to the Search Transaction of the Studies Service:

- shall support the Retrieve Capabilities Transaction (see Section 8.9.1);
- shall support the Search Transaction for all mandatory resources in Table 10.3-2.

The user agent may support any of the transactions for any of the corresponding resources in Table 10.3-2.

10.3 Transactions Overview

The Studies Service consists of the following transactions:

Table 10.3-1. Studies Service Transactions

Transaction Name	Method	Payload		Description
		Request	Success Response	
Retrieve	GET	N/A	Instance(s) or Bulkdata	Retrieve one or more representations of DICOM Resources.
Store	POST	Instance(s)	Store Instances Response Module	Stores one or more representations of DICOM Resources, contained in the request payload, in the location referenced by the Target Resource.
Search	GET	N/A	Result(s)	Searches the Target Resource for DICOM objects that match the search parameters and returns a list of matches in an Acceptable Media Type.

In Table 10.3-2, the Target Resources permitted for each transaction are marked with M if support is mandatory for the origin server and O if it is optional. A blank cell indicates that the resource is not allowed in the transaction.

Table 10.3-2. Resources by Transaction

Resource	Retrieve	Store	Search
Studies Service			
All Studies		M	M
Study	M	M	M
Study Metadata	M		
Study Bulkdata	M		
Rendered Study	M		
Study Thumbnail	O		
Study's Series			M
Study's Instances			M
All Series			M
Series	M		M
Series Metadata	M		
Series Bulkdata	M		
Series' Instances			M
Rendered Series	M		
Series Thumbnail	O		
All Instances			M
Instance	M		M
Instance Metadata	M		
Instance Bulkdata	M		
Rendered Instance	M		
Instance Thumbnail	O		
Frames	M		
Rendered Frames	M		

Resource	Retrieve	Store	Search
Frame Thumbnail	O		
Bulkdata	M	M	

10.4 Retrieve Transaction

This Transaction uses the GET method to retrieve the Target Resource. The media type in the response payload will depend on the Target URI and the Query Parameters; for example, Instances as application/dicom, Metadata as application/dicom+json or rendered Instances as application/jpeg images.

The retrieve transaction supports DICOM, Rendered, and Thumbnail Resources.

10.4.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP "/" {/resource} {?parameter*} SP versionCRLF

Accept: 1#media-type CRLF

*(header-fieldCRLF)

CRLF

Where parameter is one of the Query Parameters defined for the Target Resource in Section 10.4.1.2.

10.4.1.1 Target Resources

10.4.1.1.1 DICOM Resources

Table 10.4.1-1 defines the DICOM resources that may be retrieved.

Table 10.4.1-1. Retrieve Transaction DICOM Resources

Resource	URI Template
Study	/studies/{study}
Series	/studies/{study}/series/{series}
Instance	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}
Frames	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/frames/{frames}
Bulkdata	/{/bulkdata}

10.4.1.1.2 Metadata Resources

Table 10.4.1-2 defines the resources used to retrieve the metadata contained in Instances.

Table 10.4.1-2. Retrieve Transaction Metadata Resources

Resource	URI Template
Study Metadata	/studies/{study}/metadata

Resource	URI Template
Series Metadata	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/metadata
Instance Metadata	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/metadata

The Metadata Resources are used to retrieve the DICOM instances without retrieving Bulkdata. The Metadata returned for a study, series, or instance resource includes all Attributes in the resource. For Data Elements having a Value Representation (VR) of DS, FL, FD, IS, LT, OB, OD, OF, OL, OW, SL, SS, ST, UC, UL, UN, US, and UT, the origin server is permitted to replace the Value Field of the Data Element with a Bulkdata URI. The user agent can use the Bulkdata URI to retrieve the Bulkdata.

10.4.1.1.3 Rendered Resources

A Retrieve Transaction on a Rendered Resource will return a response that contains representations of a DICOM Resource rendered as appropriate images, videos, text documents, or other representations. Its primary use case is to provide user agents with a simple means to display medical images and related documents, without requiring deep knowledge of DICOM data structures and encodings.

A Rendered Resource contains one or more rendered representations, i.e., in a Rendered Media type, of its parent DICOM Resource. Table 10.4.1-3 shows the Rendered Resources supported by the Retrieve transaction along with their associated URI templates.

Table 10.4.1-3. Retrieve Transaction Rendered Resources

Resource	URI Template
Rendered Study	/studies/{study}/rendered
Rendered Series	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/rendered
Rendered Instance	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/rendered
Rendered Frames	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/frames/{frames}/rendered

The origin server shall be able to render all valid Instances of the Composite SOP classes for which conformance is claimed, e.g., origin server shall be able to render all Photometric Interpretations that are defined in the IOD for that SOP class.

The content type of the response payload shall be a Rendered Media Type. See Section 8.7.4.

10.4.1.1.4 Thumbnail Resources

A Retrieve Transaction on a Thumbnail resource will return a response that contains a rendered representation of its parent DICOM Resource.

Table 10.4.1-4 shows the Thumbnail resources supported by the Retrieve transaction along with their associated URI templates.

Table 10.4.1-4. Retrieve Transaction Thumbnail Resources

Resource	URI Template
Study Thumbnail	/studies/{study}/thumbnail
Series Thumbnail	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/thumbnail
Instance Thumbnail	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/thumbnail
Frame Thumbnail	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances/{instance}/frames/{frames}/thumbnail

The representation returned in the response to a Retrieve Thumbnail resource request shall be in a Rendered Media Type. The Thumbnail shall not contain any Patient Identifying Information. Only a single image shall be returned.

If the origin server supports any of the Thumbnail resources, it shall support all of them.

The origin server will determine what constitutes a meaningful representation.

The origin server may return a redirection response (HTTP status code 302) to a rendered resource instead of returning a rendered image.

There is no requirement that Thumbnail resources be related to any Icon Image Sequence (0088,0200) encoded in Instances or returned in query responses.

10.4.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 10.4.1-5.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 10.4.1-5.

Table 10.4.1-5. Query Parameters by Resource

Key	Resource Category	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
accept	All	O	M	Section 8.3.3.1
charset	Text	O	M	Section 8.3.3.2
annotation	Rendered	O	M	Section 8.3.5.1.1
quality	Rendered	O	M	Section 8.3.5.1.2
viewport	Rendered	O	M	Section 8.3.5.1.3
	Thumbnail	O	O	
window	Rendered	O	M	Section 8.3.5.1.4
iccprofile	Rendered	O	O	Section 8.3.5.1.5

10.4.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 10.4.1-6 in the request.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as required in Table 10.4.1-6.

Table 10.4.1-6. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types of the response payload
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	The Acceptable Character Sets of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

10.4.1.4 Request Payload

The request shall have no payload.

10.4.2 Behavior

A success response shall contain the Target Resource in an Acceptable Media Type. See Section 8.7.4.

10.4.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

payload / status-report

10.4.3.1 Status Codes

Table 10.4.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 10.4.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The response payload contains representations for all of the Target Resource(s)
	206 (Partial Content)	The response payload contains representations for some, but not all, of the Target Resource(s)
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The origin cannot process the request because of errors in the request headers or parameters.
	404 (Not Found)	The Target Resource does not exist
	406 (Not Acceptable)	The origin server does not support any of the Acceptable Media Types
	410 (Gone)	The Target Resource has been deleted
	413 (Payload Too Large)	The Target Resource is too large to be returned by the origin server.

10.4.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall supply header fields as required by Table 10.4.3-2.

Table 10.4.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	The media type of the payload. Shall be present if the response has a payload.

See also Section 8.4.

10.4.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have a payload containing one or more representations of the Target Resource in an Acceptable Media Type. The payload may be single part or multipart depending on the media type.

A failure response payload should contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

Table 10.4.3-3 shows the media type category for each resource type. The origin server shall support the default and required media types in the media type category specified.

Table 10.4.3-3. Resource Media Types

Resource	Section	Media Type Category
DICOM Resources	Section 10.4.1.1.1	DICOM Media Types
Metadata Resources	Section 10.4.1.1.2	DICOM Media Types
Rendered Resources	Section 10.4.1.1.3	Rendered Media Types
Thumbnail Resources	Section 10.4.1.1.4	Rendered Media Types

DICOM Media Types are described in Section 8.7.3. Rendered Media Types are described in Section 8.7.4.

10.4.4 Media Types

The origin server shall support the media types specified as default or required in Table 10.4.4-1.

Table 10.4.4-1. Default, Required, and Optional Media Types

Media Type	Usage	Section
application/dicom	Required	Section 8.7.3.1
application/dicom+json	Default	Section 8.7.3.2
multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"	Required	Section 8.7.3.2
Rendered Media Types	Optional	Section 8.7.4

The origin server shall support the Transfer Syntax and Character Set media type parameters. See Section 8.7.3.5.2 and Section 8.7.3.5.3.

10.4.5 Conformance Statement

The creator of an implementation shall document in its Conformance Statement:

- the origin server and/or user agent role(s) played,
- the resources supported for this transaction,
- the media types supported for this transaction,
- the optional Query Parameters supported,
- the optional Header Fields supported.

The creator of an implementation shall also document:

- The Composite SOP classes supported, including:
  - the Image Storage SOP classes supported,
  - the Image Storage SOP classes supported by Rendered Presentation States.
- If Thumbnails are supported:
  - A high-level description of the method used to render thumbnails for the study, series, or instance.

    Note

    The description could indicate, for example, whether a representative instance is chosen from a series, and how that instance is selected, or that per-modality fixed content is used.

- The minimum and maximum sizes for thumbnails.
- Character sets supported for Thumbnail resources (if other than UTF-8).

10.5 Store Transaction

This transaction uses the POST method to Store representations of Studies, Series, and Instances contained in the request payload.

The Store transaction supports only DICOM resources. The resource can be supplied as a single Instance, or as separate Metadata and Bulkdata.

10.5.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP "/" {/resource} SP version CRLF

Accept: 1#media-type CRLF

Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF

(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

payload

10.5.1.1 Target Resources

10.5.1.1.1 DICOM Resources

Table 10.5.1-1 defines the resources used to store Instances.

Table 10.5.1-1. Store Transaction DICOM Resources

Resource	URI Template	Description
Studies	/studies	Stores a set of representations that may have different Study Instance UIDs.
Study	/studies/{study}	Stores a set of representations that belong to the same Study, i.e., each representation shall have the same Study Instance UID.

10.5.1.2 Query Parameters

The Store transaction has no Query Parameters.

10.5.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support Header Fields as required in Table 10.5.1-2.

The user agent shall supply in the request Header Fields as required in Table 10.5.1-2.

Table 10.5.1-2. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Type	media-type	M	M	The DICOM Media Type of the request payload Shall be present if the request has a payload
Content-Length	uint	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See also Section 8.4.

10.5.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall be present and shall contain one or more representations specified by the Content-Type header field.

The payload may contain Instances from more than one Study if the Study Instance UID is not specified in the Target URI.

The request payload shall consist of either:

- PS3.10 SOP Instances, or
- Metadata accompanied by Bulkdata.

PS3.10 binary instances shall be encoded with one message part per DICOM Instance.

Metadata and Bulkdata requests will be encoded in the following manner (see Figure 8.6-1 Mapping between IOD and HTTP message parts):

- All XML request messages shall be encoded as described in the Native DICOM Model defined in PS3.19 with one message part per XML object; the Attributes of the Image Pixel Description Macro may be omitted for the media types specified in Table 10.5.2-1.
- All JSON request messages shall be encoded as an array of DICOM JSON Model Objects defined in Annex F in a single message part; the Attributes of the Image Pixel Description Macro may be omitted for the media types specified in Table 10.5.2-1.
- Bulkdata (with the exception of Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) element) and uncompressed pixel data shall be encoded in a Little-Endian format using the application/octet-stream media type with one message part per Bulkdata item.
- Compressed pixel data shall be encoded in one of two ways:
  - single-frame pixel data encoded using a single-frame media type (one message part);
  - multi-frame or video pixel data encoded using a multi-frame media type (multiple frames in one message part).

Uncompressed Bulkdata shall be encoded as application/octet-stream.

An Encapsulated Document (0042,0011) Bulkdata element shall be encoded using the media-type from the MIME Type of the Encapsulated Document (0042,0012) Attribute with one message part per document.

10.5.2 Behavior

The origin server stores Instances from the representations contained in the request payload.

The stored Instance(s) shall fully conform to the IOD and encoding requirements of PS3.3 and PS3.5, respectively.

This Transaction stores one or more new Instances, and adds them to new or existing Series and Studies.

While creating resources from the representations, the origin server may coerce or replace the values of data elements. For example, Patient Name, Patient ID, and Accession Number might be coerced when importing media from an external institution, reconciling the Instances against a master patient index, or reconciling them against an imaging procedure order. The origin server may also fix incorrect values, such as Patient Name or Patient ID; for example, because an incorrect work list item was chosen, or an operator input error has occurred.

If any Attribute is coerced or corrected, the Original Attribute Sequence (0400,0561) shall be included in the DICOM Object that is stored and may be included in the Store Instances Response Module (see Annex I) in the response.

Note

For more information on populating the Original Attribute Sequence see Section C.12.1 “SOP Common Module” in PS3.3.

The origin server shall encapsulate or convert any compressed pixel data received as Bulkdata into an appropriate DICOM Transfer Syntax, as defined in Table 10.5.2-1.

If the request message contains compressed Bulkdata with a Content Type that is one of the media types specified in Table 10.5.2-1, the request may omit the Image Pixel Description Macro Attributes and the origin server will derive them from the compressed octet stream. Some media types do not directly correspond to a DICOM Transfer Syntax and the origin server will transform the received bit stream into an uncompressed or lossless (reversibly) compressed Transfer Syntax.

Note

1. This allows a user agent to use consumer media types to encode the pixel data even though it may not have:
   - the pixel data in a form that directly corresponds to a lossless (reversible) DICOM Transfer Syntax, or
   - an API to access the information required to populate the Image Pixel Description Macro.
2. If the supplied compressed bit stream is in a lossless (reversible) format, the intent is to allow full fidelity retrieval of the decompressed pixels, not the format in which it happened to be submitted.

The origin server shall encapsulate or convert any compressed pixel data received as bulk data into an appropriate DICOM Transfer Syntax, as defined in Table 10.5.2-1.

If the supplied compressed octet stream is in a lossy (irreversible) format, there will be a corresponding DICOM Transfer Syntax, and the origin server is not expected to recompress it causing further loss. Table 10.5.2-1 contains a list of media types containing compressed pixel data from which an origin server shall be able to derive the Image Pixel Data Description Macro Attribute values.

Requirements are specified in Table 10.5.2-1 as follows:

Transform No DICOM Transfer Syntax exists; shall be transformed by the origin server into an uncompressed or lossless compressed Transfer Syntax (the choice of which is at the discretion of the origin server).

Unchanged Shall be encapsulated in the corresponding DICOM Transfer Syntax without further lossy compression.

Table 10.5.2-1. Media Type Transformation to Transfer Syntaxes

Media Type	Requirement
image/gif	Transform
Image/jp2	Unchanged
image/jpeg	Unchanged
image/jpx	Unchanged
image/png	Transform
video/mp4	Unchanged
video/mpeg2	Unchanged

Note

1. In the case of pixel data supplied as image/gif or image/png, the origin server may transform the color representation from indexed color to true color (RGB) as necessary to conform to any Photometric Interpretation constraints specified by the IOD (i.e., if PALETTE COLOR is not permitted) ; such a transformation is considered lossless.
2. If the number of bits per channel of an image/png file is not supported by the IOD, a lossless transformation cannot be performed.
3. An animated image/gif will be converted into a multi-frame image; image/png does not support animation, and Multiple-image Network Graphics (MNG) is not included in Table 10.5.2-1.
4. Any transparency information present in an image/gif or image/png file will be discarded, since DICOM does not support the concept of transparency.
5. If an alpha channel is supplied in an image/png file, and the IOD does not support the RGBA Photometric Interpretation, the alpha channel will be discarded (i.e., considered to consist of all opaque values, consistent with the policy of discarding any transparency information).

10.5.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint CRLF / Content-Encoding: encoding CRLF)]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

store-instances-response-module

The response shall contain an appropriate status code.

If any element is coerced or corrected, the Original Attribute Sequence (0400,0561) shall be included in the DICOM Object that is stored and may be included in the Store Instances Response Module (see Annex I) in the response.

10.5.3.1 Status Codes

Table 10.5.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 10.5.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Description
Success	200 (OK)	The origin server successfully stored all Instances.
	202 (Accepted)	The origin server stored some of the Instances but warnings or failures exist for others. Additional information regarding this error may be found in the response message body.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The origin server was unable to store any instances due to bad syntax.

Status	Code	Description
	409 (Conflict)	The request was formed correctly but the origin server was unable to store any instances due to a conflict in the request (e.g., unsupported SOP Class or Study Instance UID mismatch). This may also be used to indicate that the origin server was unable to store any instances for a mixture of reasons. Additional information regarding the instance errors may be found in the payload.
	415 (Unsupported Media Type)	The origin server does not support the media type specified in the Content-Type header field of the request

10.5.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 10.5.3-2.

Table 10.5.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	M	The media type of the response payload, if present.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if the response payload has a content encoding. See Section 8.4.3.
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if the response payload does not have a content encoding. See Section 8.4.3.
Content-Location	url	C	Shall be present if a new resource was created. The value is the URL of the representation contained in the request payload. May be present otherwise
Location	url	C	Shall be present if a new resource was created. The value is the URL of the created resource. May be present otherwise

All success responses shall also contain the Content Representation (see Section 8.4.2) and Payload header fields (see Section 8.4.3) with appropriate values.

It is recommended that the text returned in the Warning header field (see [RFC7234] Section 5.5) contain a DICOM Status Code (see PS3.4 and Annex C “Status Type Encoding (Normative)” in PS3.7) and descriptive reason. For example:

Warning: A700 <service>: Out of memory

See also Section 8.4.

10.5.3.3 Response Payload

A success response payload shall contain a Store Instances Response Module. See Annex I.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

10.5.4 Media Types

The origin server shall support the default and required media types in the media type category specified in Table 10.5.4-1.

Table 10.5.4-1. Default, Required, and Optional Media Types

Media Type	Usage	Section
application/dicom	Required	Section 8.7.3.1
application/dicom+json	Default	Section 8.7.3.2
multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"	Required	Section 8.7.3.2

10.5.5 Conformance Statement

An implementation conforming to the Store transaction shall support the resources and media types specified in Section 10.5.

An implementation shall declare in its Conformance Statement the SOP Classes supported for the Store transaction, and whether it plays the role of origin server or user agent, or both.

Implementation specific warning and error codes shall be included in the Conformance Statement.

10.6 Search Transaction

This Transaction uses the GET method to Search for Studies, Series, and Instances managed by the origin server.

10.6.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP "/" {/resource} {?search*} SP version CRLF

Accept: 1#search-media-type CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

Where

search-media-type =multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"/ dicom-json

10.6.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource Path component of the Target URI specifies the collection of resources that is the target of the search.

An origin server that is a native implementation shall support all Mandatory (M) resources specified in the Native column in Table 10.6.1-1.

An origin server that is a DIMSE Proxy implementation shall support all Mandatory (M) resources specified in the Proxy column in Table 10.6.1-1.

Table 10.6.1-1. Search Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template	Native	Proxy	Query Type
All Studies	/studies{?search*}	M	M	hierarchical
Study's Series	/studies/{study}/series{?search*}	M	M	hierarchical
Study's Instances	/studies/{study}/instances{?search*}	M	O	relational
All Series	/series{?parameter*}	M	O	relational

Resource	URI Template	Native	Proxy	Query Type
Study's Series' Instances	/studies/{study}/series/{series}/instances{?search*}	M	M	hierarchical
All Instances	/instances{?search*}	M	O	relational

For more information about Hierarchical Queries see Section C.4.1.3.1.1 “Hierarchical Search Method” in PS3.4. For more information about Relational Queries see Section C.4.1.2.2.1 “Relational-Queries” in PS3.4 and Section C.4.1.3.2.1 “Relational-Queries” in PS3.4 .

Table 10.6.1-2 shows the resources supported by the Search transaction along with a description of the search performed and the results returned.

Table 10.6.1-2. Search Resource Descriptions

Resource	Description
All Studies	Searches the entire service for Studies that match the search parameters, and returns a list of matching Studies, including the default and requested Attributes that are supported for each Study.
Study's Series	Searches for all Series in the specified Study that match the search parameters, and returns a list of matching Series, including the default and requested Attributes that are supported for each Series.
Study's Instances	Searches for all Instances in the specified Study that match the search parameters, and returns a list of matching Instances, including the default and requested Attributes that are supported for each Instance.
All Series	Searches the entire service for Series that match the search parameters, and returns a list of matching Series, including the default and requested Attributes that are supported for each Series.
Study Series' Instances	Searches for all Instances in the specified Study and Series that match the search parameters, and returns a list of matching Instances, including the default and requested Attributes that are supported for each Series.
All Instances	Searches the entire service for Instances that match the search parameters, and returns a list of matching Instances, including the default and requested Attributes that are supported for each Series.

10.6.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 8.3.4-1 for the corresponding Resource Categories.

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 8.3.4-1 for the supported Resource Categories.

10.6.1.2.1 Attribute/Value Pair Requirements

DICOM Attribute/Value pairs included as Query Parameters in the request shall satisfy the requirements in Section 8.3.4.1.

The user agent may include the following Attributes in the request:

- Patient IE Attributes (see Section 10.6.1.2.3)
- Study IE Attributes (only allowed if the resource is All Studies, All Series, All Instances)
- Series IE Attributes (only allowed if the resource is Study's Series, All Series, Study's Instances, or All Instances)
- Composite Instance IE Attributes (only allowed if the resource is Study's Instances, Study Series' Instances, or All Instances)
- Additional Query/Retrieve Attributes (see Section C.3.4 in PS3.4)
- Timezone Offset From UTC (0008,0201)

The following are examples of Search URIs with valid Attribute/value pairs:

/studies?PatientID=11235813

/studies?PatientID=11235813&StudyDate=20130509

/studies?00100010=SMITH*&00101002.00100020=11235813&limit=25

/studies?00100010=SMITH*&OtherPatientIDsSequence.00100020=11235813

/studies?PatientID=11235813&includefield=00081048,00081049,00081060

/studies?PatientID=11235813&includefield=00081048&includefield=00081049&includefield=00081060

/studies?PatientID=11235813&StudyDate=20130509-20130510

/studies?StudyInstanceUID=1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.94587,1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.9

10.6.1.2.2 Search Key Types and Requirements

Table 10.6.1-3 defines the Search Key Types and their requirements.

Table 10.6.1-3. Search Key Types

Type	Requirement
U	Unique and Required Key
R	Required Key
C	Conditional Key
O	Optional Key

10.6.1.2.3 Required Matching Attributes

The origin server shall support the IE Levels specified in Table 10.6.1-4.

Table 10.6.1-4. Required IE Levels by Resource

Resource	IE Level		
	Study	Series	Instance
All Studies	X		
Study's Series		X	
Study's Instances		X	X
All Series	X	X	
Study Series' Instances			X
All Instances	X	X	X

The origin server shall support the matching Attributes specified in Table 10.6.1-5 for each supported IE Level.

Table 10.6.1-5. Required Matching Attributes

IE Level	Attribute Name	Tag
Study	Study Date	(0008,0020)
	Study Time	(0008,0030)
	Accession Number	(0008,0050)
	Modalities In Study	(0008,0061)
	Referring Physician Name	(0008,0090)
	Patient Name	(0010,0010)

IE Level	Attribute Name	Tag
	Patient ID	(0010,0020)
	Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)
	Study ID	(0020,0010)
Series	Modality	(0008,0060)
	Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)
	Series Number	(0020,0011)
	Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)
	Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)
	Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)
	>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)
	>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)
Instance	SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)
	SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)
	Instance Number	(0020,0013)

Note

While some of the Data Elements in Table 10.6.1-5 in are optional in Section C.6.2.1 in PS3.4, the above list is consistent with those required for IHE RAD-14. See [IHE ~~ITI TF-2x Appendix V~~RAD TF Vol2] Table 4.14-1.

10.6.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 10.6.1-6 in the request.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as required in Table 10.6.1-6.

Table 10.6.1-6. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types for the response payload
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	The Acceptable Character Sets of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

10.6.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

10.6.2 Behavior

The origin server shall perform the search indicated by the request, using the matching rules in Section 8.3.4.

10.6.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[payload / status-report]

10.6.3.1 Status Codes

Table 10.6.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 10.6.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The search completed successfully, and the results are contained in the payload. If there are additional results available or there are warnings the Warning header field shall contain a URL referencing a Search Status report.
	204 (No Content)	The search completed successfully, but there were zero results.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The was a problem with the request. For example, the Query Parameter syntax is incorrect.
	413 (Payload Too Large)	The search was too broad, and the body of the response should contain a Status Report with additional information about the failure.

10.6.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 10.6.3-2.

Table 10.6.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	The DICOM Media Type of the response payload Shall be present if the response has a payload
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content coding has been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

10.6.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall contain a list of matching results in an Acceptable Media Type. See Section 8.7.4.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

10.6.3.3.1 Study Resource

For each matching Study, the origin server response shall contain Attributes in accordance with Table 10.6.3-3. The "Type" column in the table below refers to the Query/Retrieve Attribute Types defined in Section C.2.2.1 “Attribute Types” in PS3.4. The unique key for a Study resource Search response is the Study Instance UID (0020,000D).

Table 10.6.3-3. Study Resource Search Response Payload

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Condition
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	C	Shall be present if known
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	
Instance Availability	(0008,0056)	C	Shall be present if known
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	R	
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	R	
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	C	Shall be present if known
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	C	Shall be present if the Instance is retrievable by the Retrieve transaction
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	R	
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	R	
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	R	
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	R	
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	R	

Note

While some of the above Attributes are optional in Table C.6-1 “Patient Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4, they are consistent with those required in [IHE ~~ITI TF-2x Appendix V~~RAD TF Vol2] Table 4.14-1.

In addition, the response shall contain:

- All other Study level Attributes passed as match or includefield parameters in the request that are supported by the origin server.
- If the includefield parameter has been specified in the request, and its value is "all", all available Study Level Attributes.

Series or Instance Level Attributes contained in includefield parameters shall not be returned.

10.6.3.3.2 Series Resources

For each matching Series, the origin server shall return all Attributes listed in Table 10.6.3-4. The "Type" column in the table below refers to the Query/Retrieve Attribute Types defined in Section C.2.2.1 “Attribute Types” in PS3.4. The unique key for a Series resource Search response is the Series Instance UID (0020,000E).

Table 10.6.3-4. Series Resources Search Response Payload

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Condition
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	C	Shall be present if known
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	C	Shall be present if known
Series Description	(0008,103E)	C	Shall be present if known

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Condition
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	R	Shall be present if the Instance is retrievable by the Retrieve transaction
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	
Number of Series Related Instances	(0020,1209)	R	
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	C	Shall be present if known
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	C	Shall be present if known
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	C	Shall be present if known
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	R	
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	R	

Note

While some of the above Attributes in are optional in Table C.6-1 “Patient Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4, they are consistent with the those required in [IHE ~~ITI TF-2x Appendix V~~RAD TF Vol2] Table 4.14-1.

In addition, the response shall contain:

- All other Series Level Attributes passed as match Query Parameters, or Series or Study Level Attributes passed as includefield parameters in the request that are supported by the origin server.
- If the "includefield" parameter has been specified in the request and its value is "all", include all available Series Level Attributes.
- If the Target Resource is All Series, then include all Study Level Attributes specified in Section 10.6.3.3.1.

Instance Level Attributes contained in includefield parameters shall not be returned.

10.6.3.3.3 Instance Resources

For each matching Instance, the origin server shall return all Attributes listed in Table 10.6.3-5, if present in the Instance. The Type column in the table below refers to the Query/Retrieve Attribute Types defined in Section C.2.2.1 “Attribute Types” in PS3.4. The unique key for an Instance resource search response is the SOP Instance UID (0008,0018).

Table 10.6.3-5. Instance Resources Search Response Payload

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Condition
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	C	Shall be present if known
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	R	
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	
Instance Availability	(0008,0056)	C	Shall be present if known
Timezone Offset From UTC	(0008,0201)	C	Shall be present if known
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	R	Shall be present if the Instance is retrievable by the Retrieve transaction
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	R	
Rows	(0028,0010)	C	Shall be present if known
Columns	(0028,0011)	C	Shall be present if known
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	C	Shall be present if known
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	C	Shall be present if known

Note

While some of the above Attributes in are optional in Table C.6-1 “Patient Level Attributes for the Patient Root Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4, they are consistent with the those required in [IHE ~~ITI TF-2x Appendix V~~RAD TF Vol2] Table 4.14-1.

In addition, the response shall contain:

- All other Instance Level Attributes passed as match parameters, or Study, Series, or Instance Level Attributes passed as includefield parameters that are supported by the origin server.
- If the "includefield" parameter has been specified in the request and its value is "all", Attribute include all available Instance Level Attributes
- If the Target Resource is All Instances, then include all Study level Attributes specified in Section 10.6.3.3.1.
- If the Target Resource is All Instances or Study's Instances, then include all Series level Attributes specified in Section 10.6.3.3.2.

10.6.4 Media Types

The origin server shall support the default and required media types in the media type category specified in Table 10.6.4-1.

Table 10.6.4-1. Default, Required, and Optional Media Types

Media Type	Usage	Section
application/dicom	Required	Section 8.7.3.1
application/dicom+json	Default	Section 8.7.3.2
multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"	Required	Section 8.7.3.2

10.6.5 Conformance Statement

An implementation shall declare in its Conformance Statement whether it plays the role of origin server or user agent, or both.

An implementation playing the role of origin server shall declare the maximum number of matches supported for a single query.

An implementation playing the role of origin server shall declare its support for the following in its Conformance Statement:

- Whether it is a native or proxy implementation
- Fuzzy Matching
- Optional resources supported
- Optional Attributes supported

11 Worklist Service and Resources

11.1 Overview

The Worklist Service, also known as UPS-RS, defines a RESTful interface to the Unified Procedure Step Service SOP Classes defined in Section B.26 “Unified Procedure Step Information Object Definition” in PS3.3 and Section CC “Unified Procedure Step Service and SOP Classes (Normative)” in PS3.4, in which UPS behavior is specified.

The Worklist Service manages a single Worklist containing one or more Workitems. Each Workitem represents a procedure step. User agents and origin servers can create, retrieve, update, search for, and change the state of Workitems. See Section GGG “Unified Worklist and Procedure Step - UPS (Informative)” in PS3.17 for an overview of Worklists and Workitems (UPS Instances).

11.1.1 Resource Description

There are three resources defined by this service:

worklist	A collection of Workitems managed by the origin server.
workitem	A dataset containing the Attributes specified in Section CC.2.5.1.3 “UPS Attribute Service Requirements” in PS3.4.
subscription	A resource that specifies a Subscriber, to whom notifications about changes in the resource's state should be sent.

In the Worklist Service, the Workitem is identified by a Workitem UID, which corresponds to the Affected SOP Instance UID and Requested SOP Instance UID used in the PS3.4 UPS Service.

The following URI Template variables are used in the definitions of the resources throughout Chapter 11.

{workitem}	the Workitem UID.
{aetitle}	The Application Entity Title of a Subscriber.

The Worklist Service manages a UPS Worklist and its Workitems. The URI Templates defined by this service are specified in Table 11.1.1-1.

Table 11.1.1-1. Resources, URI Templates and Descriptions

Resource	URI Template	Description
Worklist	/	The Base URI of the Worklist Service. A Worklist contains and manages a collection of Workitems. There is only one Worklist per service.
All Workitems	/workitems	The Workitems resource contains the entire collection of workitems in the Worklist.
Workitem	/workitems/{workitem}	The Workitem resource contains a single Workitem.
Workitem State	/workitems/{workitem}/state	The Workitem State resource is used to change the state of a Workitem.
Workitem Request Cancellation	/workitems/{workitem}/cancelrequest	The Workitem Cancel resource is used to request the cancellation of a Workitem.
Workitem Subscription	/workitems/{workitem}/subscribers/{aetitle}	The Subscription to a Workitem.
Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/subscribers/{aetitle}	The Workitem Subscription resource contains a Subscription to the Worklist

Resource	URI Template	Description
Filtered Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/subscribers/{aetitle}	The Workitem Subscribers resource contains a single Worklist Subscriber.

11.1.1.1 Workitems

A Workitem is what is referred to in Annex CC “Unified Procedure Step Service and SOP Classes (Normative)” in PS3.4 as a procedure step.

Workitems represent a variety of steps such as: Image Processing, Quality Control, Computer Aided Detection, Interpretation, Transcription, Report Verification, or Printing. The steps may or may not be formally scheduled.

11.1.1.2 Web Services and DIMSE Terminology

Table 11.1.1-2. Correspondence between RESTful and DIMSE Terminology

RESTful Term	DIMSE Term
Worklist	Worklist
Workitem	UPS Instance
Deletion Lock	Deletion Lock
Filter	Matching Keys
Matching Key	Matching Key
Subscribe	Subscribe
Unsubscribe	Unsubscribe
Subscription	Subscription
Subscription Generator	Worklist Subscription Filtered Worklist Subscription
Subscriber	Subscriber
Suspend Subscription	Suspend Worklist Subscription
Notification Connection	Association
Transaction	N-GET, N-SET, N-ACTION
Notification	N-EVENT-REPORT

11.1.2 Common Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 11.1.2-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 11.1.2-1.

Table 11.1.2-1. Common Query Parameters

Name	Value	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	M	M	Section 8.3.3.1
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	Section 8.3.3.2

See also Section 8.4.

11.1.3 Common Media Types

The origin server shall support the media types listed as Default or Required in Table 11.1.3-1.

Table 11.1.3-1. Default, Required, and Optional Media Types

Media Type	Usage	Section
application/dicom+json	Default	Section 8.7.3.2
multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"	Required	Section 8.7.3.2

multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"; boundary={boundary} Specifies that the payload is a multipart message body where each part is a PS3.19 Native DICOM Model XML Infoset containing the appropriate Workitem Attributes. See Section A.1 in PS3.19.

application/dicom+json Specifies that the payload is a JSON array containing Workitems, and each Workitem contains the appropriate Attributes. SeeSection F.2.

The transactions shall not support Metadata or Bulkdata objects.

11.2 Conformance

An origin server shall support all transactions of this service. Additional requirements for an origin server that is also a Unified Worklist and Procedure Step SCP are described in Section CC.1 in PS3.4.

A user agent or origin server implementing the Worklist Service shall comply with all requirements placed on the SCU or SCP, respectively, for the corresponding services in Annex CC “Unified Procedure Step Service and SOP Classes (Normative)” in PS3.4 including Conformance Statement requirements.

An implementation supporting the Worklist Service shall describe its support in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction, and whether it plays the role of origin server, user agent, or both.

11.3 Transactions Overview

The Worklist Service consists of the Transactions in Table 11.3-1.

Table 11.3-1. Worklist Service Methods and Resource Templates

Transaction	Method	Payload		Description
		Request	Success Response	
Create	POST	dataset	none	Creates a new Workitem
Retrieve	GET	none	dataset	Retrieves the Target Workitem
Update	POST	dataset	none	Updates the Target Workitem
Change State	PUT	none	none	Changes the state of the Target Workitem
Request Cancellation	POST	dataset	none	Requests that the origin server cancel a Workitem
Search	GET	none	results	Searches for Workitems
Subscribe	POST	none	none	Creates a Subscription to the Target Worklist or Target Workitem
Unsubscribe	DELETE	none	none	Cancels a Subscription from the Target Worklist or Target Workitem

The details of all state transition requirements can be found in Section CC.1.1 “Unified Procedure Step States” in PS3.4.

The Request Cancellation transaction does not perform an actual state transition, but it might cause a state transition.

When creating a new Workitem, to convey the Workitem UID that is to be assigned, DIMSE uses the Affected SOP instance UID in the DIMSE header. In the Web Services, the Workitem UID is included as a Query Parameter to the Create request. All Attributes in the HTTP transaction payloads are the same as those in the DIMSE payload.

11.4 Create Workitem Transaction

This transaction creates a Workitem on the target Worklist. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-CREATE operation.

11.4.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP /workitems ?{workitem} SP version CRLF

Accept: dicom-media-type CRLF

Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF

(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

Workitem

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.5.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.4.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource is either the Worklist, or a Workitem.

Table 11.4.1-1. Create Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template
Worklist	/workitems
Workitem	/workitems?{workitem}

If the Target Resource is the Worklist, then the Workitem dataset in the payload shall contain the Workitem UID

The value of the workitem Query Parameter is the Workitem UID, which corresponds to the Affected SOP Instance UID of the UPS DIMSE N-CREATE operation.

11.4.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Section 11.1.2.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Section 11.1.2.

11.4.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields in Table 11.4.1-3.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as defined in Table 11.4.1-3.

Table 11.4.1-3. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	M	The media-type of the payload

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Length	uint	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See also Section 8.4.

11.4.1.4 Request Payload

The payload shall have a single part, containing a Workitem encoded in the media type specified in the Content-Type header field. The payload shall contain all data elements to be stored. The Affected SOP Instance UID shall not be present in the Workitem dataset.

The Workitem in the payload shall comply with all Instance requirements in the Req. Type N-CREATE column of Table CC.2.5-3 “UPS SOP Class N-CREATE/N-SET/N-GET/C-FIND Attributes” in PS3.4.

11.4.2 Behavior

The origin server shall create a new Workitem in the SCHEDULED state and return a URL referencing the newly created Workitem in the Location header field of the response. A Workitem will only be added to the Worklist once.

The origin server shall create and maintain the Workitem as specified by the SCP behavior defined in Section CC.2.5.3 in PS3.4.

11.4.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

Content-Location: representation CRLF

Location: resource CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[status-report]

11.4.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.4.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.4.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	201 (Created)	The Target Workitem was successfully added to the Worklist.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request. For example, the request payload did not satisfy the requirements of the Req. Type N-CREATE column of Table CC.2.5-3 “UPS SOP Class N-CREATE/N-SET/N-GET/C-FIND Attributes” in PS3.4.
	409 (Conflict)	The Target Workitem already exists.

11.4.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.4.3-2.

Table 11.4.3-2. Response Header Fields

Names	Value	Origin Server Usage	Condition
Content-Type	media-type	C	Shall be present if the response has a payload
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if a content coding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if content encoding has been applied to the payload
Content-Location	url	O	Shall be present if the response has a payload containing a resource. See Section 8.4.3. May be present otherwise
Location	url	C	A URL-reference to the created Workitem. Shall be present if a Workitem was created. May be present if the payload contains a resource
Warning	See below	C	Shall be present if the Target Workitem was modified by the origin server and shall include the warning below

If the Target Workitem was modified by the origin server, the response shall also have the following Warning header:

Warning: 299 <service>: The Workitem was created with modifications.CRLF

See also Section 8.4.

11.4.3.3 Response Payload

A success response should have no payload.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.5 Retrieve Workitem Transaction

This transaction retrieves a Workitem. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-GET operation.

Note

The requirement for the origin server to respond to Retrieve Workitem requests for UPS Instances that have moved to the COMPLETED or CANCELED state is limited. See Section CC.2.1.3 in PS3.4.

11.5.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP /workitems/{workitem} SP version CRLF

Accept dicom-media-type CRLF

[Cache-Control: no-cache CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.7.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.5.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource of this transaction is a Workitem.

11.5.1.2 Query Parameters

The user agent shall supply, and the origin server shall support, the Common Query Parameters in Section 11.1.2.

11.5.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.5.1-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as defined in Table 11.5.1-1.

Table 11.5.1-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	1#-dicom-media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

11.5.1.4 Request Payload

The request shall have no payload.

11.5.2 Behavior

If the Workitem exists on the origin server, the Workitem shall be returned in an Acceptable Media Type (see Section 8.7.4); however, the origin server may send a failure response to requests for Workitems that have moved to the COMPLETED or CANCELED state. See Section CC.2.1.3 in PS3.4.

The returned Workitem shall not contain the Transaction UID (0008,1195) Attribute. This is necessary to preserve this Attribute's role as an access lock.

11.5.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[workitem / status-report]

11.5.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.5.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.5.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	All Instances were successfully retrieved.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request.
	404 (Not Found)	The origin server has no knowledge of the Target Workitem. See Section CC.2.1.3 “Service Class Provider Behavior” in PS3.4.
	409 (Conflict)	The request cannot be performed for one of the following reasons: • the submitted request is inconsistent with the current state of the Target Workitem • the Transaction UID is missing • the Transaction UID is incorrect
	410 (Gone)	The origin server knows that the Target Workitem did exist but has been deleted.

11.5.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.5.3-2.

Table 11.5.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	M	media type of the Target Workitem or Status Report in payload
Content-Location	url	O	Shall be present if the response has a payload containing a resource. See Section 8.4.3. May be present otherwise
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content encoding has been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See also Section 8.4.

11.5.3.3 Response Payload

A success response has a single part payload containing the requested Workitem in the Selected Media Type.

If the Workitem is in the IN PROGRESS state, the returned Workitem shall not contain the Transaction UID (0008,1195) Attribute of the Workitem, since that should only be known to the Owner.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.6 Update Workitem Transaction

This transaction modifies Attributes of an existing Workitem. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-SET operation.

11.6.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP /workitems/{workitem}?{transaction-uid} SP version CRLF

Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF

(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF

Content-Location: url CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

Payload

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.6.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.6.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource for this transaction is a Workitem.

11.6.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server and user agent shall supply the Common Query Parameters in Section 11.1.2.

The origin server shall also supply the Transaction UID Query Parameter, which specifies the Transaction UID of the Workitem to be updated.

11.6.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.6.1-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as defined in Table 11.6.1-1.

Table 11.6.1-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	M	The media-type of the payload
Content-Length	uint	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See also Section 8.4.

11.6.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload contains a dataset with the changes to the target Workitem. The dataset shall include all elements that are to be modified. All modifications to the Workitem shall comply with all requirements described in Section CC.2.6.2 in PS3.4.

11.6.2 Behavior

The origin server shall modify the target Workitem as specified by the request, and in a manner consistent with the SCP behavior specified in Section CC.2.6.3 in PS3.4.

If the Workitem is in the COMPLETED or CANCELED state, the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request) failure response.

11.6.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: workitem CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[status-report]

11.6.3.1 Status Codes

The response shall contain an appropriate status code.

Table 11.6.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.6.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The Target Workitem was updated.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request. For example: • the Target Workitem was in the COMPLETED or CANCELED state • the Transaction UID is missing • the Transaction UID is incorrect, or • the dataset did not conform to the requirements
	404 (Not Found)	The Target Workitem was not found.
	409 (Conflict)	The request is inconsistent with the current state of the Target Workitem
	410 (Gone)	The Target Workitem once existed, but no longer exists.

11.6.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.6.3-2.

Table 11.6.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	M	The media-type of the payload
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content encoding has been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload
Content-Location	url	O	Shall be present if the response has a payload containing a resource. See Section 8.4.3. May be present otherwise
Warning	see below	O	If the Target Workitem was modified by the origin server shall include one of the Warning header fields below.

If the Workitem was successfully updated but with modifications made by the origin server, the response shall include the following in the Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: The Workitem was updated with modifications.

If optional Attributes were rejected, the response shall include the following Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: Requested optional Attributes are not supported.

If the request was rejected with a failure status code, the response shall include a Warning header field with one of following messages that best describes the nature of the conflict:

Warning: 299 <service>: The target URI did not reference a claimed Workitem.

Warning: 299 <service>: The submitted request is inconsistent with the current state of the Workitem.

See also Section 8.4.

11.6.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have either no payload, or a payload containing a Status Report document.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.7 Change Workitem State

This transaction is used to change the state of a Workitem. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Change UPS State". State changes are used to claim ownership, complete, or cancel a Workitem.

11.7.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

PUT SP /workitems/{workitem}/state SP version CRLF

Content-Type: dicom-media-type

(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

Payload

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.1.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.7.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource for this transaction is a Workitem.

11.7.1.2 Query Parameters

The user agent shall supply, and the origin server shall support, the Common Query Parameters in Section 11.1.2.

11.7.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.7.1-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as defined in Table 11.7.1-1.

Table 11.7.1-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types of the response payload
Content-Length	uint	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See also Section 8.4.

11.7.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall contain the Change UPS State Data Elements as specified in Table CC.2.1-1 “Change UPS State - Action Information” in PS3.4. These data elements are:

Transaction UID (0008,1195) The request payload shall include a Transaction UID. The user agent creates the Transaction UID when requesting a transition to the IN PROGRESS state for a given Workitem. The user agent provides that Transaction UID in subsequent transactions with that Workitem.

Procedure Step State (0074,1000) The legal values correspond to the requested state transition. They are: "IN PROGRESS", "COMPLETED", or "CANCELLED".

11.7.2 Behavior

The origin server shall support the state changes to the Workitem specified in the request as described by the SCP behavior in Section CC.2.1.3 “Service Class Provider Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.7.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF) CRLF

[status-report]

11.7.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.7.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.7.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The update was successful, and the response payload contains a Status Report document.

Status	Code	Meaning
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The request cannot be performed for one of the following reasons: • the request is invalid given the current state of the Target Workitem • the Transaction UID is missing • the Transaction UID is incorrect
	404 (Not Found)	The Target Workitem was not found.
	409 (Conflict)	The request is inconsistent with the current state of the Target Workitem
	410 (Gone)	The Target Workitem once existed, but no longer exists.

11.7.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.7.3-2.

Table 11.7.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	M	The media-type of the payload.
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Content-Location	url	O	Shall be present if the response has a payload containing a resource. See Section 8.4.3. May be present otherwise.
Warning	text	C	See below.

If the user agent specifies a Procedure Step State (0074,1000) Attribute with a value of "CANCELED" and the Workitem is already in that state, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: The UPS is already in the requested state of CANCELED.

If the user agent specifies a Procedure Step State (0074,1000) Attribute with a value of "COMPLETED" and the UPS Instance is already in that state, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: The UPS is already in the requested state of COMPLETED.

If the request was rejected with a failure status code, the response message shall include one of following messages in the HTTP Warning header field describing the nature of the conflict:

Warning: 299 <service>: The Transaction UID is missing.

Warning: 299 <service>: The Transaction UID is incorrect.

Warning: 299 <service>: The submitted request is inconsistent with the state of the UPS Instance.

See also Section 8.4.

11.7.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have no payload.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.8 Request Cancellation

This transaction allows a user agent that does not own a Workitem to request that it be canceled. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Request UPS Cancel". See Section CC.2.2 in PS3.4.

To cancel a Workitem that the user agent owns, i.e., that is in the IN PROGRESS state, the user agent uses the Change Workitem State transaction as described in Section 11.7.

11.8.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP /workitems/{workitem}/cancelrequest SP version CRLF

Content-Type: dicom-media-type

(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[Payload]

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.2.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.8.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource for this transaction is a Workitem.

11.8.1.2 Query Parameters

The user agent shall supply, and the origin server shall support, the Common Query Parameters in Section 11.1.2.

11.8.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.8.1-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as defined in Table 11.8.1-1.

Table 11.8.1-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	M	The media-type of the payload.
Content-Length	uint	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.

See also Section 8.4.

11.8.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload, if present, may describe the reason for requesting the cancellation of the Workitem, a Contact Display Name, and/or a Contact URI for the person with whom the cancel request may be discussed.

The Request UPS Cancel Action Information is specified in Table CC.2.2-1 “Request UPS Cancel - Action Information” in PS3.4.

11.8.2 Behavior

The origin server shall process the request as described by the SCP behavior in Section CC.2.2.3 “Service Class Provider Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.8.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type dicom-media-type CRLF]

[Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF) CRLF

[status-report]

11.8.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.8.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.8.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	202 (Accepted)	The request was accepted by the origin server, but the Target Workitem state has not necessarily changed yet. Note The owner of the Workitem is not obliged to honor the request to cancel and, in some scenarios, may not even receive notification of the request. The owner of the Workitem is not obliged to honor the request to cancel and, in some scenarios, may not even receive notification of the request.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the syntax of the request.
	404 (Not Found)	The Target Workitem was not found.
	409 (Conflict)	The request is inconsistent with the current state of the Target Workitem. For example, the Target Workitem is in the SCHEDULED or COMPLETED state.

11.8.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.8.3-2.

Table 11.8.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	The media type of the Status Report document. Shall be present if the response contains a payload.

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.

If the Workitem Instance is already in a canceled state, the response message shall include the following HTTP Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: The UPS is already in the requested state of CANCELED.

See also Section 8.4.

11.8.3.3 Response Payload

The response may include a payload containing an appropriate Status Report.

11.9 Search Transaction

This transaction searches the Worklist for Workitems that match the specified Query Parameters and returns a list of matching Workitems. Each Workitem in the returned list includes return Attributes specified in the request. The transaction corresponds to the UPS DIMSE C-FIND operation.

11.9.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP /workitems?{&match*}{&includefield}{&fuzzymatching}{&offset}{&limit} SP version CRLF

Accept: dicom-media-types CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.8.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.9.1.1 Target Resources

The Target Resource for this transaction is the Worklist.

11.9.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 8.3.4-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 8.3.4-1.

11.9.1.3 Request Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.9.1-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request header fields as defined in Table 11.9.1-1.

Table 11.9.1-1. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	1#-dicom-media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types of the response payload.
Cache-Control	"no-cache"	O	M	If included, specifies that search results returned should be current and not cached.

See also Section 8.4.

11.9.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall be empty.

11.9.2 Behavior

The origin server shall perform a search according the requirements specified in Section 8.3.4.

For each matching Workitem, the origin server shall include in the results:

- All Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes in Table CC.2.5-3 “UPS SOP Class N-CREATE/N-SET/N-GET/C-FIND Attributes” in PS3.4 with a Return Key Type of 1 or 2.
- All Unified Procedure Step Instance Attributes in Table CC.2.5-3 “UPS SOP Class N-CREATE/N-SET/N-GET/C-FIND Attributes” in PS3.4 with a Return Key Type of 1C for which the conditional requirements are met.
- All other Workitem Attributes passed as match parameters that are supported by the origin server as either matching or return Attributes.
- All other Workitem Attributes passed as includefield parameter values that are supported by the origin server as return Attributes.

11.9.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[search-results / status-report]

11.9.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.9.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.9.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The search completed successfully, and the matching results are returned in the message body.
	204 (No Content)	The search completed successfully, but there were no matching results.
	206 (Partial Content)	Only some of the search results were returned, and the rest can be requested through the appropriate request.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The was a problem with the request. For example, invalid Query Parameter syntax.
	413 (Payload Too Large)	The size of the results exceeds the maximum payload size supported by the origin server. The user agent may repeat the request with paging or with a narrower query to reduce the size of the result.

11.9.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.9.3-2.

Table 11.9.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	M	The media-type of the payload.
Content-Length	Uint	C	Shall be present if a content coding has not been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	Encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Content-Location	url	C	Shall be present if the response has a payload containing a resource. See Section 8.4.3. May be present otherwise.

See also Section 8.4.

11.9.3.3 Response Payload

A success response payload shall contain the search results in an Acceptable Media Type. See Section 8.7.5. If there are no matching results the payload will be empty. See Section 8.6.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.10 Subscribe Transaction

This transaction creates a Subscription to a Worklist or Workitem resource. It corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Subscribe to Receive UPS Event Reports".

Once a Subscription has been created the user agent will receive notifications containing Event Reports for events associated with the Subscription's resource. To receive the notifications generated by Subscriptions, the user agent must have first opened a Notification Connection between itself and the origin server using the Open Notification Connection transaction; see Section 8.10.4.

11.10.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP /workitems/{resource}/subscribers/{aetitle}{?deletionlock}{&filter} SP version CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

The user agent shall conform to the SCU behavior specified in Section CC.2.3.2 “Service Class User Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.10.1.1 Target Resources

The origin server shall support the resources in Table 11.10.1-1.

Table 11.10.1-1. Subscribe Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template
Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/subscribers/{aetitle}
Filtered Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/subscribers/{aetitle}
Workitem Subscription	/workitems/{workitem}/subscribers/{aetitle}

11.10.1.2 Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 11.10.1-2.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 11.10.1-2.

Table 11.10.1-2. uery Parameters by Resource

Key	Value	Resource	Usage		Description
			User Agent	Origin Server	
accept	media type	Worklist, Filtered Worklist, Workitem	O	M	
charset	charset	Worklist, Filtered Worklist, Workitem	O	M	
deletionlock	true/false	Worklist, Filtered Worklist, Workitem	O	M	
filter	1#(attribute"=" value)	Filtered Worklist	C	M	Shall be present if the Target Resource is the Filtered Worklist.

The Deletion Lock Query Parameter has the following syntax:

deletionlock = "deletionlock=" true / false

If present with a value of true the Subscription will be created with a Deletion Lock (see Section CC.2.3.1 “Action Information” in PS3.4).

The Filter Query Parameter has the following syntax:

filter = 1#(attribute "=" value)

It is a comma-separated list of one or more matching keys (attribute/value pairs). A Workitem Subscription will be created for any existing and future Workitem that matches the attribute/value pairs of the filter. The valid Attributes for this Query Parameter are defined by the UPS IOD (see Section B.26.2 “IOD Modules” in PS3.3).

See Section 8.3.4.1 for the syntax of matching keys.

11.10.1.3 Request Header Fields

The request has no mandatory header fields. See Section 8.4.

11.10.1.4 Request Payload

The request shall have no payload.

11.10.2 Behavior

The origin server shall create and manage a Subscription to the Target Resource for the user agent. The origin server shall conform to the SCP behavior specified in Section CC.2.3.3 “Service Class Provider Behavior” in PS3.4.

11.10.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[status-report]

11.10.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.10.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.10.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	201 (Created)	The Subscription was created.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the syntax of the request.
	403 (Forbidden)	The origin server understood the request but is refusing to perform the query (e.g., the origin server does not support Worklist Subscription Filtering, or an authenticated user has insufficient privileges).
	404 (Not Found)	The Target Resource was not found.

11.10.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.10.3-2.

Table 11.10.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	Shall be present if the response contains a payload.
Content-Location	url	C	A URL-reference to the WebSocket Connection. Shall be present if a Subscription was created. The URL shall include the WebSocket protocol (either WS or WSS) and may include a combination of authority and path.

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Warning	String	C	See below.

If the Create Subscription request was accepted but the Deletion Lock was not, the response shall include the following Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: Deletion Lock not granted.

and may include a Status Report.

If the request was rejected with a 403 status code because Filtered Worklist Subscription is not supported, the response shall include the following Warning header field:

Warning: 299 <service>: Filtered Worklist Subscriptions are not supported.

See also Section 8.4.

11.10.3.3 Response Payload

A success response payload may contain a Status Report.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.11 Unsubscribe Transaction

This transaction is used to stop the origin server from sending new Event Reports to the user agent and may also stop the origin server from subscribing the user agent to new Workitems.

11.11.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

DELETE SP {/resource} SP version CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

11.11.1.1 Target Resources

The origin server shall support the resources in Table 11.11.1-1.

Table 11.11.1-1. Unsubscribe Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template
Workitem Subscription	/workitems/{workitem}/subscribers/{aetitle}
Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/subscribers/{aetitle}
Filtered Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/subscribers/{aetitle}

11.11.1.2 Query Parameters

The request has no Query Parameters.

11.11.1.3 Request Header Fields

The request has no Mandatory header fields.

11.11.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall be empty.

11.11.2 Behavior

Upon receipt of an Unsubscribe request, the origin server shall attempt to remove the Workitem Subscription, Worklist Subscription, or Filtered Worklist Subscription of the specified Application Entity with respect to the specified Workitem UID, Worklist UID, or Filtered Worklist UID as described in Section CC.2.3.3 in PS3.4 and then return an appropriate response.

For a Workitem resource, this corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Unsubscribe from Receiving UPS Event Reports".

For a Worklist or Filtered Worklist resource this transaction corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Unsubscribe from Receiving UPS Event Reports" for the Global Subscription identified by the well-known UID.

11.11.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[status-report]

11.11.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.11.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.11.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The Subscription(s) were removed.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request. For example, the Target Workitem UID is missing.
	404 (Not Found)	The target Subscription was not found.

11.11.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.11.3-2.

Table 11.11.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	Value	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	The media-type of the response payload. Shall be present if the response has a payload.

Name	Value	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload
Warning	text	O	A warning message.

See also Section 8.4.

11.11.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have no payload.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.12 Suspend Global Subscription Transaction

This transaction is used to stop the origin server from automatically subscribing the User-Agent to new Workitems. This does not delete any existing subscriptions to specific Workitems.

11.12.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP {/resource} SP version CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

11.12.1.1 Target Resources

The origin server shall support the resources in Table 11.12.1-1.

Table 11.12.1-1. Unsubscribe Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template
Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5/subscribers/{aetitle}/suspend
Filtered Worklist Subscription	/workitems/1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1/subscribers/{aetitle}/suspend

11.12.1.2 Query Parameters

The request has no Query Parameters.

11.12.1.3 Request Header Fields

The request has no Mandatory header fields.

11.12.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall be empty.

11.12.2 Behavior

Upon receipt of a Suspend request, the origin server shall attempt to remove the Worklist Subscription, or Filtered Worklist Subscription of the specified Application Entity with respect to the specified Worklist UID, or Filtered Worklist UID as described in Section CC.2.3.3 in PS3.4 and then return an appropriate response.

This transaction corresponds to the UPS DIMSE N-ACTION operation "Suspend Global Subscription"

11.12.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[status-report]

11.12.3.1 Status Codes

Table 11.12.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 11.12.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The Worklist Subscription was suspended.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request. For example, the Target Worklist UID is missing.
	404 (Not Found)	The target Subscription was not found.

11.12.3.2 Response Header Fields

The origin server shall support header fields as required in Table 11.12.3-2.

Table 11.12.3-2. Response Header Fields

Name	center	Origin Server Usage	Description
Content-Type	media-type	C	The media-type of the response payload. Shall be present if the response has a payload.
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Warning	text	O	A warning message.

See also Section 8.4.

11.12.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have no payload.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

11.13 Workitem Event Reports

The origin server uses the Send Event Report Transaction (see Section 8.10.5) to send a Workitem Event Report, containing the details of any state change in the Workitem to the user agent.

The origin server shall send Workitem Event Reports as described in Section CC.2.4.3 in PS3.4.

The Event Report shall contain all mandatory Attributes described in Table CC.2.4-1 “Report a Change in UPS Status - Event Report Information” in PS3.4 and Table 10.3-2 “N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP Message Fields” in PS3.7 .

The following is an example application/dicom+json Workitem Event Report payload:

{

"00000002": {"vr": "UI", "Value": ["1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.6.4"] },

"00000110": {"vr": "US", "Value": [23] },

"00001000": {"vr": "UI", "Value": ["1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.6.4.2.3.44.22231"] },

"00001002": {"vr": "US", "Value": [1] },

"00404041": {"vr": "US", "Value": ["READY"] },

"00741000": {"vr": "LT", "Value": ["SCHEDULED"] }

} CRLF

12 Non-Patient Instance Service and Resources

12.1 Overview

The Non-Patient Instance (NPI) Storage Service enables a user agent to retrieve, store, and search an origin server for instances that are not related to a patient.

An NPI Storage Service manages a collection of resources belonging to the categories specified in Table 12.1.1-1.

All NPI Storage Service origin servers shall support the Retrieve Capabilities, Retrieve, and Search transactions. Support for the Store transaction is optional. All NPI Storage Service user agents support one or more of the Retrieve Capabilities, Retrieve, Store, or Search transactions.

12.1.1 Resource Descriptions

An NPI Service manages resources from the same NPI Category. Target URIs have the following templates:

/{npi-name}
/{npi-name}/{uid}

Where

npi-name = "color-palettes"
/ "defined-procedure-protocols"
/ "hanging-protocols"
/ "implant-templates"
uid ; is the Unique Identifier of an NPI Instance

Table 12.1.1-1 contains the templates for the NPI Resource Categories.

Table 12.1.1-1. Resource Categories, URI Templates and Descriptions

Resource Category	URI Template and Description	Corresponding IOD	Storage Class	Information Model
Color Palette	/color-palettes{/uid}	Section A.58 “Color Palette IOD” in PS3.3	Section GG “Non-Patient Object Storage Service Class” in PS3.4	Section X.1.3 “Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4
Defined Procedure Protocol	/defined-procedure-protocols{/uid}	Section A.82 “Procedure Protocol Information Object Definitions” in PS3.3	Section GG “Non-Patient Object Storage Service Class” in PS3.4	Section HH.1.3 “Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4
Hanging Protocol	/hanging-protocols{/uid}	Section A.44 “Hanging Protocol IOD” in PS3.3	Section GG “Non-Patient Object Storage Service Class” in PS3.4	Section U.1.3 “Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4
Implant Template	/implant-templates{/uid}	Section A.61 “Generic Implant Template IOD” in PS3.3	Section GG “Non-Patient Object Storage Service Class” in PS3.4	Section BB.1.3 “Query/Retrieve Information Model” in PS3.4

The NPI SOP Classes are listed in Table GG.3-1 “Standard SOP Classes” in PS3.4.

12.1.2 Common Query Parameters

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 12.1.2-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 12.1.2-1.

Table 12.1.2-1. Common Query Parameters

Name	Value	Usage		Section
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	media-type	M	M	Section 8.3.3.1
Accept-Charset	charset	O	M	Section 8.3.3.2

See also Section 8.4.

12.1.3 Common Media Types

The origin server shall support the media types listed as Default or Required in Table 12.1.3-1 for all NPI transactions.

Table 12.1.3-1. Default, Required, and Optional Media Types

Media Type	Usage	Section
application/dicom	Required	Section 8.7.3.1
application/dicom+json	Default	Section 8.7.3.2
multipart/related; type="application/dicom+xml"	Required	Section 8.7.3.2

12.2 Conformance

An origin server conforming to the NPI Service shall implement the Retrieve Capabilities Transaction (see Section 8.9.1).

The origin server shall support the transactions listed as Required in Table 12.2-1.

Table 12.2-1. Required and Optional Transactions

Transaction	Support	Section
Retrieve Capabilities	Required	Section 8.9
Retrieve	Required	Section 12.4
Store	Optional	Section 12.5
Search	Required	Section 12.6

Implementations shall specify in their Conformance Statement (see PS3.2) and the Retrieve Capabilities Transaction (see Section 8.9 and Annex H):

- The implementations role: origin server, user agent, or both.
- The supported resources (IODs) for each role.

In addition, for each supported transaction they shall specify:

- The supported Query Parameters, including optional Attributes, if any
- The supported DICOM Media Types
- The supported character sets (if other than UTF-8)

12.3 Transactions Overview

The NPI Service consists of the transactions listed in Table 12.3-1.

Table 12.3-1. NPI Service Transactions

Transaction	Method	Resource	Payload		Description
			Request	Success Response	
Retrieve Capabilities	OPTIONS	/	N/A	Capabilities Description	Retrieves a description of the capabilities of the NPI Service, including transactions, resources, query parameters, etc.
Retrieve	GET	/{npi-name}/{uid}	N/A	Instance and/or Status Report	Retrieves an Instance, specified by the Target Resource in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type.
Store	POST	/{npi-name}{/uid}	Instance(s)	Status Report	Stores one or more DICOM Instances contained in the request payload, in the location referenced by the Target URL.
Search	GET	/{npi-name} ?{params*}	N/A	Result(s) and/or Status Report	Searches the Target Resource for Instances that match the search parameters and returns a list of matches in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type.

The npi-name specifies the type of resource(s) contained in the payload.

Table 12.3-2 summarizes the Target Resources permitted for each transaction.

Table 12.3-2. Resources by Transaction

Resource	URI	Retrieve	Store	Search	Capabilities
NPI Service	/				X
All Instances	/{npi-name}		X	X	
Instance	/{npi-name}/{uid}	X	X		

12.4 Retrieve Transaction

The Retrieve transaction retrieves the target NPI resource in a DICOM Media Type.

12.4.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP /{npi-name}/{uid} SP version CRLF

Accept: 1#dicom-media-type CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

12.4.1.1 Target Resources

The target URI shall reference one of the resources shown in Table 12.4.1-1.

An origin server shall specify all supported npi-names in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.

Table 12.4.1-1. Retrieve Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template
Instance	/{npi-name}/{uid}

12.4.1.2 Query Parameters

The user agent shall supply, and the origin server shall support, the Common Query Parameters in Section 12.1.2.

12.4.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 12.4.1-2. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	1#-dicom-media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

12.4.1.4 Request Payload

The request shall have no payload.

12.4.2 Behavior

The origin server shall try to locate the Target Resource and if found, return it in an Acceptable DICOM Media Type. See Section 8.7.5.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

12.4.3 Response

The response has the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF

CRLF

[payload / status-report]

12.4.3.1 Status Codes

Table 12.4.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 12.4.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The instance was successfully retrieved.

Status	Code	Meaning
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	There was a problem with the request.
	404 (Not Found)	The origin server did not find a current representation for the Target Resource or is not willing to disclose that one exists. For example, an unsupported IOD, or Instance not on server.
	406 (Unsupported Media Type)	The origin server does not support any of the Acceptable Media Types.

12.4.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 12.4.3-2. Response Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Origin Server Usage	Requirements
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	The media-type of the response payload.
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if no content encoding has been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.

See also Section 8.4.

12.4.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall have a payload containing the DICOM instance specified by the Target Resource.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

12.5 Store Transaction

This transaction requests that the origin server store the representations of the NPIs contained in the request payload so that they may be retrieved in the future using the SOP Instance UIDs.

12.5.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

POST SP /{npi-name} {/uid} SP version CRLF

Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF

(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF

CRLF

payload

12.5.1.1 Target Resources

The Target URI shall reference one of the resources shown in Table 12.5.1-1.

An origin server shall specify all supported npi-names in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.

Table 12.5.1-1. Store Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template	Description
All Instances	/{npi-name}	Stores representations of a set of Instances.
Instance	/{npi-name} {/uid}	Stores a representation of a single Instance with a UID equal to uid.

12.5.1.2 Query Parameters

The user agent shall supply, and the origin server shall support, the Common Query Parameters in Section 12.1.2.

12.5.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 12.5.1-2. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Content-Type	media-type	M	M	The DICOM Media Type of the request payload.
Content-Length	uint	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	M	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload.

See also Section 8.4.

12.5.1.4 Request Payload

The request payload shall be present and shall contain one or more representations in the DICOM Media Type specified by the Content-Type header field of the message, or for multipart payloads the Content-Type header field of each part.

12.5.2 Behavior

The origin server stores the representations contained in the request payload so that they may be retrieved later using the Retrieve transaction.

Before storing the representations, the origin server may coerce data elements.

If any element is coerced, the Original Attribute Sequence (0400,0561) (see Section C.12.1 “SOP Common Module” in PS3.3) shall be included in the stored DICOM instances. Both the Original Attribute Sequence and the response shall describe the modifications.

12.5.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

[Status Report]

12.5.3.1 Status Codes

Table 12.5.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 12.5.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The origin server successfully stored or created at least one of the representations contained in the request payload and is returning a response payload.
	202 (Accepted)	The origin server successfully validated the request message but has not yet stored or created the representations in the request payload. The origin server may or may not have validated the payload. The user agent can use a Query or Retrieve transaction later to determine if the request has completed.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The was a problem with the request. For example: • the origin server did not store any of the representations contained in the request payload because of errors in the request message, • the request contained an invalid Query Parameter, • the request referenced an invalid instance.
	404 (Not Found)	The origin server did not find a current representation for the Target Resource or is not willing to disclose that one exists. For example, an unsupported IOD, or Instance not on server.
	409 (Conflict)	The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the Target Resource.
	415 (Unsupported Media Type)	The origin server does not support the media type specified in the Content-Type header field of the request, and none of the representations contained in the request were processed or stored.

12.5.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 12.5.3-2. Response Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Origin Server Usage	Requirements
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	The media type of the response payload.
Content-Length	uint	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload
Content-Encoding	encoding	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has been applied to the payload

See also Section 8.4.

12.5.3.3 Response Payload

If the origin server failed to store or modified any representations in the request payload, the response payload shall contain a Status Report describing any additions, modifications, or deletions to the stored representations. The Status Report may also describe any warnings or other useful information.

12.6 Search Transaction

The Search transaction searches the collection of NPI Instances contained in the Target Resource. The search criteria are specified in the query parameters. Each match includes the default and requested Attributes from the matching Instance. A successful response returns a list describing the matching Instances.

12.6.1 Request

The request shall have the following syntax:

GET SP /{npi-name} {?parameter*} SP version CRLF

Accept: 1#dicom-media-type CRLF

*(header-field CRLF)

CRLF

12.6.1.1 Target Resources

The Target URI shall reference one of the resources shown in Table 12.6.1-1.

An origin server shall specify all supported npi-names in its Conformance Statement and in its response to the Retrieve Capabilities transaction.

Table 12.6.1-1. Search Transaction Resources

Resource	URI Template	Description
All Instances	/{npi-name}	Searches a collection of NPI Instances.

12.6.1.2 Query Parameters

The user agent shall supply, and the origin server shall support, the Common Query Parameters in Section 12.1.2.

The origin server shall support Query Parameters as required in Table 8.3.4-1.

The user agent shall supply in the request Query Parameters as required in Table 8.3.4-1.

For each Resource Category the origin server supports, it shall support the behaviors and matching key Attributes specified in the corresponding sections in Table 12.6.1-2.

Table 12.6.1-2. NPI Resource Search Attributes

Resource Category	Behaviors and Matching Key Attributes
Color Palette	Section X.6.1.2 “Color Palette Attributes” in PS3.4.
Defined Procedure Protocol	Section HH.6.1.2 “Defined Procedure Protocol Attributes” in PS3.4.
Hanging Protocol	Section U.6.1.2 “Hanging Protocol Attributes” in PS3.4.
Implant Template	Section BB.6.1.2 “Implant Template Attributes” in PS3.4.

12.6.1.3 Request Header Fields

Table 12.6.1-3. Request Header Fields

Name	Values	Usage		Description
		User Agent	Origin Server	
Accept	1#-dicom-media-type	M	M	The Acceptable Media Types of the response payload

See also Section 8.4.

12.6.1.4 Request Payload

The request has no payload.

12.6.2 Behavior

The origin server shall perform the search indicated by the request, using the matching behavior specified in Section 8.3.4.1.1 and in the corresponding sections in Table 8.3.4-1.

The rules for search results are specified in Section 8.3.4.

12.6.3 Response

The response shall have the following syntax:

version SP status-code SP reason-phrase CRLF

[Content-Type: dicom-media-type CRLF]

[(Content-Length: uint / Content-Encoding: encoding) CRLF]

[Content-Location: url CRLF]

*(header-field CRLF

CRLF

[payload / status-report]

12.6.3.1 Status Codes

Table 12.6.3-1 shows some common status codes corresponding to this transaction. See also Section 8.5 for additional status codes.

Table 12.6.3-1. Status Code Meaning

Status	Code	Meaning
Success	200 (OK)	The query completed and any matching results are returned in the message body.
Failure	400 (Bad Request)	The request message contained an error. For example, the Query Parameters were invalid
	406 (Unsupported Media Type)	The origin server does not support any of the Acceptable Media Types.
	413 (Payload Too Large)	The search was too broad, and the body of the response should contain a Status Report with additional information about the failure.

12.6.3.2 Response Header Fields

Table 12.6.3-2. Response Header Fields

Header Field	Value	Origin Server Usage	Requirement
Content-Type	dicom-media-type	M	The media type of the response payload.
Content-Length	Uint	C	Shall be present if a content encoding has not been applied to the payload.
Content-Encoding	Encoding	C	Shall be present if a content coding has been applied to the payload.

See also Section 8.4.

12.6.3.3 Response Payload

A success response shall contain the search results in an Acceptable Media Type. See Section 8.7.5.

A failure response payload may contain a Status Report describing any failures, warnings, or other useful information.

A ~~Parameters of the WADO-URI Request~~Collected ABNF

~~8.1 Parameters Available for all DICOM Objects~~

~~Parameters specified in this section are applicable to all supported DICOM SOP Classes.~~

~~Some of the Query Parameters specified in this section have values that are UIDs. Table 8.1-1 lists error status codes related to UIDs.~~

~~Table 8.1-1. UID Related Errors~~

~~Status Code~~	~~Reason~~
~~400 (Bad Request)~~	~~The UID is not a correctly formatted, or it references a resource that is not a SOP Instance (i.e., references an instance of a different entity, e.g., a Study).~~
~~404 (Not Found)~~	~~No resource corresponding to the UID exists.~~
~~410 (Gone)~~	~~The resource corresponding to the UID, once existed, but no longer exists.~~

~~Note~~

~~An origin server that does not check the format of the UID, or does not maintain a history of removed resources, may return a 404 (Not Found).~~

~~An error response may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.~~

~~Note~~

~~To identify a DICOM Object, only one UID is required, because any UID is globally unique. However, the Standard requires that the UID of the higher levels in the DICOM Information Model are specified (i.e., series and study), in order to support the use of DICOM devices that support only the baseline hierarchical (rather than extended relational) Query/Retrieve model, which requires the Study Instance UID and Series Instance UID to be defined when retrieving an SOP Instance, as defined in PS3.4.~~

~~8.1.1 Request Type~~

~~This parameter specifies that this is a URI service request. The parameter name shall be "requestType", and the value shall be "WADO". It is REQUIRED.~~

~~If the value is other than "WADO", and the origin server does not support the value, the response shall be 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.~~

~~8.1.2 Unique Identifier of the Study~~

~~Study Instance UID as defined in PS3.3. This parameter is REQUIRED.~~

~~The parameter name shall be "studyUID" for URI mode.~~

~~The value shall be encoded as a Unique Identifier (UID) string, as specified in PS3.5, except that it shall not be padded to an even length with a NULL character.~~

~~Error status codes related to UIDs are specified in Table 8.1-1.~~

~~8.1.3 Unique Identifier of the Series~~

~~Series Instance UID as defined in PS3.3. This parameter is REQUIRED.~~

The parameter name shall be "seriesUID" for URI mode.

The value shall be encoded as a Unique Identifier (UID) string, as specified in PS3.5, except that it shall not be padded to an even length with a NULL character.

Error status codes related to UIDs are specified in Table 8.1-1.

8.1.4 Unique Identifier of the Object

SOP Instance UID as defined in PS3.3. This parameter is REQUIRED.

The parameter name shall be "objectUID" for URI mode.

The value shall be encoded as a unique identifier (UID) string, as specified in PS3.5, except that it shall not be padded to an even length with a NULL character.

Error status codes related to UIDs are specified in Table 8.1-1.

8.1.5 Acceptable Media Type of the Response

This parameter contains one or more Acceptable Media Types as defined in Section 8.1.1.3. This parameter is OPTIONAL for URI mode.

In URI mode the parameter name shall be "contentType", and its value shall contain one or more media types.

See Section 8.1.1 for details.

8.1.6 Acceptable Character Sets

Character set with which the returned objects are to be encoded, as defined in the [RFC7230]. This parameter is OPTIONAL for URI mode.

The parameter name shall be "charset" for URI mode.

See Section 8.1.2 for details.

8.1.7 Anonymize Object

Removal of all patient identification information from within the DICOM Objects, if not already done, as defined in PS3.15. This parameter is OPTIONAL. For the URI mode, it shall only be present if contentType is application/dicom.

The parameter name shall be "anonymize" for URI mode.

The value shall be "yes".

The Server may return an error if it either cannot or refuses to anonymize these objects.

The Server shall return a new SOP Instance UID if the content of the object has not already been anonymized.

If this parameter has any other value than "yes", the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

Note

1. This Standard does not introduce any security-related requirements. It is likely that the information contained within DICOM Objects identifies the patient. The protocol used (that is HTTP) can be replaced by HTTPs, which is its secure extension, to protect the information in transit. The underlying DICOM implementation decides whether or not to grant access to a particular DICOM object based on whatever security policy or mechanism it has in place. A server is unlikely to fulfill a request from an unknown user (e.g., accessed via the HTTP protocol) unless it is certain that the data requested has no patient identifying information within it and has been approved for public viewing.

2. The Anonymize object enables, for example, teaching files systems or clinical trial applications to offer an access to original images stored in a PACS, without disclosing the patient's identity, and requiring storage of a (de-identified) copy of the original image. Anonymization is the responsibility of the Server. In order to preserve patient confidentiality, the Server likely will refuse to deliver an anonymized SOP instance to an unknown or unauthorized person unless the Server is certain that the SOP instance holds no patient identifying information. This would include "blanking out" any annotation area(s) containing nominative information burned into the pixels or in the overlays.

8.1.9 Retired

See PS3.18-2017b.

A machine readable collected ABNF for the syntax defined in this Part of the Standard can be found at ftp://medical.nema.org/medical/dicom/ABNF/part18_abnf.txt

8.2 Parameters for DICOM Images

These parameters shall only be included when a request is made for a Single Frame or Multi-frame Image or Video Objects as defined in Section 8.1.1.1.

If any of these parameters are included in a request for non-Image objects (e.g., for SR objects), then the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

8.2.1 Annotation on the Object

Annotation of objects retrieved and displayed as an image. This parameter is OPTIONAL for the URI mode. It shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom, or is a non-image media type (e.g., text/*). When it is not present for image objects, no additional annotation may be burnt in.

When used in conjunction with a presentation state object, it shall be applied after the presentation on the images. When used in conjunction with the region parameter, it shall be applied after the selection of the region.

The parameter name shall be "annotation" for URI mode. Its value is a non-empty list of one or more of the following items, separated by a "," character:

- "patient", for displaying patient information on the image (e.g., patient name, birth date,…)
- "technique", for displaying technique information of the image (e.g., image number, study date, image position,…).

  Note

  The exact nature and presentation of the annotation is determined by the Server. The annotation is burned into the returned image pixels.

The origin server may support additional values for this parameter.

The origin server shall ignore any values it does not support. If unsupported values are present, the origin server shall include a following Warning header field:

Warning: 299 {+service}: The following annotation values are not supported: <values>

and may include a payload containing an appropriate warning message.

8.2.2 Viewport Dimensions

The viewport parameters specify the dimensions of the user agent's viewport. The Viewport Rows and Columns parameters specify the height and width, in pixels, of the returned image.

If these parameters specify viewport dimensions that are either ill-defined or not supported, then the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

8.2.2.1 Number of Pixel Rows

The parameter name shall be "rows" for URI mode.

The value shall be expressed as an integer, representing the image height to be returned. It is OPTIONAL for the URI mode. It shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom.

If both "rows" and "columns" are specified, then each shall be interpreted as a maximum, and a size will be chosen for the images within these constraints, maintaining the correct aspect ratio. If the number of rows is absent and the number of columns is present, the number of rows shall be chosen in order to maintain the correct aspect ratio. If both are absent, the images (or selected region) are sent in their original size (or the size of the presentation state applied on the images), resulting as one pixel of screen image for each value in the images data matrix.

The value shall be encoded as an integer string (IS), as specified in PS3.5.

8.2.2.2 Number of Pixel Columns

The parameter name shall be "columns" for URI mode.

The value shall be expressed as an integer, representing the image width to be returned. It is OPTIONAL for the URI mode. It shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom.

If both "rows" and "columns" are specified, then each shall be interpreted as a maximum, and a size will be chosen for the images within these constraints, maintaining the correct aspect ratio. If the number of columns is absent and the number of rows is present, the number of columns shall be chosen in order to maintain the correct aspect ratio. If both are absent, the images (or selected region) is sent in its original size (or the size of the presentation state applied on the images), resulting as one pixel of screen for one pixel of the images.

The value shall be encoded as an integer string (IS), as specified in PS3.5.

8.2.3 Reserved

8.2.4 Region of the Image

This parameter allows selection of a rectangular region of an image matrix to be retrieved. The purpose of this parameter is to allow a user to view a selected area of the image matrix, for example at higher magnification.

The parameter is OPTIONAL for the URI mode.

The parameter name shall be "region" for URI mode.

It shall only be present if the Acceptable Media Types are Rendered Media Types. See Section 8.1.1.2.

It shall not be present if the Unique Identifier of the Presentation Object parameter is present.

The value shall be expressed as a list of four positive decimal strings, separated by the ',' character, representing the region of the source images to be returned. These decimal values shall be values in a normalized coordinate system relative to the size of the original image matrix measured in rows and columns, with values ranging from 0.0 to 1.0, and representing in the following order:

- the x position of the top left hand corner of the region to be retrieved, 0.0 corresponding to the first column of the image matrix.
- the y position of the top left hand corner of the region to be retrieved, 0.0 corresponding to the top row of the image matrix.
- the x position of the bottom right hand extent of the region, 1.0 corresponding to the last column of the image matrix, 0.0 being forbidden.
- the y position of the bottom right hand extent of the region, 1.0 corresponding to the last row of the image matrix, 0.0 being forbidden.

Note

The Server may or may not support this parameter.

If this parameter is supported, an image matrix corresponding to the specified region shall be returned with size corresponding to the specified normalized coordinate values otherwise the complete image matrix shall be returned. If the presentationUID parameter is present, the region shall be selected after the corresponding presentation state has been applied on the images.

If this parameter specifies an ill-defined region, the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

8.2.5 Windowing

The Windowing parameters are optional; however, if either is present, both shall be present. If only one is present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The Windowing and Presentation State parameters shall not be present in the same request. If both are present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The Windowing parameters shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom; if either is present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

8.2.5.1 Window Center of the Image

The parameter name shall be "windowCenter" for URI mode.

It controls the window center of the images as defined in PS3.3. This parameter is OPTIONAL for the URI mode.

The value shall be encoded as a decimal string (DS), as specified in PS3.5.

8.2.5.2 Window Width of the Image

The parameter name shall be "windowWidth" for URI mode.

It controls the window width of the images as defined in PS3.3. This parameter is OPTIONAL for the URI mode.

The value shall be encoded as a decimal string (DS), as specified in PS3.5.

8.2.6 Reserved

8.2.7 Frame Number

The parameter name shall be "frameNumber" for URI mode.

Specifies that the single frame with that number within a multi-frame image object, as defined in PS3.3 that shall be returned. It is OPTIONAL. It shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom.

If the target resource is:

- a single frame image and the frame number is present and not 1, or
- a multi-frame image and the frame number is not between 1 and the number of frames in the image (inclusive), or
- not an image

then the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The value shall be encoded as an integer string (IS), as specified in PS3.5.

8.2.8 Image Quality

The parameter name shall be "imageQuality" for URI mode. It is OPTIONAL for the URI mode. It shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom, except if the transferSyntax parameter is present and corresponds to a lossy compression.

If the requested media type is for a lossy compressed image (e.g., image/jpeg), this parameter indicates the required quality of the image to be returned within the range 1 to 100, 100 being the best quality.

The value shall be encoded as an integer string (IS), as specified in PS3.5.

Note

Decompression and re-compression may degrade the image quality if the original image was already irreversibly compressed. In case the image has been already lossy compressed using the same format as required (e.g., jpeg), it may be sent as it is without decompressing and re-compressing it.

If the value of this parameter is less than 1 or greater than 100, then the response shall be a 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

Note

The specific interpretation of the meaning of this parameter is left to the interpretation of the implementers of the Standard.

8.2.9 Unique Identifiers of the Presentation State Object

The parameters in this Section specify the Series and SOP Instance UIDs of a Presentation State. They are OPTIONAL; however, if either is present, both shall be present. If only one is present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the Presentation State parameters are present, then only the Annotation, Image Quality, Viewport and Region parameters may also be present. If any of the other image rendering parameters described in Section 8.2 are present the response shall be 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

If the target resource is not a Presentation State then the response will be 400 (Bad Request), and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

The Presentation State parameters shall not be present if contentType is application/dicom; if either is present the origin server shall return a 400 (Bad Request) response, and may include a payload containing an appropriate error message.

8.2.9.1 Unique Identifier of the Presentation State SOP Instance

The parameter name shall be "presentationUID" for URI mode.

The value is the SOP Instance UID of the Presentation State storage object to be applied to the images.

The value shall be encoded as a unique identifier (UID) string, as specified in PS3.5, except that it shall not be padded to an even length with a NULL character.

If this parameter is present, then the Region of the Image parameter shall not be present. See Section 8.2.4.

If the Presentation Size Mode in the presentation state is SCALE TO FIT or TRUE SIZE, then the displayed area specified in the presentation shall be scaled to fit the size specified by the rows and columns parameters if present, otherwise the displayed area selected in the presentation state will be returned without scaling.

Note

1. The intent of the TRUE SIZE mode in the presentation state cannot be satisfied, since the physical size of the pixels displayed by the web browser is unlikely to be known. If the Presentation Size Mode in the presentation state is MAGNIFY, then the displayed area specified in the presentation shall be magnified (scaled) as specified in the presentation state. It will then be cropped to fit the size specified by the rows and columns parameters, if present.

2. Any Displayed Area relative annotations specified in the presentation state are rendered relative to the Specified Displayed Area within the presentation state, not the size of the returned image.

Though the output of the presentation state is defined in DICOM to be in P-Values (grayscale values intended for display on a device calibrated to the DICOM Grayscale Standard Display Function PS3.14), the grayscale or color space for the images returned by the request is not defined by this Standard.

8.2.9.2 Unique Identifier of the Series Containing the Presentation SOP Instance

The parameter name shall be "presentationSeriesUID" for URI mode.

The value is the Series Instance UID of the Series containing the Presentation State storage object to be applied on the images.

If this parameter is present, then the Region of the Image parameter shall not be present. See Section 8.2.4.

The value shall be encoded as a unique identifier (UID) string, as specified in PS3.5, except that it shall not be padded to an even length with a NULL character.

Note

As specified in DICOM, the Presentation State will be in the same study as the images it applies to.

8.2.10 Reserved

8.2.11 Transfer Syntax UID

For the URI mode the parameter name shall be "transferSyntax" containing one value.

The Transfer Syntax to be used within the DICOM image objects, as specified in PS3.6. This parameter is OPTIONAL for the URI mode. It shall not be present if contentType is other than application/dicom.

By default the DICOM object(s) returned shall be encoded in Explicit VR Little Endian. Neither Implicit VR, nor Big Endian shall be used. The response shall be the Transfer Syntax requested if possible. If it is not possible for the response to be sent using the requested transfer syntax then the Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed Transfer Syntax shall be used, unless the pixel data in its compressed form is of such length that it cannot be encoded in the Explicit VR Little Endian Uncompressed Transfer Syntax.

Note

1. If transcoding to the Explicit VR Little Endian Transfer Syntax, a VR of UN may be needed for the encoding of Data Elements with explicit VR whose value length exceeds 65534 (2^{16}-2) (FFFEH, the largest even length unsigned 16 bit number) but which are defined to have a 16 bit explicit VR length field. See Section 6.2.2 in PS3.5.

2. The transfer syntax can be one of the JPIP Transfer Syntaxes, in which case the returned objects will contain the URL of the JPIP provider for retrieving the pixel data.

The value(s) shall be encoded as a unique identifier (UID) string, as specified in PS3.5, except that it shall not be padded to an even length with a NULL character.

A ~~URI Query Component Syntax (Normative)~~

~~This Standard uses the URI syntax as defined in [RFC3986] *Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax* and extends it by specifying the syntax of the query component of DICOM URIs. The grammar for the query component is defined using [RFC5234] *Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF*.~~

~~DICOM URIs may use the query component of the URI to specify request parameters. The following grammar defines the general syntax of parameters contained in the query component of the URI. Specific HTTP transactions defined elsewhere in this Standard may further refine the legal <name> and/or <value> rules.~~

```
query-component = parameter [ *("&" parameter) ]
parameter       = name "=" value
name            = *qchar
value           = *qchar
qchar           = unreserved / pct-encoded / qspecial
qspecial        = "/" / "?" / ":" / "@" / "!" / "$" / "'"
                  / "(" / ")" / "*" / "+" / "," / ";"
```

~~The following rules are defined in [RFC3986] (Normative). They are reproduced here for convenience.~~

```
unreserved    = ALPHA / DIGIT / "-" / "." / "_" / "~"
pct-encoded   = "%" HEXDIG HEXDIG
```

~~Note~~

1. ~~This grammar allows the query component to contain any of the legal characters as defined by [RFC3986].~~
2. ~~No whitespace is permitted in URIs. Whitespace around line breaks and the line breaks themselves should be stripped before parsing the URI (See [RFC3986] Appendix C).~~
3. ~~[RFC3986] does not permit an empty query component, i.e., if the "?" appears in the URI then there must be some legal query parameters in the URI.~~
4. ~~The <qchar> rule defined above is the <pchar> rule of [RFC3986], which defines the legal character for the query component, minus the characters "=" and "&".~~

B Examples (Informative)

B.1 Retrieving a Simple DICOM Image in JPEG

http://www.hospital-stmarco/radiology/wado.php?requestType=WADO
&studyUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.12345678.678910
&seriesUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.789001276.14556172.67789
&objectUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.2678810.87991027.899772.2

B.2 Retrieving a DICOM SR in HTML

http://server234/script678.asp?requestType=WADO
&studyUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.12345678.678910
&seriesUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.789001276.14556172.67789
&objectUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.2678810.87991027.899772.2
&charset=UTF-8

B.3 Retrieving a Region of A DICOM Image

Retrieving a region of a DICOM image, converted if possible in JPEG2000, with annotations burned into the image containing the patient name and technical information, and mapped into a defined image size:

https://aspradio/imageaccess.js?requestType=WADO
&studyUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.12345678.678910
&seriesUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.789001276.14556172.67789
&objectUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.2678810.87991027.899772.2
&contentType=image%2Fjp2;level=1,image%2Fjpeg;q=0.5
&annotation=patient,technique
&columns=400
&rows=300
&region=0.3,0.4,0.5,0.5
&windowCenter=-1000
&windowWidth=2500

B.4 Retrieving As A DICOM Media Type

Retrieving a DICOM image object using the baseline 8-bit lossy JPEG transfer syntax, and de-identified:

http://www.medical-webservice.st/RetrieveDocument?requestType=WADO
&studyUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.12345678.678910
&seriesUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.789001276.14556172.67789
&objectUID=1.2.250.1.59.40211.2678810.87991027.899772.2
&contentType=application%2Fdicom
&anonymize=yes
&transferSyntax=1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50

C ~~Applications (Informative)~~Retired

~~There are multiple applications, in which DICOM and "web-based" environments are interacting. "Web-based" means information and communication systems that are using Internet related technologies (Web, e-mail…). The basic feature supported by this Standard is a mechanism for the "Web-based" system to retrieve a DICOM object from the "DICOM-based" system.~~See PS3.18-2019a.

~~Typical applications are:~~

~~i. Referencing an image or a report from an electronic patient record (EPR)~~

~~ii. Including references to images in an e-mail~~

~~iii. Providing access by outside referring doctors to a hospital web server that contains references to reports, images and waveforms~~

~~iv. Providing access to anonymized DICOM reports, images and waveforms via a web server, for teaching purposes and for clinical trials.~~

~~To retrieve DICOM Objects using "WADO", the "web-based" system must "know" the UIDs (Study, Series, SOP Instance) of the objects it needs to retrieve. These may be obtained through different methods (reception of a standardized message containing a document containing the reference to the DICOM Objects, query of other systems…) that are beyond the scope of this Standard.~~

D IANA Character Set Mapping

Table D-1 provides a mapping of some IANA Character Set Registry Preferred MIME Names to DICOM Specific Character Set Defined Terms.

Table D-1. IANA Character Set Mapping

IANA Preferred MIME Name	DICOM Defined Terms for Specific Character Set (0008,0005)	Language
ISO-8859-1	ISO_IR 100	Latin-1 Latin alphabet
ISO-8859-2	ISO_IR 101	Latin-2 Eastern European
ISO-8859-3	ISO_IR 109	Latin alphabet #3
ISO-8859-4	ISO_IR 110	Latin alphabet #4
ISO-8859-5	ISO_IR 144	Cyrillic
ISO-8859-6	ISO_IR 127	Arabic
ISO-8859-7	ISO_IR 126	Greek
ISO-8859-8	ISO_IR 138	Hebrew
ISO-8859-9	ISO_IR 148	Latin alphabet #5
TIS-620	ISO_IR 166	Thai
ISO-2022-JP	ISO 2022 IR 13\ISO 2022 IR 87	Japanese
ISO-2022-KR	ISO 2022 IR 6\ISO 2022 IR 149	Korean
ISO-2022-CN	ISO 2022 IR 6\ISO 2022 IR 58	Chinese
GB18030	GB18030	Chinese
GBK	GBK	Chinese
UTF-8	ISO_IR 192	Unicode

E Retired

See PS3.18-2019a.

F DICOM JSON Model

F.1 Introduction to JavaScript Object Notation (JSON)

JSON is a text-based open standard, derived from JavaScript, for representing data structures and associated arrays. It is language-independent, and primarily used for serializing and transmitting lightweight structured data over a network connection. It is described in detail by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) in [RFC4627], available at http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4627.txt.

The DICOM JSON Model complements the XML-based Native DICOM Model, by providing a lightweight representation of data returned by DICOM web services. While this representation can be used to encode any type of DICOM Data Set it is expected to be used by client applications, especially mobile clients, such as described in the QIDO-RS use cases (see Annex HHH “Transition from WADO to RESTful Services (Informative)” in PS3.17).

F.2 DICOM JSON Model

The DICOM JSON Model follows the Native DICOM Model for XML very closely, so that systems can take advantage of both formats without much retooling. The Media Type for DICOM JSON is application/dicom+json. The default character repertoire shall be UTF-8 / ISO_IR 192.

F.2.1 Multiple Results Structure

Multiple results returned in JSON are organized as a single top-level array of JSON objects. This differs from the Native DICOM Model, which returns multiple results as a multi-part collection of singular XML documents.

F.2.1.1 Examples

F.2.1.1.1 Native DICOM Model

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" xml:space="preserve" ?>
<NativeDicomModel>
  <DicomAttribute tag="0020000D" vr="UI" keyword="StudyInstanceUID">
    <Value number="1">1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.1762893313.1029997326.945873</Value>
  </DicomAttribute>
</NativeDicomModel>
…
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" xml:space="preserve" ?>
<NativeDicomModel>
  <DicomAttribute tag="0020000D" vr="UI" keyword="StudyInstanceUID">
    <Value number="1">1.2.444.200036.9116.2.2.2.1762893313.1029997326.945876</Value>
  </DicomAttribute>
</NativeDicomModel>
```

F.2.1.1.2 DICOM JSON Model

```
[
  {
     "0020000D": {
      "vr": "UI",
      "Value": [ "1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.1762893313.1029997326.945873" ]
    }
  },
  {
    "0020000D" : {
      "vr": "UI",
      "Value": [ "1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.945876" ]
    }
```

```
  }
]
```

F.2.2 DICOM JSON Model Object Structure

The DICOM JSON Model object is a representation of a DICOM Data Set.

The internal structure of the DICOM JSON Model object is a sequence of objects representing attributes within the DICOM Data Set.

Attribute objects within a DICOM JSON Model object must be ordered by their property name in ascending order.

Group Length (gggg,0000) attributes shall not be included in a DICOM JSON Model object.

The name of each attribute object is:

- The eight character uppercase hexadecimal representation of a DICOM Tag

Each attribute object contains the following named child objects:

- vr: A string encoding the DICOM Value Representation. The mapping between DICOM Value Representations and JSON Value Representations is described in Section F.2.3.
- At most one of:
  - Value: An array containing one of:
    - The Value Field elements of a DICOM attribute with a VR other than PN, SQ, OB, OD, OF, OL, OW, or UN (described in Section F.2.4)

      The encoding of empty Value Field elements is described in Section F.2.5
    - The Value Field elements of a DICOM attribute with a VR of PN. The non-empty name components of each element are encoded as a JSON strings with the following names:
      - Alphabetic
      - Ideographic
      - Phonetic
    - JSON DICOM Model objects corresponding to the sequence items of an attribute with a VR of SQ

      Empty sequence items are represented by empty objects
- BulkDataURI: A string encoding the WADO-RS URL of a bulk data item describing the Value Field of an enclosing Attribute with a VR of DS, FL, FD, IS, LT, OB, OD, OF, OL, OW, SL, SS, ST, UC, UL, UN, US, or UT (described in Section F.2.6)
- InlineBinary: A base64 string encoding the Value Field of an enclosing Attribute with a VR of OB, OD, OF, OL, OW, or UN (described in Section F.2.7)

  Note

  1. For Private Data Elements, the group and element numbers will follow the rules specified in Section 7.8.1 in PS3.5
  2. The person name representation is more closely aligned with the DICOM Data Element representation than the DICOM PS3.19 XML representation.

F.2.3 DICOM JSON Value Representation

The value representation (VR) is included in each DICOM JSON Model attribute object and named "vr". For example:

"vr": "CS"

All DICOM Value Representations are mapped to specified JSON Data Types (see Table F.2.3-1). The JSON encodings shall conform to the Definition, Character Repertoire (if applicable) and Length of Value specified for that Value Representation (see Section 6.2 “Value Representation (VR)” in PS3.5) with the following exceptions:

- Attributes with a Value Representation of AT shall be restricted to eight character uppercase hexadecimal representation of a DICOM Tag

Table F.2.3-1. DICOM VR to JSON Data Type Mapping

VR Name	Type	JSON Data Type
AE	Application Entity	String
AS	Age String	String
AT	Attribute Tag	String
CS	Code String	String
DA	Date	String
DS	Decimal String	Number
DT	Date Time	String
FL	Floating Point Single	Number
FD	Floating Point Double	Number
IS	Integer String	Number
LO	Long String	String
LT	Long Text	String
OB	Other Byte	Base64 encoded octet-stream
OD	Other Double	Base64 encoded octet-stream
OF	Other Float	Base64 encoded octet-stream
OL	Other Long	Base64 encoded octet-stream
OW	Other Word	Base64 encoded octet-stream
PN	Person Name	Object containing Person Name component groups as strings (see Section F.2.2)
SH	Short String	String
SL	Signed Long	Number
SQ	Sequence of Items	Array containing DICOM JSON Objects
SS	Signed Short	Number
ST	Short Text	String
TM	Time	String
UC	Unlimited Characters	String
UI	Unique Identifier (UID)	String
UL	Unsigned Long	Number
UN	Unknown	Base64 encoded octet-stream
UR	Universal Resource Identifier or Universal Resource Locator (URI/URL)	String
US	Unsigned Short	Number
UT	Unlimited Text	String

Although data, such as dates, are represented in the DICOM JSON model as strings, it is expected that they will be treated in the same manner as the original attribute as defined by Chapter 6 in PS3.6.

F.2.4 DICOM JSON Value Multiplicity

The value or values of a given DICOM attribute are given in the "Value" array. The value multiplicity (VM) is not contained in the DICOM JSON object.

For example:

"Value": ["bar", "foo"]

or:

"Value": ["bar"]

F.2.5 DICOM JSON Model Null Values

If an attribute is present in DICOM but empty (i.e., Value Length is 0), it shall be preserved in the DICOM JSON attribute object containing no "Value", "BulkDataURI" or "InlineBinary".

If a multi-valued attribute has one or more empty values these are represented as "null" array elements. For example:

"Value": ["bar", null, "foo"]

If a sequence contains empty items these are represented as empty JSON object in the array.

"Value": [{ … }, { }, { … }]

F.2.6 BulkDataURI

If an attribute contains a "BulkDataURI" *,* this contains the URI of a bulk data element as defined in Table A.1.5-2 in PS3.19.

F.2.7 InlineBinary

If an attribute contains an "InlineBinary", this contains the base64 encoding of the enclosing attribute's Value Field.

There is a single InlineBinary value representing the entire Value Field, and not one per Value in the case where the Value Multiplicity is greater than one. E.g., a LUT with 4096 16 bit entries that may be encoded in DICOM with a Value Representation of OW, with a VL of 8192 and a VM of 1, or a US VR with a VL of 8192 and a VM of 4096 would both be represented as a single InlineBinary string.

All rules (e.g., byte ordering and swapping) in DICOM PS3.5 apply.

Note

Implementers should in particular pay attention to the PS3.5 rules regarding the value representations of OD, OF, OL and OW.

F.3 Transformation with other DICOM Formats

F.3.1 Native DICOM Model XML

The transformation between the Native DICOM Model XML and the DICOM JSON model cannot be done through the use of generic XML - JSON converters.

The mapping between the two formats is as follows (see also Table F.3.1-1):

- The XML "NativeDicomModel" element maps to the DICOM JSON Model Object
- Each "DicomAttribute" element maps to an attribute object within the DICOM JSON model object
  - The "tag" attribute maps to the JSON object name

    - The Native DICOM Model XML allows for duplicate Tag values and the DICOM JSON model does not. To resolve this, private attribute Tag values must be remapped according to the conflict avoidance rules specified in Section 7.8.1 “Private Data Element Tags” in PS3.5.
  - The "vr" attribute maps to the "vr" child string
- "Value" elements map to members of the "Value" child array
  - A "Value" element with the attribute "number=n" maps to "Value[n-1]"
  - Empty "Value" elements are represented by "null" entries in the "Value" array
- "PersonName" elements map to objects within the "Value" array. For a "PersonName" element with the attribute "number=n":
  - The "Alphabetic" element maps to "Value[**n-1**].Alphabetic"
  - The "Ideographic" element maps to "PersonName[**n**].Ideographic"
  - The "Phonetic" element maps to "PersonName[**n**].Phonetic"
- "Item" elements map to members of the "Value" child array
  - An "Item" element with the attribute "number=n" maps to "Value[n-1]"
  - Empty "Item" elements are represented by empty JSON property entries in the "Value" array
- The "uri" attribute of the "BulkData" element maps to the "BulkDataURI" string
- The "InlineBinary" element maps to the "InlineBinary" string

Table F.3.1-1. XML to JSON Mapping

DICOM PS3.19 XML	DICOM JSON Model

<NativeDicomModel>
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggee01** … />
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggee02** … />
…
</NativeDicomModel>
	{
	ggggee01 : { … },
	ggggee02 : { … },
	…
	}

<DicomAttribute
tag= **ggggeeee**
vr= **VR** >
<Value number="1"> **Value** </Value>
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggeeee : {
	"vr": **VR** ,
	"Value": [**Value**]
	}

<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggeeee** … >
<Value number="1"> **Value1** </Value>
<Value number="2"> **Value2** </Value>
…
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggeeee : {
	…
	"Value": [**Value1** ,
	Value2 , …
	]
	}

DICOM PS3.19 XML	DICOM JSON Model

<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggeeee** … >
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggeeee : {
	…
	}

DICOM PS3.19 XML	DICOM JSON Model
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggeeee** vr="PN" … >	**ggggeeee** : {
<PersonName number="1">	…
<Alphabetic>	"vr": "PN",
<FamilyName> **SB1**	"Value": [
</FamilyName>	{
<GivenName> **SB2**	**"** Alphabetic **"** : **"SB1^SB2^SB3^SB4^SB5",**
</GivenName>	"Ideographic": **"ID1^ID2^ID3^ID4^ID5"** ,
<MiddleName> **SB3**	"Phonetic": **"PH1^PH2^PH3^PH4^PH5"**
</MiddleName>	},
<NamePrefix> **SB4**	{
</NamePrefix>	"Alphabetic":
<NameSuffix> **SB5**	**"** **SB6** **"**
</NameSuffix>	}
</Alphabetic>	]
<Ideographic>	}
<FamilyName> **ID1**	
</FamilyName>	
…	
</Ideographic>	
<Phonetic>	
<FamilyName> **PH1**	
</FamilyName>	
…	
</Phonetic>	
</PersonName>	
<PersonName number="2">	
<Alphabetic>	
<FamilyName> **SB6**	
</FamilyName>	
</Alphabetic>	
</PersonName>	
</DicomAttribute>	

DICOM PS3.19 XML	DICOM JSON Model

<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggeeee** vr="SQ" … >
<Item number="1">
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggee01** … />
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggee02** … />
…
</Item>
<Item number="2">
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggee01** … />
<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggee02** … />
…
</Item>
<Item number="3">
</Item>
…
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggeeee : {
	…
	"vr": "SQ",
	"Value":
	[
	{
	ggggee01 : { … },
	ggggee02 : { … },
	…
	}
	{
	ggggee01 : { … },
	ggggee02 : { … },
	…
	}
	{ }
	…
	]
	}

<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggeeee** … >
<BulkData URI= **BulkDataURI** >
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggeeee : {
	…
	"BulkDataURI": **BulkDataURI**
	}

<DicomAttribute tag= **ggggeeee** … >
<InlineBinary> **Base64String** </InlineBinary>
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggeeee : {
	…
	"InlineBinary": " **Base64String"**
	}

<DicomAttribute tag= **gggg00ee** PrivateCreator= **PrivateCreator** … >
…
</DicomAttribute>
	ggggXXee : {
	…
	}

F.4 DICOM JSON Model Example

// The following example is a QIDO-RS SearchForStudies response consisting
// of two matching studies, corresponding to the example QIDO-RS request:

```
// GET http://qido.nema.org/studies?PatientID=12345&includefield=all&limit=2
[
  {  // Result 1
    "00080005": {
      "vr": "CS",
      "Value": [ "ISO_IR 192" ]
    },
    "00080020": {
      "vr": "DT",
      "Value": [ "20130409" ]
    },
    "00080030": {
      "vr": "TM",
      "Value": [ "131600.0000" ]
    },
    "00080050": {
      "vr": "SH",
      "Value": [ "11235813" ]
    },
    "00080056": {
      "vr": "CS",
      "Value": [ "ONLINE" ]
    },
    "00080061": {
      "vr": "CS",
      "Value": [
        "CT",
        "PET"
      ]
    },
    "00080090": {
      "vr": "PN",
      "Value": [
       {
         "Alphabetic": "^Bob^^Dr."
       }
      ]
    },
    "00081190": {
      "vr": "UR",
      "Value": [ "http://wado.nema.org/studies/
      1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.1762893313.1029997326.945873" ]
    },
    "00090010": {
      "vr": "LO",
      "Value": [ "Vendor A" ]
    },
    "00091002": {
      "vr": "UN",
      "InlineBinary": [ "z0x9c8v7" ]
    },
    "00100010": {
      "vr": "PN",
      "Value": [
       {
         "Alphabetic": "Wang^XiaoDong",
         "Ideographic": "王^小東"
       }
      ]
    },
```

```
    "00100020": {
       "vr": "LO",
       "Value": [ "12345" ]
    },
    "00100021": {
       "vr": "LO",
       "Value": [ "Hospital A" ]
    },
    "00100030": {
       "vr": "DT",
       "Value": [ "19670701" ]
    },
    "00100040": {
       "vr": "CS",
       "Value": [ "M" ]
    },
    "00101002": {
       "vr": "SQ",
       "Value": [
          {
             "00100020": {
                "vr": "LO",
                "Value": [ "54321" ]
             },
             "00100021": {
                "vr": "LO",
                "Value": [ "Hospital B" ]
             }
          },
          {
             "00100020": {
                "vr": "LO",
                "Value": [ "24680" ]
             },
             "00100021": {
                "vr": "LO",
                "Value": [ "Hospital C" ]
             }
          }
       ]
    },
    "0020000D": {
       "vr": "UI",
       "Value": [ "1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.1762893313.1029997326.945873" ]
    },
    "00200010": {
       "vr": "SH",
       "Value": [ "11235813" ]
    },
    "00201206": {
       "vr": "IS",
       "Value": [ 4 ]
    },
    "00201208": {
       "vr": "IS",
       "Value": [ 942 ]
    }
 },
 {  // Result 2
    "00080005": {
```

```
    "vr": "CS",
    "Value": [ "ISO_IR 192" ]
},
"00080020": {
    "vr": "DT",
    "Value": [ "20130309" ]
},
"00080030": {
    "vr": "TM",
    "Value": [ "111900.0000" ]
},
"00080050": {
    "vr": "SH",
    "Value": [ "11235821" ]
},
"00080056": {
    "vr": "CS",
    "Value": [ "ONLINE" ]
},
"00080061": {
    "vr": "CS",
    "Value": [
        "CT",
        "PET"
    ]
},
"00080090": {
    "vr": "PN",
    "Value": [
      {
        "Alphabetic": "^Bob^^Dr."
      }
    ]
},
"00081190": {
    "vr": "UR",
    "Value": [ "http://wado.nema.org/studies/
    1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.945876" ]
},
"00090010": {
    "vr": "LO",
    "Value": [ "Vendor A" ]
},
"00091002": {
    "vr": "UN",
    "InlineBinary": [ "z0x9c8v7" ]
},
"00100010": {
    "vr": "PN",
    "Value": [
      {
        "Alphabetic": "Wang^XiaoDong",
        "Ideographic": "王^小東"
      }
    ]
},
"00100020": {
    "vr": "LO",
    "Value": [ "12345" ]
},
```

```
    "00100021": {
      "vr": "LO",
      "Value": [ "Hospital A" ]
    },
    "00100030": {
      "vr": "DT",
      "Value": [ "19670701" ]
    },
    "00100040": {
      "vr": "CS",
      "Value": [ "M" ]
    },
    "00101002": {
      "vr": "SQ",
      "Value": [
        {
          "00100020": {
            "vr": "LO",
            "Value": [ "54321" ]
          },
          "00100021": {
            "vr": "LO",
            "Value": [ "Hospital B" ]
          }
        },
        {
          "00100020": {
            "vr": "LO",
            "Value": [ "24680" ]
          },
          "00100021": {
            "vr": "LO",
            "Value": [ "Hospital C" ]
          }
        }
      ]
    },
    "0020000D": {
      "vr": "UI",
      "Value": [ "1.2.392.200036.9116.2.2.2.2162893313.1029997326.945876" ]
    },
    "00200010": {
      "vr": "SH",
      "Value": [ "11235821" ]
    },
    "00201206": {
      "vr": "IS",
      "Value": [ 5 ]
    },
    "00201208": {
      "vr": "IS",
      "Value": [ 1123 ]
    }
  }
]
```


F.5 ~~References~~Retired

~~[RFC4627] (Normative JSON definition)~~

~~JSON.~~See ~~http://www.json.org/ (Informative)~~PS3.18-2019a.

~~Wikipedia, definition of JSON. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/JSON (Informative)~~

~~JSON in FHIR. http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards/fhir/formats.htm#json (Informative)~~

G WADL JSON Representation

G.1 Introduction

While the WADL specification only specifies an XML encoding for the WADL payload, the data structure can easily be represented using JSON. Additionally, conversion from XML to JSON and vice-versa can be done in a lossless manner.

G.2 XML Elements

The JSON encoding of WADL XML elements depends on whether the element is:

- a "doc" element
- an element that is unique within a particular parent element (e.g., "request")
- an element that can be repeated within a particular parent element (e.g., "param")

G.2.1 Doc Elements

A "doc" element is represented as an array of objects, where each object may contain:

- a "@xml:lang" string
- a "@title" string
- a "value" string

Example:

```
"doc": [
 {
  "@xml:lang": "en",
  "value": "Granular cell tumor"
 },
 {
  "@xml:lang": "ja",
  "value": "顆粒細胞腫"
 },
 {
  "@xml:lang": "fr",
  "value": "Tumeur à cellules granuleuses"
 }
]
```

G.2.2 Unique Elements

All unique WADL XML elements are represented as an object whose name is the name of the XML element and where each member may contain:

- a "@{attribute}" string for each XML attribute of the name {attribute}
- a child object for each child element that must be unique
- a child array for each child element that may not be unique

Example:

```
"request": {
  "param": [ ... ],
```

```
  "representation": [ ... ]
}
```

G.2.3 Repeatable Elements

All repeatable WADL XML elements are represented as an array of objects whose name is the name of the XML element and where each may contain:

- a "@{attribute}" string for each XML attribute of the name {attribute}
- a child object for each child element that must be unique
- a child array for each child element that may not be unique

Example:

```
"param": [
 {
  "@name": "Accept",
  "@style": "header"
 },
 {
  "@name": "Cache-control",
  "@style": "header"
 }
]
```

H Capabilities Description

A Capabilities Description is a WADL Document. See [WADL].

The Capabilities Description resource follows directly and unambiguously from the RESTful resources defined in Chapter 10, Chapter 11 and Chapter 12.

The WADL document shall contain one top-level "application" element.

The "application" element shall contain one "resources" element whose "base" attribute value is the base URL for the service. This may be a combination of protocol (either http or https), host, port, and application.

Additionally, the WADL content shall include a "resource" element for the Target Resource specified in the request describing all methods and child resources for the specified resource and each of its children.

The full resource tree and the methods defined for each resource are described in Table H-1.

Note

The Retrieve Capabilities Transaction is excluded from Table H-1 because that transaction is used to retrieve this document and WADL is not self-describing.

Table H-1. Resources and Methods

Service	Resource	Transactions	Reference
Studies (see Section 10.1.1)			
	studies	Search for Studies Store Instances	Section 10.6 Section 10.5
	{StudyInstance}	Retrieve Study Store Study Instances	Section 10.4 Section 10.5
	metadata	Retrieve Study Metadata	Section 10.4
	series	Search for Study Series	Section 10.6
	{SeriesInstance}	Retrieve Series	Section 10.4
	metadata	Retrieve Series Metadata	Section 10.4
	instances	Search for Study Series Instances	Section 10.4
	{SOPInstance}	Retrieve Instance	Section 10.4
	metadata	Retrieve Instance Metadata	Section 10.4
	frames	N/A	N/A
	{framelist}	Retrieve Frames	Section 10.4
	instances	Search for Study Instances	Section 10.6
	series	Search for Series	Section 10.6
	{SeriesInstance}	N/A	N/A
	{instances}	Search for Instances	Section 10.6
	instances	Search for Instances	Section 10.6
	{BulkDataReference}	Retrieve Bulkdata	Section 10.4
Worklist (see Section 11.1.1)			

Service	Resource	Transactions	Reference
	workitems	Search for Workitem	Section 11.9
		Create Workitem	Section 11.4
	{Workitem}	Retrieve Workitem	Section 11.4
		Update Workitem	Section 11.6
	state	Change Workitem State	Section 11.7
	cancelrequest	Request Workitem Cancellation	Section 11.8
	subscribers	N/A	N/A
	{AETitle}	Subscribe	Section 11.10
		Unsubscribe	Section 11.11
	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5	N/A	N/A
	subscribers	N/A	N/A
	{AETitle}	Subscribe	Section 11.10
		Unsubscribe	Section 11.11
	suspend	Unsubscribe	Section 11.11
	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.34.5.1	N/A	N/A
	subscribers	N/A	N/A
	{AETitle}	Subscribe	Section 11.10
		Unsubscribe	Section 11.11
	suspend	Suspend Worklist Subscription	Section 11.11
Non-Patient Instances (see Section 12.1.1)			
	color-palettes	N/A	N/A
	{uid}	Retrieve	Section 12.4
		Store	Section 12.5
		Search	Section 12.6
	defined-procedure-protocol	N/A	N/A
	{uid}	Retrieve	Section 12.4
		Store	Section 12.5
		Search	Section 12.6
	hanging-protocol	N/A	N/A
	{uid}	Retrieve	Section 12.4
		Store	Section 12.5
		Search	Section 12.6
	implant-templates	N/A	N/A
	{uid}	Retrieve	Section 12.4
		Store	Section 12.5
		Search	Section 12.6

I Store Instances Response Module

I.1 Response Message Body

Table I.1-1 defines the Attributes for referencing SOP Instances that are contained in a Store Instances Response Module in the response message body.

Table I.1-1. Store Instances Response Module Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	2	The URL where the Study is available for retrieval via a Studies Retrieve Transaction (Section 10.4). Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.
Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	1C	A Sequence of Items where each Item references a single SOP Instance for which storage could not be provided. Required if one or more SOP Instances failed to store.
>Table 10-11 “SOP Instance Reference Macro Attributes” in PS3.3			
>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	1	The reason that storage could not be provided for this SOP Instance. See Section I.2.2.
Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	1C	A Sequence of Items where each Item references a single SOP Instance that was successfully stored. Required if one or more SOP Instances were successfully stored.
>Table 10-11 “SOP Instance Reference Macro Attributes” in PS3.3			
>Retrieve URL	(0008,1190)	2	The URL where the SOP Instance is available for retrieval via a Studies Retrieve Transaction (Section 10.4). Note The VR of this attribute has changed from UT to UR.
>Warning Reason	(0008,1196)	1C	The reason that this SOP Instance was accepted with warnings. Required if there was a warning for this SOP Instance. See Section I.2.1.
>Original Attributes Sequence	(0400,0561)	3	Sequence of Items containing all attributes that were removed or replaced by other values. One or more Items are permitted in this sequence.
>>Attribute Modification DateTime	(0400,0562)	1	Date and time the attributes were removed and/or replaced.
>>Modifying System	(0400,0563)	1	Identification of the system that removed and/or replaced the attributes.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>>Reason for the Attribute Modification	(0400,0565)	1	Reason for the attribute modification. Defined Terms **COERCE** Replace values of attributes such as Patient Name, ID, Accession Number, for example, during import of media from an external institution, or reconciliation against a master patient index. **CORRECT** Replace incorrect values, such as Patient Name or ID, for example, when incorrect worklist item was chosen or operator input error.
>>Modified Attributes Sequence	(0400,0550)	1	Sequence that contains all the Attributes, with their previous values, that were modified or removed from the main Data Set. Only a single Item shall be included in this sequence.
>>Any Attribute from the main Data Set that was modified or removed; may include Sequence Attributes and their Items.			
Other Failures Sequence	(0008,119A)	1C	Reasons not associated with a specific SOP Instance that storage could not be provided. Each Item references a single storage failure. Required if there are one or more failures not associated with a specific SOP Instance.
>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	1	The reason that storage could not be provided for this message item. See Section I.2.2.

I.2 Store Instances Response Attribute Description

I.2.1 Warning Reason

Table I.2-1 defines the semantics for which the associated value shall be used for the Warning Reason (0008,1196):

Table I.2-1. Store Instances Response Warning Reason Values

Status Code (hexadecimal)	Status Code (decimal)	Meaning	Explanation
B000	45056	Coercion of Data Elements	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) modified one or more data elements during storage of the instance. See Section 10.5.3.
B006	45062	Elements Discarded	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) discarded some data elements during storage of the instance. See Section 10.5.3.
B007	45063	Data Set does not match SOP Class	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) observed that the Data Set did not match the constraints of the SOP Class during storage of the instance.

Additional codes may be used for the Warning Reason (0008,1196) to address the semantics of other issues.

In the event that multiple codes may apply, the single most appropriate code shall be used.

I.2.2 Failure Reason

Table I.2-2 defines the semantics for which the associated value shall be used for the Failure Reason (0008,1197). Implementation specific warning and error codes shall be defined in the conformance statement:

Table I.2-2. Store Instances Response Failure Reason Values

Status Code (hexadecimal)	Status Code (decimal)	Meaning	Explanation
A7xx	42752 - 43007	Refused out of Resources	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) did not store the instance because it was out of resources.
A9xx	43264 - 43519	Error: Data Set does not match SOP Class	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) did not store the instance because the instance does not conform to its specified SOP Class.
Cxxx	49152 - 53247	Error: Cannot understand	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) did not store the instance because it cannot understand certain Data Elements.
C122	49442	Referenced Transfer Syntax not supported	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) did not store the instance because it does not support the requested Transfer Syntax for the instance.
0110	272	Processing failure	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) did not store the instance because of a general failure in processing the operation.
0122	290	Referenced SOP Class not supported	The Studies Store Transaction (Section 10.5) did not store the instance because it does not support the requested SOP Class.

Additional codes may be used for the Failure Reason (0008,1197) to address the semantics of other issues.

In the event that multiple codes may apply, the single most appropriate code shall be used.

I.3 Response Message Body Example

The following is an example of a PS3.18 XML Store Instances Response Module in the response message body containing 2 failed SOP Instances, 1 successful SOP Instance, and 1 accepted SOP Instance with a warning:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" xml:space="preserve"?>
<NativeDicomModel xmlns="http://dicom.nema.org/PS3.19/models/NativeDICOM"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://dicom.nema.org/PS3.19/models/NativeDICOM"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <DicomAttribute tag="00081198" vr="SQ" keyword="FailedSOPSequence">
    <Item number="1">
      <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
        <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.1</Value>
      </DicomAttribute>
      <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
      keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
        <Value number="1">
        2.16.124.113543.6003.1011758472.49886.19426.2085542308</Value>
      </DicomAttribute>
      <DicomAttribute tag="00081197" vr="US" keyword="FailureReason">
        <Value number="1">290</Value>
      </DicomAttribute>
    </Item>
    <Item number="2">
      <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
        <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.1</Value>
```

```
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.1011758472.49886.19426.2085542309</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081197" vr="US" keyword="FailureReason">
      <Value number="1">290</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
 </DicomAttribute>
 <DicomAttribute tag="00081199" vr="SQ" keyword="ReferencedSOPSequence">
  <Item number="1">
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
      <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092903</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081190" vr="UR" keyword="RetrieveURL">
      <Value number="1">
      https://wadors.hospital.com/studies/2.16.124.113543.6003.1154777499.30246.19789.3503430045/
      series/2.16.124.113543.6003.2588828330.45298.17418.2723805630/
      instances/2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092903</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
  <Item number="2">
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081150" vr="UI" keyword="ReferencedSOPClassUID">
      <Value number="1">1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.2</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081155" vr="UI"
    keyword="ReferencedSOPInstanceUID">
      <Value number="1">
      2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092905</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081196" vr="US" keyword="WarningReason">
      <Value number="1">45056</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
    <DicomAttribute tag="00081190" vr="UR" keyword="RetrieveURL">
      <Value number="1">
      https://wadors.hospital.com/studies/2.16.124.113543.6003.1154777499.30246.19789.3503430045/
      series/2.16.124.113543.6003.2588828330.45298.17418.2723805630/
      instances/2.16.124.113543.6003.189642796.63084.16748.2599092905</Value>
    </DicomAttribute>
  </Item>
 </DicomAttribute>
 <DicomAttribute tag="00081190" vr="UR" keyword="RetrieveURL">
  <Value number="1">
  https://wadors.hospital.com/studies/2.16.124.113543.6003.1154777499.30246.19789.3503430045</Value>
 </DicomAttribute>
</NativeDicomModel>
```